



**The National Science Foundation's Materials
Research Science and Engineering Center Program:
Looking Back, Moving Forward**

MRSEC Impact Assessment Committee, Solid State
Sciences Committee, National Research Council

ISBN: 0-309-11034-3, 240 pages, 7 x 10, (2007)

This free PDF was downloaded from:

<http://www.nap.edu/catalog/11966.html>

Visit the [National Academies Press](#) online, the authoritative source for all books from the [National Academy of Sciences](#), the [National Academy of Engineering](#), the [Institute of Medicine](#), and the [National Research Council](#):

- Download hundreds of free books in PDF
- Read thousands of books online for free
- Purchase printed books and PDF files
- Explore our innovative research tools – try the [Research Dashboard](#) now
- [Sign up](#) to be notified when new books are published

Thank you for downloading this free PDF. If you have comments, questions or want more information about the books published by the National Academies Press, you may contact our customer service department toll-free at 888-624-8373, [visit us online](#), or send an email to comments@nap.edu.

This book plus thousands more are available at www.nap.edu.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Unless otherwise indicated, all materials in this PDF file are copyrighted by the National Academy of Sciences. Distribution or copying is strictly prohibited without permission of the National Academies Press <<http://www.nap.edu/permissions/>>. Permission is granted for this material to be posted on a secure password-protected Web site. The content may not be posted on a public Web site.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

PREPUBLICATION COPY—WORDING SUBJECT TO CHANGE

**The National Science Foundation's
Materials Research Science and
Engineering Centers Program
*Looking Back, Moving Forward***

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL
OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

The National Science Foundation's Materials Research Science and Engineering Centers Program *Looking Back, Moving Forward*

MRSEC Impact Assessment Committee
Solid State Sciences Committee
Board on Physics and Astronomy
Division on Engineering and Physical Sciences

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL
OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES

THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES PRESS
Washington, D.C.
www.nap.edu

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES PRESS 500 Fifth Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20001

NOTICE: The project that is the subject of this report was approved by the Governing Board of the National Research Council, whose members are drawn from the councils of the National Academy of Sciences, the National Academy of Engineering, and the Institute of Medicine. The members of the committee responsible for the report were chosen for their special competences and with regard for appropriate balance.

This study was supported by Grant No. DMR-0446470 between the National Academy of Sciences and the National Science Foundation. Any opinions, findings, conclusions, or recommendations expressed in this publication are those of the author(s) and do not necessarily reflect the views of the organizations or agencies that provided support for the project.

International Standard Book Number 0-309-0XXXX-X (Book)

International Standard Book Number 0-309-0XXXX-X (PDF)

Additional copies of this report are available from the National Academies Press, 500 Fifth Street, N.W., Lockbox 285, Washington, DC 20055; (800) 624-6242 or (202) 334-3313 (in the Washington metropolitan area); Internet, <http://www.nap.edu>; and the Board on Physics and Astronomy, National Research Council, 500 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20001; Internet, <http://www.national-academies.org/bpa>.

Copyright 2007 by the National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Printed in the United States of America

THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES

1 *Advisers to the Nation on Science, Engineering, and Medicine*

2 The **National Academy of Sciences** is a private, nonprofit, self-perpetuating society of distinguished scholars engaged
3 in scientific and engineering research, dedicated to the furtherance of science and technology and to their use for the
4 general welfare. Upon the authority of the charter granted to it by the Congress in 1863, the Academy has a mandate
5 that requires it to advise the federal government on scientific and technical matters. Dr. Ralph J. Cicerone is president
6 of the National Academy of Sciences.

7 The **National Academy of Engineering** was established in 1964, under the charter of the National Academy of
8 Sciences, as a parallel organization of outstanding engineers. It is autonomous in its administration and in the selection
9 of its members, sharing with the National Academy of Sciences the responsibility for advising the federal government.
10 The National Academy of Engineering also sponsors engineering programs aimed at meeting national needs,
11 encourages education and research, and recognizes the superior achievements of engineers. Dr. Wm. A. Wulf is
12 president of the National Academy of Engineering.

13 The **Institute of Medicine** was established in 1970 by the National Academy of Sciences to secure the services of
14 eminent members of appropriate professions in the examination of policy matters pertaining to the health of the public.
15 The Institute acts under the responsibility given to the National Academy of Sciences by its congressional charter to be
16 an adviser to the federal government and, upon its own initiative, to identify issues of medical care, research, and
17 education. Dr. Harvey V. Fineberg is president of the Institute of Medicine.

18 The **National Research Council** was organized by the National Academy of Sciences in 1916 to associate the broad
19 community of science and technology with the Academy's purposes of furthering knowledge and advising the federal
20 government. Functioning in accordance with general policies determined by the Academy, the Council has become the
21 principal operating agency of both the National Academy of Sciences and the National Academy of Engineering in
22 providing services to the government, the public, and the scientific and engineering communities. The Council is
23 administered jointly by both Academies and the Institute of Medicine. Dr. Ralph J. Cicerone and Dr. Wm. A. Wulf are
24 chair and vice chair, respectively, of the National Research Council.
25
26
27

www.national-academies.org

1

2

MRSEC IMPACT ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE

3

4 MATTHEW V. TIRRELL, University of California at Santa Barbara, *Chair*

5 KRISTI S. ANSETH, University of Colorado at Boulder

6 MEIGAN ARONSON, University of Michigan

7 DAVID M. CEPERLEY, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

8 PAUL M. CHAIKIN, New York University

9 RONALD C. DAVIDSON, Princeton University

10 DUANE B. DIMOS, Sandia National Laboratories

11 FRANCIS J. DISALVO, Cornell University

12 EDITH FLANIGEN, UOP (retired)

13 THOMAS F. KUECH, University of Wisconsin at Madison

14 DIANDRA L. LESLIE-PELECKY, University of Nebraska

15 BRUCE MARGON, University of California at Santa Cruz

16 ANDREW MILLIS, Columbia University

17 VENKATESH NARAYANAMURTI, Harvard University

18 RALPH NUZZO, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

19 DOUGLAS D. OSHEROFF, Stanford University

20 STUART PARKIN, IBM Almaden Research Center

21 JULIA M. PHILLIPS, Sandia National Laboratories

22 LYLE H. SCHWARTZ, Air Force Office of Scientific Research (retired)

23 ELI YABLONOVITCH, University of California at Los Angeles

24

25 NEIL E. PATON, LiquidMetal Technologies, *Consultant*

26

27 *Staff*

28

29 DONALD C. SHAPERO, Director, Board on Physics and Astronomy

30 TIMOTHY I. MEYER, Senior Program Officer

31 DAVID B. LANG, Research Associate

32 VAN AN, Financial Associate

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

SOLID STATE SCIENCES COMMITTEE

- PETER F. GREEN, University of Michigan, *Chair*
 - BARBARA JONES, IBM Almaden Research Center, *Vice-Chair*
 - COLLIN L. BROHOLM, Johns Hopkins University
 - ELBIO DAGOTTO, Oak Ridge National Laboratory and University of Tennessee
 - DUANE DIMOS, Sandia National Laboratories
 - JAMES P. EISENSTEIN, California Institute of Technology
 - SHARON C. GLOTZER, University of Michigan
 - MARC A. KASTNER, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
 - STEVEN A. KIVELSON, University of California at Los Angeles
 - SIDNEY R. NAGEL, University of Chicago
 - MONICA OLVERA DE LA CRUZ, Northwestern University
 - ARTHUR P. RAMIREZ, Lucent Technologies, Inc
 - A. DOUGLAS STONE, Yale University
 - ANTOINETTE “TONI” TAYLOR, Los Alamos National Laboratory
- Staff*
- DONALD C. SHAPERO, Director, Board on Physics and Astronomy
 - NATALIA J. MELCER, Program Officer
 - CARYN J. KNUTSEN, Senior Program Assistant

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

BOARD ON PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY

- ANNEILA L. SARGENT, California Institute of Technology, *Chair*
MARC A. KASTNER, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, *Vice-Chair*
JOANNA AIZENBERG, Lucent Technologies
JONATHAN A. BAGGER, Johns Hopkins University
JAMES E. BRAU, University of Oregon
RONALD C. DAVIDSON, Princeton University
ANDREA M. GHEZ, University of California at Los Angeles
PETER F. GREEN, University of Michigan
WICK C. HAXTON, University of Washington
FRANCES HELLMAN, University of California at Berkeley
JOSEPH HEZIR, EOP Group, Inc.
ERICH P. IPPEN, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
ALLAN H. MacDONALD, University of Texas at Austin
CHRISTOPHER F. McKEE, University of California at Berkeley
HOMER A. NEAL, University of Michigan
JOSE N. ONUCHIC, University of California at San Diego
WILLIAM D. PHILLIPS, National Institute of Standards and Technology
THOMAS N. THEIS, IBM T.J. Watson Research Center
C. MEGAN URRY, Yale University

Staff

- DONALD C. SHAPERO, Director
TIMOTHY I. MEYER, Senior Program Officer
ROBERT L. RIEMER, Senior Program Officer
NATALIA J. MELCER, Program Officer
BRIAN D. DEWHURST, Senior Program Associate
DAVID B. LANG, Research Associate
CARYN J. KNUTSEN, Senior Program Assistant
VAN AN, Financial Associate

1

2 **Preface**

3

4 The Materials Research Science and Engineering Centers (MRSEC) Impact Assessment
5 Committee was convened by the National Research Council in response to an informal
6 request from the National Science Foundation. Charged to examine the impact of the
7 MRSEC program and to provide guidance for the future (see Appendix A), the committee
8 included experts from across materials research as well as several from outside the field
9 (see Appendix G for committee membership).

10

11 The committee describes its analysis in this report at three different levels of detail in
12 order to provide accessibility to the broadest possible audience. The Executive Summary
13 provides a brief summary of the report; the Overview chapter describes the complete
14 chain of reasoning and includes all the findings, conclusions, and recommendations. The
15 subsequent chapters contain detailed discussions and evidence.

16

17 In preparing its report, the committee found it necessary to distinguish among three types
18 of key statements. All appear in boldface within this report but are to be distinguished as
19 follows:

20

- 21 • **General finding.** A non-trivial observation that, in the committee's judgment,
22 arises from the evidence examined in the course of its work. These general
23 findings express general principles that are not unique to the MRSEC program
24 performance and impact assessment.
- 25 • **Conclusion.** A non-trivial observation that the committee derived during its work
26 that pertains directly to the MRSEC program's performance and impact
27 assessment.
- 28 • **Recommendation.** An action item assigned to specific entities that the committee
29 believes will enhance the future performance and impact of the MRSEC program
30 for materials research.

31

32 The committee thanks its generous hosts at each of its site visits (Harvard University,
33 Boston University, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, University of Florida,
34 University of Southern Mississippi, California Institute of Technology, University of
35 Southern California, University of California at San Diego, University of California at
36 Santa Barbara, University of Michigan, and Michigan State University); these half-day
37 meetings were an invaluable data-gathering tool for the committee. The warm hospitality
38 provided an environment for frank discussion and insightful suggestions that contributed
39 to the committee's understanding of the issues. At each of its meetings, many invited
40 experts gave testimony on their experiences working in materials research (see Appendix
41 B). The committee greatly appreciates the time and effort that these individuals put into
42 preparing their remarks.

43

44 The committee gratefully acknowledges the thoughtful and very helpful participation of
45 the staff from the National Research Council's Board on Science Education, including

1 Jean Moon, Andrew Shouse, and Yan Liu. These experts helped the committee to collect
2 and analyze data on the education and outreach activities at MRSECs as well as
3 understand the frontiers of research in science education.

4

5

6 Matthew V. Tirrell, *Chair*
7 MRSEC Impact Assessment Committee

8

9

1

2 **Acknowledgment of Reviewers**

3

4 This report has been reviewed in draft form by individuals chosen for their diverse
5 perspectives and technical expertise, in accordance with procedures approved by the
6 National Research Council's Report Review Committee. The purpose of this
7 independent review is to provide candid and critical comments that will assist the
8 institution in making its published report as sound as possible and to ensure that the
9 report meets institutional standards for objectivity, evidence, and responsiveness to the
10 study charge. The review comments and draft manuscript remain confidential to protect
11 the integrity of the deliberative process. We wish to thank the following individuals for
12 their review of this report:

13

14 Elihu Abrahams, Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

15 Paul A. Fleury, Yale University

16 Jerry Gollub, Haverford College

17 Fiona Goodchild, California NanoSystems Institute

18 Arthur F. Hebard, University of Florida

19 Joseph S. Hezir, EOP Group, Inc.

20 Marc A. Kastner, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

21 Linda (Lee) J. Magid, University of Tennessee

22 Christopher Monroe, University of Michigan

23 Donald W. Murphy, Bell Laboratories, Lucent Technologies

24 N.P. Ong, Princeton University

25 Thomas Russell, University of Massachusetts at Amherst

26 Dan J. Thoma, Los Alamos National Laboratory

27 Julia R. Weertman, Northwestern University

28

29 Although the reviewers listed above have provided many constructive comments and
30 suggestions, they were not asked to endorse the conclusions or recommendations, nor did
31 they see the final draft of the report before its release. The review of this report was
32 overseen by Donald M. Tennant, Cornell University. Appointed by the National
33 Research Council, he was responsible for making certain that an independent
34 examination of this report was carried out in accordance with institutional procedures and
35 that all review comments were carefully considered. Responsibility for the final content
36 of this report rests entirely with the authoring committee and the institution.

37

38

39

40

41

1		
2	Contents	
3		
4	Preface.....	8
5	Acknowledgment of Reviewers.....	10
6	Executive Summary.....	13
7		
8	Overview.....	17
9	Background.....	17
10	Research.....	19
11	Experimental Facilities.....	22
12	Education and Outreach.....	22
13	Industrial Interactions.....	26
14	Perceived and Measured Impact of MRSECs.....	29
15	At the Breaking Point?.....	30
16	Moving Forward.....	32
17	Outlook.....	36
18		
19	1. Introduction.....	37
20	1.1. Landscape of Materials Research.....	37
21	1.2. National Science Foundation.....	43
22	1.3. Research Centers.....	43
23	1.3.1. NSF Research Centers.....	44
24	1.3.2. Other Federal Research Centers.....	47
25	1.4. Looking Forward.....	50
26		
27	2. Overall Context of the MRSEC Program.....	51
28	2.1. Scientific Context.....	52
29	2.2. Historical Context.....	53
30	2.2.1. History.....	53
31	2.2.2. MITRE Report.....	58
32	2.3. Budget Context.....	59
33	2.3.1. National Investments.....	60
34	2.3.2. NSF and DMR.....	61
35	2.4. International Context.....	69
36		
37	3. Assessment of Research and Facilities Impact.....	72
38	3.1. Introduction.....	72
39	3.2. Analysis of Selected Contributions from Materials Research.....	79
40	3.3. Publication Citation Analyses.....	84
41	3.3.1. Top 100 Most Highly Cited Papers in Materials Research.....	86
42	3.3.2. Portfolio of MRSEC Research Activities.....	87
43	3.3.3. MRSEC Citation Impact Compared to Top Papers.....	88
44	3.3.4. Comparison of Citation Impact for Max Planck Institutes and MRSECs.....	89
45	3.3.5. Analysis by Subfields within the MRSEC Program.....	90
46	3.4. Demographics of Research Performers.....	97

1	3.5. The Leading Groups in Materials Research.....	101
2	3.6. Research Impact vs. Funding: Quality per Dollar	104
3	3.7. Shared Experimental Facilities	106
4	3.8. Findings & Recommendations.....	110
5		
6	4. Assessment of Education and Outreach Impact	114
7	4.1. Introduction.....	114
8	4.2. Overview of MRSEC Education and Outreach Activities.....	115
9	4.2.1. Goals of MRSEC Education and Outreach.....	116
10	4.2.2. MRSEC-MRSEC Interactions	123
11	4.2.3. Distribution of EO Resources	123
12	4.3. Impact of MRSEC EO Programs.....	124
13	4.3.1. Issues Affecting the Evaluation of MRSEC EO programs.....	124
14	4.3.2. Are MRSECs meeting their own and the program's goals?.....	124
15	4.3.3. Evaluating the Appropriateness of the Goals.....	127
16	4.4. Findings & Recommendations.....	131
17		
18	5. Assessment of Impact of Collaboration with Industry.....	136
19	5.1. Current Industrial Collaboration and Knowledge Transfer Activities.....	137
20	5.2. Assessing the Effectiveness of Industrial Collaboration	141
21	5.2.1. Methodology	141
22	5.2.2. Analysis of data.....	142
23	5.2.3. MRSEC perspectives	144
24	5.2.4. Industrial perspectives	146
25	5.2.5. NSF perspective	148
26	5.3. Findings and Recommendations	149
27		
28	6. The Future of NSF Materials Centers	153
29	6.1. Perceived and Measured Impact of MRSECs.....	153
30	6.2. Challenges Going Forward	155
31	6.3. A New Look.....	157
32	6.4. Outlook	164
33		
34	APPENDIXES	
35		
36	A. Charge to the Committee	166
37	B. Meeting Agendas	167
38	C. List of Current MRSEC IRG Research Topics.....	172
39	D. Further Information on Education and Outreach Activities.....	177
40	E. Selected Acronyms	179
41	G. Committee Member Biographies	189
42		

1

2 **Executive Summary**

3

4 The purpose of this study was to:

5

- 6 1. Assess the performance and impact of the National Science Foundation's
- 7 Materials Research Science and Engineering Centers (MRSEC) program;
- 8 2. On the basis of current trends and needs in materials and condensed matter
- 9 research, recommend future directions and roles for the program.

10

11 To address this task, the committee, comprising representatives of universities (both with
12 and without Materials Research Science and Engineering Centers), industry, and national
13 laboratories, employed four in-person meetings, four whole-committee teleconferences,
14 extensive questionnaires to and telephone interviews with NSF and university personnel,
15 and visits to current, former, and would-be MRSEC sites. Four working subcommittees,
16 which often met independently, addressed issues associated with research, education and
17 outreach, industrial outreach, and facilities and management. This executive summary
18 presents the full committee's principal findings and recommendations.

19

20 The nature of materials research demands mechanisms to support interdisciplinary
21 collaboration for the conception and execution of ideas, and for developing the
22 capabilities to sustain our nation's competitiveness in the production of new technology
23 and products based on advances in materials science and engineering. This work often is
24 conducted over a very long timescale, and new materials tend to have far-reaching
25 implications for many other fields, from medicine to high-energy physics to the economy.
26 The task at hand was to assess the relative performance and impact of MRSEC-supported
27 activities in comparison to other mechanisms for support and to recommend a robust
28 strategy for the future of the program.

29

30 MRSECs have enormous perceived impact.

31

32 **Conclusion: MRSEC center awards continue to be in great demand. The intense**
33 **competition within the community for them indicates a strong perceived value.**

34 **These motivations include:**

35

- 36 • **The ability to pursue interdisciplinary, collaborative research;**
- 37 • **The resources to provide an interdisciplinary training experience for the**
38 **future scientific and technical workforce from undergraduate to postdoctoral**
39 **researchers;**
- 40 • **Block funding at levels that enable more rapid response to new ideas, and**
41 **that support higher-risk projects, than is possible with single-investigator**
42 **grants;**
- 43 • **The leverage and motivation MRSECs provide in producing increased**
44 **institutional, local, and/or state support for materials research;**

- 1 • **The perceived distinction that the presence of a MRSEC gives to the**
- 2 **materials research enterprise of an institution, thus attracting more quality**
- 3 **students and junior faculty; and**
- 4 • **The infrastructure that MRSECs can provide to organize and manage**
- 5 **facilities and educational and industrial outreach.**

6
7 The committee pursued several comprehensive exercises to measure the impact of
8 MRSECs. Constructing algorithms to distinguish the MRSEC-enabled results from
9 others was complicated by the following features.

- 10
- 11 • MRSEC participants are supported by many funding sources
- 12 • MRSEC participants engage in multiple activities with multiple collaborators
- 13 • Average performance often does not capture the full impact of a portfolio of
- 14 efforts
- 15 • MRSECs are intended to enhance the conditions for conceiving of research and
- 16 education activities and yet most impact measures examine the results from the
- 17 execution of these activities.

18
19 **Conclusion: The committee examined the performance and impact of MRSEC**
20 **activities over the past decade in the areas of research, facilities, education and**
21 **outreach, and industrial collaboration and technology transfer. The MRSEC**
22 **program has had important impacts of the same high standard of quality as those of**
23 **other multi-investigator or individual-investigator programs. Although the**
24 **committee was largely unable to attribute observed impacts uniquely to the MRSEC**
25 **program, MRSECs generally mobilize efforts that would not have occurred**
26 **otherwise.**

27
28 MRSECs conduct and publish research with characteristics similar to those of other
29 programs. The shared-facilities element of MRSECs represents a significant portion of
30 the NSF investment in midsize facilities for materials research; moreover, the MRSEC
31 program offers one of the few mechanisms for investment in operations and maintenance
32 of shared facilities. The MRSEC education and outreach programs clearly benefit from
33 the sharing and pooling of resources; improvements by NSF and the participating
34 communities are needed, however. Although industrial collaborations that take place
35 within the MRSEC framework are of a similar character as elsewhere, the activities
36 initiated by MRSECs generally represent efforts that would not have occurred otherwise.

37
38 **Conclusion: The effectiveness of MRSECs has been reduced in recent years by**
39 **increasing requirements without a commensurate increase in resources. Increasing**
40 **the mean grant size is necessary to allow the program to fulfill its important mission**
41 **goals.**

42
43 Average funding for these centers, in inflation-adjusted dollars, has declined in the last
44 decade by up to 10 percent. A key element of the MRSEC program is the participation of
45 graduate-student researchers. When the program budget history is compared with the
46 increasing costs of graduate education, the trends are even more dramatic. The decline in

1 funding has been particularly detrimental to efforts to build and maintain the advanced
2 instrumentation necessary for leading-edge materials research. Another decade of similar
3 decreases will undermine the ability of the MRSEC program to make future valuable
4 contributions. In addition, the program's responsibilities for industrial partnership and
5 education and outreach responsibilities have increased as have number of MRSECs
6 whereas the MRSEC program itself has remained at a relatively constant budget level.

7
8 **Recommendation: To respond to changes in the budgetary landscape and changes**
9 **in the nature of materials research in the coming decade, NSF should restructure**
10 **the MRSEC program to allow more efficient use and leveraging of resources. The**
11 **new program should fully invest in centers of excellence as well as in stand-alone**
12 **teams of researchers.**

13
14 Resources for basic research, especially in materials research, have not kept pace with
15 overall economic growth in the past decade. Expectations for the range and extent of
16 impacts enabled by NSF's programs have also changed. And materials research has
17 continued to mature as a discipline. The MRSEC program can be positioned to better
18 facilitate advances in research in the next decade by focusing its resources on targeted,
19 specific objectives and by increasing flexibility to allow specialization on the strengths at
20 individual centers. The committee developed one detailed vision of an approach for
21 achieving these objectives.

22
23 Two funding mechanisms could be created, under the auspices of the NSF Division of
24 Materials Research: one (Materials Centers of Excellence, or MCEs) would support
25 several coordinated teams of interdisciplinary research groups, carry out educational and
26 industrial outreach, and support state-of-the-art facilities. The second element (Materials
27 Research Groups, or MRGs) would support interdisciplinary research groups that do not
28 have separately mandated educational and industrial activities or facilities. The
29 committee envisioned a revenue-neutral transition to its formulation of the program,
30 although this restructuring would allow NSF to focus more resources on the program in
31 the future.

32
33 The key element of this proposal is its holistic approach to a restructuring of the MRSEC
34 program in order to optimally balance the concentration of resources on key topics while
35 preserving breadth in the overall portfolio. The rationale for this shift is to centralize the
36 value-added activities at appropriately funded centers without losing the benefits of
37 interdisciplinary research being done by smaller groups of researchers. To do so, smaller
38 groups (MRGs) would be formed with more flexibility and without some of the
39 responsibilities of the MCEs; conversely, the responsibilities for educational and
40 industrial outreach and facilities development would be taken up by the MCEs as part of
41 their missions. MCEs should not be, however, viewed as more permanent institutions
42 than the current MRSECs, and, in particular, NSF should create a review mechanism for
43 evaluating research of the research groups within MCEs on some common, comparative,
44 competitive basis with the research outputs of the MRGs. The MCEs will shoulder more
45 of the educational and industrial outreach and facilities development and maintenance
46 responsibilities on behalf of the entire materials research community. By employing a

1 common process and criteria for the review of research, while restructuring to distribute
2 responsibilities more effectively, the overall portfolio will remain vibrant, competitive,
3 and better matched with the objectives and current budget of the MRSEC program.

4
5 **Conclusion: NSF encourages MRSECs to operate as a national network. Although**
6 **some efforts have been made in that direction, the committee did not observe strong**
7 **cooperation among the discrete centers of the program. The MRSEC program is**
8 **thus missing a clear opportunity to leverage resources and thereby strengthen the**
9 **materials-research enterprise as a whole.**

10
11 The opportunity to leverage the combined resources of the MRSEC program is
12 significant. The centers could expedite the pace of the overall research effort by taking
13 advantage of tools and talents distributed throughout the program. Such initiatives,
14 however, are best launched from the centers and the researchers themselves.

15
16 Building the integrated capabilities of materials research centers into a cooperating
17 network would strengthen materials science and engineering in the United States as a
18 discipline and as a factor in U.S. competitiveness.

1

2 **Overview**

3

4

5 **Background**

6

7 The National Science Foundation's (NSF's) Materials Research Science and Engineering
8 Centers (MRSECs) trace their origin to the Interdisciplinary Laboratories (IDLs) created
9 by the Advanced Research Projects Agency in the 1960s. Initiated in 1994, the MRSECs
10 represent the latest in a series of centers designed to foster organized group research on
11 materials in the academic community. After more than a decade, it is appropriate to
12 examine the MRSEC program in present and future contexts. The National Research
13 Council was asked to carry out such an examination and to:

14

- 15 1. Assess the performance and impact of the National Science Foundation's
16 Materials Research Science and Engineering Centers program;
- 17 2. On the basis of current trends and needs in materials and condensed matter
18 research, recommend future directions and roles for the program.

19

20 The MRSEC Impact Assessment Committee, with representatives of universities (both
21 with and without MRSECs), industry, and national laboratories, employed four in-person
22 meetings, four whole-committee teleconferences, extensive questionnaires to and
23 telephone interviews with NSF and university personnel, and visits to current, former,
24 and would-be MRSEC sites. Four working subcommittees, which often met
25 independently, addressed issues of research, education and outreach, industrial outreach,
26 and facilities and management. This Overview presents the outcome of this study and
27 serves as a map to the more detailed exposition that follows in the body of the report.

28

29 The MRSEC technical agenda is the study of materials. Materials are the "stuff" that
30 things are made of.¹ We recognize the importance of the development and use of new
31 materials in the history of humankind by identifying key periods in that history by the
32 materials used, as in the Stone, Bronze, and Iron Ages. Frequently, the most exciting and
33 important advances in materials science and engineering occur at the interfaces between,
34 or by unconventional combinations of, traditional disciplines. This interdisciplinary
35 research is carried out by scientists and engineers with training and backgrounds that
36 include physics; chemistry; materials science and engineering (including the more
37 traditional disciplines that focus on metallurgy, ceramics, and polymers); mathematics;
38 electrical, chemical; civil, and mechanical engineering; and increasingly the biological
39 sciences. Often, teams of researchers must be assembled to make progress on complex
40 problems. This group process may occur in a "natural" way, following from the
41 traditional modes of scientific exchange, or it may be induced by organization of the

¹This observation has often been attributed to Paul Fleury, now dean of engineering at Yale University.

1 research environment through laboratory structure (typical of industry and some federally
2 funded laboratories), geography (proximity of research groups, strategically placed
3 common areas, and so on), and funding mode (group research programs of various types
4 in several funding agencies). Collaborations may be formed around the conception or
5 execution of research; different modes of collaboration are stimulated differently.

6
7 The first serious effort to induce group activity in academic materials research occurred
8 when NSF assumed responsibility for the IDLs in 1972. Searching for some structure
9 that would distinguish these block-funded, locally managed entities from the individual
10 research on similar topics funded by the Foundation, NSF instituted the idea of Materials
11 Research Laboratories (MRLs). MRLs consisted of a number of “thrust areas,” each of
12 which was to be focused on some broad problem requiring a multidisciplinary team of
13 researchers. At this time NSF also created the overall materials management unit known
14 as the Division of Materials Research (DMR).²

15
16 Focused research in areas of particular complexity that required a team of scientists in
17 different disciplines became more and more common in the 1970s and was stimulated in
18 part by the new culture engendered by the MRL program. Funding for these “seed”
19 groups began to compete with other programs for funding. Until 1985, these groups
20 could receive 3-year contracts from NSF after a lengthy evaluation process. To provide
21 materials departments with fleeter response to rapidly developing opportunities and
22 developments within thrust areas, the NSF added the Materials Research Group (MRG)
23 program after 1985. This program primarily targeted universities without an MRL,
24 although some institutions with MRLs also received MRG funding. It is important to
25 note that these two programs operated almost entirely independently.

26
27 The MRLs were deemed a success and used, in part, as the model for future NSF
28 programs, including the Science and Technology Centers (STCs) and Engineering
29 Research Centers (ERCs) developed in the 1980s, although these centers had different
30 missions and operating structures. When DMR reorganized its group research program
31 in 1994, it was natural to use the term “center” and dub these new entities “MRSECs.”
32 The research elements of MRSECs are organized into Interdisciplinary Research Groups
33 (IRGs), with current centers composed of one to five IRGs. MRGs were eliminated as a
34 separate program. As nanoscience and technology became more important, a new block-
35 funded effort was developed and christened Nanoscale Science and Engineering Centers
36 (NSECs).

37
38 These various types of NSF-funded centers differ in technical content. Some depend on
39 internal group structure while others do not, and their management, duration, and funding
40 levels vary. Centers do have elements of commonality; they are funded with the
41 intention and mandate of carrying out activities beyond research. In the case of the
42 MRSECs, they must manage shared experimental facilities (SEFs), conduct education
43 and outreach (EO), interact with and transfer results to industry, and work toward a more

²For further reading about this period in the history of materials research, see National Research Council, *Materials Science and Engineering Through the 1990s*, Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press (1989).

1 diverse population of practitioners in the field of materials research. In addressing its
2 charge, the committee examined each of these elements of the MRSECs, commencing
3 with an introduction in Chapter 1, the larger context of the program in Chapter 2, and
4 then exploring the impact of research and facilities, education and outreach, and
5 industrial collaboration in Chapters 3 through 5. Chapter 6 summarizes the committee's
6 findings on the overall impact of the program and presents recommendations for
7 restructuring group-based research in materials science and engineering at NSF.

8
9 MRSECs were created from the MRL program (and the much smaller MRG program)
10 beginning in 1994, with all MRLs either terminated or converted to MRSECs by the end
11 of 1996. Many new centers were created for a total of 24 MRSECs at the end of 1996.
12 At the same time, the budget for MRL/MRSEC increased from approximately \$29
13 million per year (as-spent dollars) in 1993 to \$44.28 million per year in 1996. This
14 represented a change of 124 percent in the number of centers, but only a 53 percent
15 increase in budgets. Clearly, MRSECs were "designed" to be smaller than MRLs, and
16 some of the capabilities of the MRLs were reduced or eliminated in the transition. Most
17 MRLs trimmed staff in shared experimental facilities and decreased the rate and value of
18 equipment purchases for such facilities. More recently, the MRSEC as-spent budget
19 slowly increased, and then essentially reached a plateau during the years 2003 to 2006
20 (\$53.4 million for 2006).

21
22 From the outset of the MRL program, NSF managers and the research community have
23 sought methods for evaluating the nature and quality of the work done in the locally
24 managed, group-intensive laboratories (see Section 2.2.2 on the MITRE Corporation's
25 report). A study by the MITRE Corporation at NSF's behest in the late 1970s concluded
26 that the research quality was comparable to that done by researchers not supported by the
27 MRLs. The present committee sought to reexamine these questions in the context of this
28 study of the MRSECs. The committee's overarching goal was not to specifically
29 evaluate the MRSEC program, nor to recommend the continuation or termination of the
30 program, but rather to describe and characterize its performance and impact and to make
31 recommendations for the future of the program. The committee divided its analysis into
32 several sections: research and facilities, education and outreach, and industrial
33 interactions. These topics are addressed sequentially here; additional material can be
34 found in each of the supporting chapters.

37 **Research**

38
39 In assessing the impact of the research enabled by the MRSEC program, the committee
40 sought first to identify any unique, distinguishing features: Is the research program
41 enabled by the MRSEC program characteristically different from research enabled by
42 other mechanisms? For instance, the charter of the MRSEC program refers often to the
43 importance of collaborative, group-based research for advancing materials research. If
44 the MRSEC program specifically enables group-based research, are the research results
45 distinguishable from those developed by individual investigators? Or perhaps MRSECs

1 enable research at a different phase of the overall progress in advancing the frontiers of
2 materials science and engineering.

3
4 The committee found the task of evaluating the impact of MRSEC research quite
5 daunting, primarily because research papers published in peer-reviewed journals rarely
6 attribute the results to a single support mechanism. Moreover, any research, even by an
7 individual researcher associated with a MRSEC, is a combination of activities supported
8 “inside” and “outside” the MRSEC. Thus, even if MRSECs have played a unique role in
9 the research enterprise, such as in enabling the formulation of research projects that could
10 not otherwise have been envisioned, there is no easy way to provide substantiation.

11
12 **Conclusion: Consistent with previous analyses, the committee found no simple,**
13 **quantitative, objective measure to clearly differentiate the MRSEC research**
14 **product from that of other mechanisms supporting materials science and**
15 **engineering research.**

16
17 Although the committee was unable to identify MRSEC-enabled research in “blind taste
18 tests,” it successfully assessed the overall research quality in comparison to the research
19 enabled by other mechanisms and elsewhere around the world. For instance, it addressed
20 the question, do published research results that acknowledge MRSEC resources achieve
21 citation indices and other measures of impact comparable to research enabled by
22 individual-investigator awards?

23
24 The committee studied a set of major breakthroughs in materials research over the past
25 four decades. U.S. universities, and in particular MRSECs and their predecessors the
26 MRLs, played a limited but pivotal role in several of these discoveries. The committee
27 conducted several comprehensive analyses comparing citations of MRSEC-report
28 research publications and those of the broader research community. The distribution of
29 MRSEC-reported “top cited papers” across subfields of materials research was very
30 similar to that of the top 100 most-cited papers. Affiliations of the top 100 research
31 papers also showed a 10 percent contribution from institutions with MRSECs or MRLs.
32 The committee also found that the top MRSEC papers were cited much more often than
33 the average materials-research paper, but that the best-of-the-best materials research
34 papers had significantly more citations. However, these papers generally predate the
35 emergence of the MRSEC program. The committee also found that the MRSEC program
36 has the same level of collaboration as found in comparable national and international
37 groups. To some extent, having fostered this type of research at an early stage may be
38 the ultimate success of the MRSEC program. Finally, the breakdown of departmental
39 affiliations of MRSEC authors and those of the top-cited materials-research papers were
40 quite similar.

41
42 In two related exercises, the committee examined the global stature of MRSEC-related
43 research groups. In comparison to the Max Planck research institutes of Germany, the
44 MRSECs’ publication citation rates were quite comparable. In a peer-voting exercise, the
45 committee contacted researchers around the world in several different subfields and

1 solicited their opinions about world-leading research teams. Research teams at
2 institutions with MRSECs dominated the results.

3
4 Although many of these measures are of correlation and not causation, the committee
5 came to believe that the research program enabled by MRSEC awards has been, in
6 general, at least as effective as that enabled by other mechanisms.

7
8
9 **Conclusion: Overall, the MRSEC program produces excellent, frontier science of**
10 **the same high standard as that supported by NSF through other mechanisms. The**
11 **quality of MRSEC research is at least on a par with other multiple principal-**
12 **investigator programs and with individual grants in the United States and**
13 **internationally, and is an important element of the overall mix for support of**
14 **materials research, including support for big centers and single-investigator grants.**

15
16 Since most publications acknowledge multiple sponsors, it is not possible to prove that
17 MRSEC funding yields leadership in discoveries, publications, or citations in materials
18 research. The lack of objectively quantifiable differences in research productivity or
19 impact suggests that the unique value of the MRSEC program is in its broader impact to
20 the local and national materials communities.

21
22 One could additionally wonder about the potential for a “chicken-and-egg” problem. At
23 a strong institution with a MRSEC award, which came first, the strong campus research
24 effort or the center? In the committee’s judgment, the competitive selection process for
25 MRSEC awards puts the burden on the pre-existing strength of the institutions. While a
26 MRSEC award may enhance an institution’s materials research programs, it will not
27 necessarily bring them into being.

28
29 The committee’s analysis led to several related general findings.

30
31 **General Finding: Sponsors of research are increasingly unable to claim “sole**
32 **ownership” of research results; MRSECs are no exception.**

33
34 Most research publications now acknowledge multiple sponsors. It is not possible to
35 demonstrate that the MRSEC support yields leadership in discoveries, publications, or
36 citations. In part this is because funding per MRSEC has decreased significantly in the
37 past decade, so that each group requires multiple sponsors.

38
39 **General Finding: Most highly cited publications contain one or two senior authors,**
40 **indicating that the size of research collaborations is usually small.**

41
42 Although the materials field is highly collaborative and the general belief is that the
43 community benefits from interactions between local groups of many individual
44 investigators in the same field, discoveries and publication records indicate that over 50
45 percent of the published papers are from individuals and groups of two.

46

1 The committee notes that analyses of publications and citations are only sensitive to how
2 the research work is carried out; it is much more difficult to determine how the research
3 topics are conceived and what factors influence that process.

6 **Experimental Facilities**

7
8 In 2004, NSF's Division of Materials Research estimated that 12 percent of the MRSEC
9 budgets was spent on capital equipment (typically from the IRG, Seed, and Facilities
10 categories). The facilities budget also supports (at least in part) technical staff members,
11 who train students and maintain the equipment. About \$240,000 per year per MRSEC
12 (on average) is spent on capital equipment. By rough estimate, about half of the
13 equipment purchased through the NSF instrumentation programs (DMR's
14 Instrumentation for Materials Research program or NSF's agency-wide Major Research
15 Instrumentation program) within DMR ends up in a MRSEC facility. Through the
16 MRSEC program, another \$5 million (or an average of about \$200,000 per center) is
17 added to this amount. Assuming a 10-year life for forefront materials characterization
18 equipment, a center might thus afford a total inventory of equipment of about \$4.4
19 million.

20
21 The variations in actual capital spending from one MRSEC to another are considerable.
22 The recent National Research Council report on shared experimental facilities (*Midsize
23 Facilities: The Infrastructure for Materials Research*³) found that most SEFs that serve
24 the large majority of the materials community have a \$1 million to \$50 million
25 replacement capital value with an average of about \$10 million. At present, other sources
26 of support for SEF equipment (typically, the universities themselves or, in some cases,
27 foundations) are not large enough to make up the difference in needed support. Thus, the
28 average age of equipment in SEFs continues to increase, with many individual items
29 more than 20 to 25 years old.

30
31 **Conclusion: The MRSEC program offers one of the principal opportunities in
32 materials research to support shared experimental facilities (SEFs) that include not
33 only equipment, but also the personnel to provide training for students and
34 maintenance. Growing constraints on the per capita MRSEC budget have greatly
35 diminished this ability, which is a concern for the infrastructure of materials
36 research in general.**

39 **Education and Outreach**

³National Research Council, *Midsize Facilities: The Infrastructure for Materials Research*,
Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press (2006), p. 304.

1 Education and outreach (EO) covers a broad range of activities that serve audiences
2 including K-12 students and teachers; undergraduate, graduate, and postdoctoral
3 researchers; policy makers; and the general public. Consistent with the breadth of
4 activities, EO projects serve many different purposes: educating future scientists and
5 engineers; broadening the participation of underrepresented groups in science, technology,
6 engineering, and medicine (STEM) disciplines, increasing science literacy among the
7 public; informing the public about scientific and technical issues; improving K-12
8 science education; and enabling the development of a scientific and technical workforce.

9
10 Although all NSF proposals are required to address the “Broader Impacts” of the
11 proposed research,⁴ an EO component is specifically required by the MRSEC program.
12 Many (although not all) MRSECs have at least a part-time person (the EO coordinator)
13 dedicated to managing EO projects. NSF does not require that specific activities or
14 audiences be targeted by the MRSEC, with the exception of the Research Experiences for
15 Undergraduates (REU) program, and a general dictum to broaden participation by
16 underrepresented groups in STEM fields. MRSECs are encouraged to pursue activities
17 consistent with the research and organizational/partnership opportunities of the center, as
18 well as the size and local context of each center.

19
20 As with research, most MRSECs leverage their core EO funds with supplements and
21 cooperate with other campus activities, making it difficult to separate the impact of the
22 MRSEC per se. Although highly variable, about 10 percent of the total MRSEC budget
23 is spent on EO activities and coordination, with much of this effort going to REU
24 programs. The RET (Research Experience for Teachers) program common to most
25 MRSECs is funded from a program element at NSF located outside of DMR.

26
27 **Conclusion: The MRSEC education and outreach (EO) program has impacts on the**
28 **NSF mission to educate and prepare the nation’s future workforce.**

- 29
- 30 • MRSECs provide unique opportunities for interdisciplinary research experiences
31 that are different from those an individual student would experience in a single-
32 investigator laboratory.
 - 33 • MRSECs foster environments that support interactions with other programs to
34 leverage funds and coordinate activities across campuses and disciplines. This
35 culture leaves a vital imprint on students who work in MRSECs.
 - 36 • MRSECs foster a “mentality” of outreach and sense of responsibility in current
37 and future researchers.
 - 38 • The centralized “EO infrastructure” that a MRSEC offers empowers researchers
39 to engage in EO who would not have ordinarily done so.
- 40

41
42 **General Finding: The most significant and well-documented contribution of**
43 **MRSEC EO programs is the preparation of future researchers at all levels.**
44

⁴See National Science Foundation, “Merit Review Broader Impacts Criterion: Representative Activities,” 2002, located at <http://www.nsf.gov/pubs/2002/nsf022/bicexamples.pdf>.

1 Research-related education and outreach activities leverage MRSEC strengths and
2 expertise. MRSECs can provide unique opportunities for interdisciplinary research
3 experiences that are different from those an individual would experience in a single-
4 investigator laboratory. Although broadening participation by women and
5 underrepresented groups remains a challenge, the greatest contributions to meeting this
6 challenge often come from EO programs such as REU and RET.

7
8 **Conclusion: Although the impression of the committee is that most MRSECs are**
9 **doing good-to-excellent jobs with their EO programs and that many of these**
10 **programs have significant impact on their audiences, the lack of data to support**
11 **these assertions poses a serious problem for NSF as it seeks to make the most**
12 **efficient use of its resources.**

13
14 REU and RET programs are much more likely to be evaluated than any other education
15 efforts, although the evaluations focus primarily on logistics and self-reported participant
16 perceptions. The quality of evaluations on other EO components varies greatly.
17 MRSECs are reviewed primarily on the breadth of activities and the number of
18 participants and not on documented outcomes.

19
20 **General Finding: The future impact of MRSEC EO activities is threatened. The**
21 **continued lack of specificity in EO expectations at the agency level has led to an**
22 **emphasis on quantity over quality and innovation over impact.**

23
24 **General Finding: Most MRSECs feel compelled to participate in many disparate**
25 **EO activities. This approach often does not make optimal use of the MRSECs'**
26 **strengths, dilutes their potential impact, and in fact reduces the likelihood of**
27 **determining what that impact is.**

28
29 There is a perception that the demands of the EO program have grown significantly since
30 the original inception of the MRSEC program. While the requests for proposals for the
31 program show most growth in demands, the broad portfolio of activities, even in the
32 smallest MRSECs, suggests that MRSEC resources are being spread too thinly and the
33 impact of those resources diminished. The committee did observe that although MRSEC
34 per capita financial resources decreased over the past decade, the reported number of
35 students involved has been growing. This trend suggests that non-full-time-equivalence
36 is being used and that a greater variety of students are being exposed to MRSECs.

37
38 This perception should not be taken to suggest that the community does not value EO:
39 The overwhelming majority of MRSEC participants expressed a belief that EO is
40 important and enthusiastically participate in EO activities. Nevertheless, there is a strong
41 belief among the MRSEC participants and prospective participants that the selection
42 process rewards quantity over quality and innovation over impact. Two specific
43 examples were mentioned most often:

- 44
45
 - The belief that a MRSEC must reach all audiences, including K-12,
46 undergraduate and graduate students, and the public.

- 1 • The belief that continuing an existing, successful program is less well received
2 than proposing something new.

3
4 The emphasis on breadth has led to evaluation that consists primarily of counting
5 numbers of attendees, because the programs are so diffuse that more meaningful
6 evaluation is impossible without funding from other sources. Some programs focus on
7 generic outreach that has little to do with the MRSEC focus, much less materials science
8 and engineering. While this type of outreach is important, it does not leverage MRSEC
9 resources.

10
11 While current MRSECs mentioned that renewal reviews value doing something new over
12 continuing programs that have been shown effective, the larger question is whether
13 MRSECs should be required to innovate in the EO component of their programs, or
14 whether the focus should be on using best practices to make an impact on their
15 communities.

16
17 Focusing MRSEC resources into a select number of programs that address the local
18 strengths and needs makes much more sense than trying to reach all audiences. The
19 MRSECs that are successful in reaching a variety of audiences often are those with
20 significant external funding for EO.

21
22 **Recommendation: EO should continue to be part of the overall MRSEC portfolio;**
23 **however, MRSECs should focus resources on programs with proven high impact**
24 **that leverage the MRSEC's unique research strengths and that can be meaningfully**
25 **evaluated.**

26
27 The committee believes that EO is an important part of the MRSEC program but that
28 steps can be taken to increase its effectiveness. In particular:

- 29
30 • MRSECs should focus on a limited number of activities that are aligned with
31 MRSEC research goals, are consistent with the MRSEC size, leverage participant
32 expertise and interest, and address local needs.
33 • Because of their documented impact, REU programs should continue to be
34 required; providing research opportunities for faculty and students at
35 predominantly undergraduate and minority-serving institutions should be strongly
36 encouraged.
37 • MRSECs that offer RET offerings should provide teachers with research
38 experiences in materials science and engineering. RET is not meant to be
39 primarily a curriculum development program.
40 • Other EO projects should be peer reviewed by materials-research education
41 experts during the MRSEC proposal/review process. The best of these projects
42 should be funded as long as the overall MRSEC is funded.

43
44 The RET recommendation is tempered by the committee's concern that the impact of the
45 RET program is largely undocumented. The RET program is NSF-wide, so the lack of
46 data is not solely a MRSEC issue. Cooperative efforts to document the impact of the

1 program, as has been done with the REU program, are necessary. However, validating
2 the program is beyond the scope of what should be expected as part of a MRSEC EO
3 component.

4
5 **Recommendation: In the context of the above recommendation, NSF should**
6 **develop and support the MRSEC EO community in sharing and facilitating ideas**
7 **and resources, including best practices, for all activities. This would be especially**
8 **helpful in the area of increasing the participation of underrepresented minorities.**
9

10 A shift in emphasis from innovation to impact would make it easier for MRSECs to share
11 best practices in EO. This would facilitate the distribution of EO materials already
12 developed and decrease local re-invention of existing EO materials.

13
14 The Partnerships for Research and Education in Materials (PREM) program is an
15 excellent example of how NSF can act as a catalyst for activities that involve women and
16 underrepresented minorities in materials science and engineering research. The
17 committee believes that centralized activities like PREM have a much higher probability
18 of success than leaving each MRSEC to its own resources. NSF should leverage the
19 experience of its MRSECs to identify and share successful strategies in this area not just
20 with other MRSECs, but with the materials science and engineering community as a
21 whole.

22
23 **Recommendation: NSF should provide appropriate guidance to MRSEC applicants**
24 **and reviewers in order to refocus EO activities and ensure the program's**
25 **effectiveness.**
26

27 It is evident to the committee that there is a multiplicity of EO activities in the MRSEC
28 program, and that the lack of guidance from NSF to the MRSECs and reviewers has
29 contributed to what appears to have become a less productive enterprise than it could be.
30 This should not be so. Reviewers should receive clear instructions about the role of EO
31 in the MRSEC: the impact of a MRSEC's EO program should be of cardinal importance.
32 Further, MRSEC EO programs have different objectives, and therefore should not be
33 evaluated using the same standards as those for research. NSF funds educational research
34 under other programs, and major initiatives should be supported through those programs,
35 with a separate review system.
36
37

38 **Industrial Interactions**

39
40 An important goal throughout the history of the MRSEC program has been to promote
41 "active cooperation with industry to stimulate and facilitate knowledge transfer among
42 the participants and strengthen the links between university-based research and its
43 application," according to the program solicitation. Industrial outreach includes relevant
44 sectors involved with the application of materials research beyond just commercial
45 industries. Consequently, "industrial outreach" includes national laboratories and other

1 federal entities (e.g., Department of Defense laboratories) that apply the results of basic
2 materials research to address important national needs. MRSECs are required to develop
3 and execute a program for knowledge transfer to industry. The MRSEC solicitation
4 makes clear that this implementation should be flexible and consistent with the size,
5 capabilities, mission, and vision of each individual MRSEC.

6
7 Industrial interaction may have direct benefit to MRSEC research programs that are
8 stimulated by the challenges and research needs articulated by industrial partners. This
9 positive feedback to the research planning was affirmed in discussions with numerous
10 MRSEC directors. While responding to industrial challenges, MRSECs have maintained
11 an appropriate focus on leading-edge and transformational research. To date, MRSEC
12 industrial outreach appears to have been primarily aimed at large industrial research
13 laboratories, but the opportunity to interact more with innovative small and start-up
14 companies is increasing.

15
16 **Conclusion: The program goals for MRSEC industrial collaborations are**
17 **appropriate. A flexible approach to meeting those goals is essential to address the**
18 **needs and capabilities of the individual MRSECs.**

19
20 **Conclusion: The MRSEC program requirement for industrial collaboration leads to**
21 **important activities that likely would not occur otherwise (e.g., workshops, short**
22 **courses, external advisory boards with industrial advisers).**

23
24 The MRSEC directors whom the committee informally interviewed all were supportive
25 of the industrial outreach and knowledge-transfer goals for the program. Although some
26 centers had an existing campus culture that already supported industrial outreach
27 activities, other MRSECs had to create a culture of industrial outreach to respond to
28 program requirements. As a result, all centers had substantial outreach efforts that added
29 significant value to the overall program. The committee found that local flexibility in
30 meeting the program goals was effective in taking advantage of inherent differences
31 among MRSECs, the university environment they resided in, and the targeted industrial
32 community. As with education and outreach, there is a disproportionate impact on small
33 centers to demonstrate accomplishments in all MRSEC program goals.

34
35 **Conclusion: MRSECs have developed industrially relevant programs while**
36 **maintaining a commitment to solving long-term research problems.**

37
38 Maintaining this approach is important to the quality of the research efforts and to
39 educational continuity for students, especially those involved in Ph.D. research programs.
40 Industrial interactions are a positive part of the educational experience for students. The
41 ability to connect their research to external needs and to have an opportunity to work with
42 industrial scientists was clearly cited as a strength by students interviewed by the
43 committee.

44

1 **Finding: MRSEC industrial collaboration efforts are generally supported by**
2 **multiple sources, in addition to MRSEC funds, such as funds from industrial**
3 **partners themselves.**

4
5 In a few cases, a significant portion of the MRSEC funding (more than 8 percent) was
6 used for industrial outreach. More typically, MRSEC industrial outreach is supported
7 primarily by university and/or state funding and is usually assisted by a university liaison
8 program. This leveraging is valuable to the MRSEC program in meeting its goals, but it
9 makes assessing the effectiveness of the industrial outreach program more difficult to
10 judge as a function of MRSEC resources supporting the effort.

11
12 **Finding: The importance given industrial collaboration and technology transfer in**
13 **the review process is seen as not being commensurate with the importance of this**
14 **program goal.**

15
16 Each MRSEC tends to have its own program for industrial outreach and collaboration,
17 and industrial contacts typically do not interact with more than one MRSEC. There is
18 evidence of occasional industrial interactions that incorporate more than one MRSEC, but
19 collaborative efforts between centers are the exception.

20
21 MRSEC leaders understand the change in the research landscape within the United States.
22 and are trying to respond appropriately. In particular, there is a shift away from a system
23 dominated by several large, comprehensive industrial research laboratories toward a
24 greater number of small and entrepreneurial companies involved with technology
25 innovation. Understanding how to work effectively with these smaller companies and
26 ensuring that these interactions are properly recognized and valued by the MRSEC
27 program will be critical.

28
29 The committee was generally impressed with the breadth of the industrial outreach efforts
30 across the MRSEC program. Each center seems to have a vital industrial outreach
31 activity that meets the stated program goals. While it is difficult to clearly evaluate the
32 impact of the industrial outreach efforts, the committee believes that the MRSEC
33 program is generally meeting its goals and that the industrial outreach is valuable.

34
35 **Recommendation: NSF should establish metrics for evaluating the effectiveness of**
36 **industrial collaboration and technology transfer.**

37
38 In addition to considering worldwide best practices, NSF should quantify the relative
39 importance of industrial outreach and knowledge transfer relative to other program
40 requirements in program solicitations. This would enable centers to put the appropriate
41 focus and resources on this aspect of their center and would enable reviewers to make
42 appropriate judgments about accomplishments.

43
44 **Recommendation: Together with the team of MRSEC directors, NSF should**
45 **provide a mechanism to enable industry to effectively understand the resources and**
46 **expertise available through the network of MRSECs. This may require a**

1 **coordination function that currently does not seem to exist, such as a national**
2 **network liaison officer based at NSF.**

3
4 Industrial outreach and knowledge-transfer effort is inherently based on interactions
5 among people. Encouraging more personnel exchanges, such as student internships,
6 extended “sabbaticals” for industrial researchers at MRSECs, visits by MRSEC faculty to
7 key industry partners, significant industrial involvement on MRSEC advisory boards, and
8 so on, will be essential to effective knowledge transfer and skill development (especially
9 for students). The most common barrier to successful industrial interactions is simply a
10 lack of contact among the relevant players. Taken together, the MRSECs represent a
11 significant body of talents, tools, and expertise. The committee believes that better
12 leveraging of this combined value could enhance industrial collaborations and technology
13 transfer. For instance, a program liaison could centrally receive and guide inquiries and
14 requests from potential industrial partners.
15

16 **Perceived and Measured Impact of MRSECs**

17
18
19 Why do outstanding people and institutions pursue MRSEC grants with all of the
20 associated responsibilities? Analysis of inquiries made of faculty at both MRSEC and
21 non-MRSEC institutions revealed multiple motivations for participation in the MRSEC
22 program.
23

24 **Conclusion: MRSEC center awards continue to be in great demand. The intense**
25 **competition within the community for them indicates a strong perceived value.**
26 **These motivations include:**

- 27
- 28 • **The ability to pursue interdisciplinary, collaborative research;**
- 29 • **The resources to provide an interdisciplinary training experience for the**
30 **future scientific and technical workforce from undergraduate to postdoctoral**
31 **researchers;**
- 32 • **Block funding at levels that enable more rapid response to new ideas, and**
33 **that support higher-risk projects, than is possible with single-investigator**
34 **grants;**
- 35 • **The leverage and motivation MRSECs provide in producing increased**
36 **institutional, local, and/or state support for materials research;**
- 37 • **The perceived distinction that the presence of a MRSEC gives to the**
38 **materials research enterprise of an institution, thus attracting more quality**
39 **students and junior faculty; and**
- 40 • **The infrastructure that MRSECs can provide to organize and manage**
41 **facilities and educational and industrial outreach.**
- 42

43 These factors suggest that there are strong positive influences of the MRSEC program on
44 the conception of research ideas and the ability to pursue them quickly and effectively,
45 which in turn have clear, positive implications for maintaining and advancing U.S.

1 research competitiveness in the materials field. This observation must be tempered in the
2 context of the current funding situation, in which MRSECs are asked to take on
3 increasing responsibilities without the availability of commensurate resources.

4
5 **Conclusion: The committee examined the performance and impact of MRSEC**
6 **activities over the past decade in the areas of research, facilities, education and**
7 **outreach, and industrial collaboration and technology transfer. The MRSEC**
8 **program has had important impacts of the same high standard of quality as those of**
9 **other multi-investigator or individual-investigator programs. Although the**
10 **committee was largely unable to attribute observed impacts uniquely to the MRSEC**
11 **program, MRSECs generally mobilize efforts that would not have occurred**
12 **otherwise.**

13
14 MRSECs conduct and publish research with characteristics similar to those of other
15 programs. The shared-facilities element of MRSECs represents a significant portion of
16 the NSF investment in midsize facilities for materials research. The MRSEC education
17 and outreach programs clearly benefit from the sharing and pooling of resources;
18 improvements by NSF and the participating communities are needed, however. Although
19 industrial collaborations that take place within the MRSEC framework are of a similar
20 character as elsewhere, the activities initiated by MRSECs generally represent efforts that
21 would not have occurred otherwise.
22

23 **At the Breaking Point?**

24
25 The committee examined funding data supplied by NSF that characterized as-spent
26 dollars for various programs and activities in DMR from 1996 to 2006. Support for the
27 individual-investigator programs has increased by 34 percent in this period (although is
28 has been decreasing slightly in the past three years), national user facilities by 45 percent,
29 and instrumentation (Instrumentation for Materials Research and Major Research
30 Instrumentation, although the latter is non-DMR funds) by 42 percent. The MRSEC part
31 of the centers program has increased in this period by only 20.5 percent.
32

33 In 2006, the MRSEC budget of \$53.48 million supported 26 active MRSECs and 3
34 MRSECs in phase-out funding. The average MRSEC budget is thus close to \$2 million/yr
35 (with an actual range of \$1.0 million to \$3.8 million /yr). The MRSEC budget is divided
36 into six principal categories: IRGs (63%); Seeds (for rapid response to new ideas) (10%);
37 Education and Outreach (10%); Shared Experimental Facilities (11%); Industrial
38 Outreach (2%); and Administration (4%). As with the individual MRSEC total budgets,
39 there is considerable variability from center to center in these categories. Individual
40 MRSECs also leverage these funds through institutional commitments, user fees for
41 shared experimental facilities, and/or industrial and state support.
42

43 An “average NSF budget” for a current MRSEC can be determined from these figures.
44

45 Category Average MRSEC Spending

1		
2	IRGs	\$1,260,000/yr
3	Seeds	200,000/yr
4	Education and Outreach	200,000/yr
5	Facilities	220,000/yr
6	Industrial Outreach	40,000/yr
7	Administration	80,000/yr
8	<hr/>	
8	TOTAL	\$2 million/yr
9		

10 Compounded by the decrease in spending power estimated using an approximate but
11 realistic university inflation index developed by the committee in Section 2.3.2, the
12 average MRSEC can now undertake only about 70 percent of the “effort” that it
13 undertook in 1996, and only 40 percent of the effort that an MRL could undertake in
14 1993. It is in this context of diminished resources that the committee examined the
15 current program that consists of not only the original tasks of research and shared
16 experimental facilities, but now includes education and outreach, diversity, and industrial
17 interaction. More information about the origin of the MRSEC program and its historical
18 role in materials research may be found in Chapters 2 and 3. Does this suggest that
19 increased funding for MRSECs should be sought by decreasing other elements in
20 DMR—for instance, the individual grants?

21
22 Analysis reveals that single investigators at DMR have faced similar conditions of
23 attrition in purchasing power. From 1996 to 2005, the median DMR single-investigator
24 grant increased from \$83,786 to \$112,333 in as-spent dollars, an increase of 34 percent.
25 During this time the number of grants increased from 377 to a high of 561 and then
26 decreased to 365 in order to increase the average size of the grants. While the size of the
27 grants has increased in as-spent and even in Office of Management and Budget (OMB)-
28 inflated dollars, it has decreased compared to university inflation and is much less than
29 the overall increases in the NSF budget. This strain on the individual investigator is at
30 least in part a consequence of the significant decline in DMR funding relative to other
31 elements of the Mathematics and Physical Sciences (MPS) budget. It is unlikely and
32 highly undesirable to address weakness in MRSEC funding by eroding further the already
33 stressed individual-investigator grant program.

34
35 What then about seeking additional resources from elsewhere within NSF? According to
36 NSF data, the NSF budget for research and related activities (uncorrected for inflation)
37 increased from \$2.046 billion to \$4.333 billion from 1993 to 2006 (or an increase of 112
38 percent, a number that is substantially above university inflation). The situation for DMR
39 is dismal by comparison: from 1993 to 2006, the budget increased from \$175.3 million to
40 \$242.9 million (or by 38 percent, somewhat more than the OMB inflation index and well
41 below the university inflation index). It is clear from these observations that DMR is
42 losing the battle within NSF for its share of new resources. This committee was not
43 charged to nor did it attempt to determine whether the issue is one of new program
44 responsibilities for NSF or of waning success in convincing senior leadership of the
45 continuing value of materials research and the needs within DMR.

46

1 It is clear that a major problem looms as prospects for the next decade of materials
2 research funding at NSF is contemplated. Another decade of similar decreases will
3 undermine the ability of the MRSEC program to make valuable contributions in the
4 future.

5
6 **Conclusion: The effectiveness of MRSECs has been reduced in recent years by**
7 **increasing requirements without a commensurate increase in resources. Increasing**
8 **the mean grant size is necessary to allow the program to fulfill its important mission**
9 **goals.**

10
11 Average funding for centers, in constant dollars, has decreased substantially in the past
12 decade. Declining funding has been particularly detrimental to building and maintaining
13 the advanced instrumentation necessary for leading-edge materials research. Additional
14 pressures have arisen from increasing industrial and education/outreach responsibilities
15 per center coupled with an increasing number of MRSECs, while the MRSEC program
16 has remained at a relatively constant budget level. As materials research has blossomed
17 as a robust and stable enterprise, the MRSECs have been expected to handle more and
18 more responsibilities for the community (facilitating education and outreach activities,
19 promoting diversity, engaging industry in technology-transfer activities, acquiring and
20 maintaining instrumentation and facilities, and so on). This trend is not sustainable.

23 **Moving Forward**

24
25 Entry into the MRSEC program is highly sought. More than 100 pre-proposals were
26 submitted in the last competition, which ended with only two new MRSECs added to the
27 program. Few NSF programs can identify higher relative proposal pressure or smaller
28 success ratios. The disappearance of the MRG program from DMR effectively relegates
29 support for interdisciplinary group research to IRGs in centers only. This proposal
30 pressure adds weight to the committee's conclusion that the MRSEC program is a
31 valuable component of the U.S. materials research portfolio and should be funded and
32 managed accordingly.

33
34 **Conclusion: The MRSEC program needs to evolve in order to successfully meet its**
35 **objectives in the coming decade. To do so, the National Science Foundation must**
36 **restructure the program to reduce requirements, reduce the number of MRSEC**
37 **awards, and/or increase the total funding of the MRSEC program while preserving**
38 **its positive elements.**

39
40 The MRSEC program is at a critical point in its history. The current trends suggest that,
41 if left unchanged, the capacities and competencies of the centers will be subject to both
42 relative and absolute decline. Without an increase in total funding and/or a restructuring
43 of the sort that the committee proposes, MRSECs will have to be smaller, operating
44 research programs that have a more limited reach than those they replaced in the original
45 Materials Research Laboratory system. To the extent that facilities cannot be supported,

1 they will likely fail to rise either to state-of-the-art levels or to the standards being set by
2 global competitors. Continuation of these trends suggests a program that will not be able
3 to make significant or uniquely identifiable contributions to the national portfolio of
4 materials research. It will be one of a class of programs that, in very similar ways,
5 supports multi-investigator efforts at modest levels, albeit doing so with considerable
6 overhead in the form of other requirements for service to nonresearch programmatic
7 goals.

8
9 The committee's deliberations took place in the context of a national discussion about the
10 future of U.S. global leadership in science, technology, and innovation that has been
11 unfolding over the past few years. In October 2005, echoing widespread concerns, the
12 National Academies' report *Rising Above the Gathering Storm*⁵ outlined a program
13 designed to enhance the U.S. science and technology enterprise so that the nation can
14 sustain its cultural vitality, continue to provide leadership, and successfully compete,
15 prosper, and be secure in an increasingly interconnected world. In particular, the report
16 identified basic research in engineering and the physical sciences as a key underpinning
17 of the nation's strategic strengths. Response to this call to arms has been strong in the
18 current administration (which proposed significant additional funding for NSF, the
19 Department of Energy, and the National Institute of Standards and Technology as a
20 component of its American Competitiveness Initiative) and in both chambers of Congress
21 where several bills have been approved in committee.

22
23 In the event that additional resources can be made available, the committee emphasizes
24 the need to increase unit funding of MRSECs rather than increasing their total number,
25 while also addressing the issues of program management that would enhance discipline-
26 wide education and industrial outreach. Simultaneously, the committee would endorse
27 the reestablishment of a Materials Research Group program to support those small-group
28 efforts that now fall into the abyss between individual-investigator and large center
29 efforts. If additional resources do not become available, the number of MRSECs would
30 have to be decreased to achieve these goals.

31
32 There have been calls for renewed investment in the physical sciences and engineering
33 (e.g., *Rising Above the Gathering Storm*⁶) as well as thoughtful discussion of the level of
34 resources necessary to achieve the scientific goals in condensed-matter and materials
35 physics (e.g., *Condensed-Matter and Materials Physics: The Science of the World
36 Around Us*⁷). The committee firmly believes that the MRSEC program is an important
37 and strategic investment in NSF's portfolio of materials-research activities; however, the
38 level of support is suboptimal. Additional resources and the restructuring indicated
39 above could produce significant additional value.

⁵National Academy of Sciences, National Academy of Engineering, and Institute of Medicine, *Rising Above the Gathering Storm: Energizing and Employing America for a Brighter Economic Future*, The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2007.

⁶National Academy of Sciences, National Academy of Engineering, and Institute of Medicine, *Rising Above the Gathering Storm: Energizing and Employing America for a Brighter Economic Future*, The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2007.

⁷National Research Council, *Condensed-Matter and Materials Physics: The Science of the World Around Us: An Interim Report*, The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2006.

1
2 Born from the MRL program, the MRSEC program represented the next step in an
3 evolutionary process for centers-based research in materials. Since that time, the
4 character of the research community has continued to evolve. Fully equipped centers
5 play an important role in the enterprise, serving as nucleation points for facilities,
6 outreach efforts, and even research planning activities such as workshops. Small teams
7 of researchers, taking advantage of these centers and other resources, have become just as
8 important. Trying to address both of these needs with one program with a standard
9 element (the MRSEC center) has begun to strain the program.

10
11 **Recommendation: To respond to changes in the budgetary landscape and changes**
12 **in the nature of materials research in the coming decade, NSF should restructure**
13 **the MRSEC program to allow more efficient use and leveraging of resources. The**
14 **new program should fully invest in centers of excellence as well as in stand-alone**
15 **teams of researchers.**

16
17 Resources for basic research, especially in materials research, have not kept pace with
18 overall economic growth in the past decade. Expectations for range and extent of
19 impacts enabled by NSF's programs have also changed. And materials research has
20 continued to mature as a discipline. The MRSEC program can be positioned to better
21 facilitate research advances in the next decade by improving the focus of its resources on
22 targeted, specific objectives and by increasing its flexibility to allow specialization for the
23 strengths of individual centers. The committee developed one detailed vision for
24 achieving these objectives; it is articulated here. The committee envisioned a transition
25 to this new formulation of the program to be initially revenue-neutral.

26
27 Two related funding mechanisms could be created, under the auspices of the NSF
28 Division of Materials Research: one (the Materials Centers of Excellence, or MCE)
29 program) would support multiple, coordinated teams of interdisciplinary research groups,
30 carry out educational and industrial outreach, and support state-of-the-art facilities. The
31 second would support interdisciplinary Materials Research Groups (MRGs) that do not
32 have separately mandated educational and industrial activities or facilities. The rationale
33 for this shift is to centralize the value-added activities at appropriately funded structures,
34 without losing the benefits of the interdisciplinary research being done by smaller groups
35 of researchers. The MCEs would take on more of the educational and industrial outreach
36 and facilities development and maintenance responsibilities on behalf of the entire
37 materials research community.

38
39 The committee notes a critical element in this proposal: a review process that compares
40 and competes the research activities across the entire program. That is, the barrier
41 between MCEs and MRGs should be permeable in both directions as well as outside the
42 program. For instance, the new MCEs would be much like the present MRSECs (three to
43 six research groups but of more flexible sizes) and with enhanced capabilities for "seed"
44 research, equipment, types of outreach, and an explicit facility responsibility for the
45 region. In review (both renewal and entry into the program), the MCEs would be
46 reviewed separately by committees as to the excellence of the science and as to the

1 additional responsibilities of an MCE. A successful MCE would demonstrate excellence
2 in both areas and should be explicitly evaluated as greater than the sum of its parts.
3 Additionally, the MRGs would be reviewed only on the excellence of the science. The
4 reviews of the science at the MCEs and of the MRGs elsewhere should be done by
5 experts in the particular subfields and be competitive. The reviews of the other aspects of
6 the MCEs should be by experts in those areas. More information on the specifics is
7 found in Chapter 6.

8
9 DMR has mechanisms for collaborative, group-based research.⁸ For instance, in 2006,
10 there were 33 active Focused-Research Group awards that represented a total annual
11 investment of about \$11 million. Similarly, DMR supported 36 active Nanoscale
12 Interdisciplinary Research Team (NIRT) awards in 2005 at a combined level of nearly
13 \$13 million. Although NIRTs are being phased out, renewal proposals are being directed
14 to the Focused Research Group (FRG) program. NIRTs are more like mini-centers,
15 however. However, the committee draws an important distinction between the nature of
16 research supported by these mechanisms and the chief characteristic of research enabled
17 by the MRSEC program: the MRSEC program encourages collaboration in the
18 conception of research, while the other programs facilitate collaboration in the execution
19 of research. By providing intellectual and physical infrastructure up front, the MRSEC
20 program encourages collaboration in the conception of research. Finally, the committee
21 distinguishes the proposed MRG awards by their longer-term nature (5-6 years as
22 opposed to 3 for FRGs).

23
24 There is tremendous opportunity to be realized if the MRSECs operated with greater
25 cooperation and synergy. MRSECs largely conduct their industrial outreach programs
26 completely independently of other MRSEC programs. There is evidence of occasional
27 industrial interactions that incorporate more than one MRSEC, but collaborative efforts
28 between centers are the exception. There could be a significant benefit realized if
29 industry could effectively understand the resources and expertise available through the
30 MRSEC program at the national level. This may require a coordination function that
31 currently does not seem to exist, such as an overall national network liaison officer based
32 at NSF.

33
34 **Conclusion: NSF encourages MRSECs to operate as a national network. Although**
35 **there have been some efforts in this direction, the committee did not observe strong**
36 **cooperation among the discrete centers of the program. The MRSEC program is**
37 **missing out on a great opportunity to strengthen the materials science and**
38 **engineering enterprise as a whole.**

39
40 NSF has encouraged the individual MRSECs to work together as a network of centers
41 that could enhance the program through cooperative effort. Annual meetings of MRSEC

⁸According to the NSF Grants Program Guide, "A group proposal is one submitted by 3 or more investigators whose separate but related activities are combined into one administrative unit. A collaborative proposal is one in which investigators from two or more organizations wish to collaborate on a unified research project." (Available at URL http://www.nsf.gov/funding/preparing/faq/faq_g.jsp?org=DMR#group; viewed May 1, 2007)

1 directors, as well as less frequent assemblies of education and outreach coordinators,
2 have led to exchanges of best practices and shared concerns; however, there is little
3 evidence of collaborative efforts stimulated by such interactions. Several MRSECs
4 recently have started an NSF-funded effort to develop regional capabilities for shared
5 facilities. This effort is to be commended, but there should be more efforts of this type.
6

7 **Recommendation: NSF should enable its materials research centers to play a**
8 **greater role in advancing materials research.**
9

10 As centers for teams of investigators, MRSEC centers could play a natural role in
11 facilitating community formulation of initiatives in materials research. Such activities
12 might include but not be limited to organizing conferences and workshops addressing
13 significant questions in materials research, creating and maintaining a national directory
14 of MRSEC expertise and facilities, leveraging economies of scale in industrial and/or
15 educational outreach, and providing geographically based infrastructure for materials
16 research facilities.
17
18

19 **Outlook**
20

21 The committee's analysis shows the MRSEC program to have had important impact over
22 the past decade, about commensurate with that of the individual-investigators program
23 within DMR. By virtue of the intense competition within the community for these
24 centers, the committee concludes that they are perceived to be quite valuable. The chief
25 feature of MRSECs that appears to be unique is their ability to create an environment of
26 group-based research with sufficient scope and resources to foster interdisciplinary
27 research and training of students. Similarly, MRSECs serve as resource centers for
28 carrying out certain "broader impact" type activities as part of NSF's mission.
29

30 Looking forward, the formulation of the MRSEC program needs to evolve to take
31 advantage of a new generation of scientific progress and discovery. Group-based
32 research has become an established element of the DMR portfolio, and the MRSEC
33 program should focus on empowering small, nimble research groups as well as larger
34 infrastructure nodes with their own competitive research teams. This evolution will help
35 ensure NSF's position as a leading supporter of the world's most important materials
36 research.
37
38

1

2 **1. Introduction**

3

4 Charged with assessing the impact of a specific program, the committee chose to examine
5 that program in the context of its intended goals (see Sidebar 1.3) and the role of its field
6 in the overall portfolio of federally funded research. Three elements of that portfolio
7 most critical to the nation's health, prosperity and security are the biological, information
8 and materials sciences. Of these three, materials science is the most complex to
9 "manage" as it intersects and depends on most other disciplines, requires group as well as
10 individual efforts and is equipment intensive at levels from small to medium scales. This
11 chapter develops the background required to assess the role played by the NSF MRSEC
12 program in materials research, its effectiveness, and opportunities for improvement.

13

14

15 ***1.1. Landscape of Materials Research***

16

17 Today's era is a broadly diversified materials age. Remarkable technologies we see and
18 use in our daily life are enabled by the newly developed materials from which they are
19 made. These materials include the transistors and memory devices that power our
20 computers, telephones and high-definition televisions, the artificial body parts that extend
21 useful life for the physically impaired, the high-strength concrete that enables modern
22 construction, the light-weight materials that surround us as we fly from one place to
23 another, and many, many more. How did these materials come to be available for use by
24 modern designers and from where do we expect that next generation to emerge? The
25 process of development and transition to market is a complex story, but underlying it all
26 is the materials research and development supporting the invention and fabrication of
27 such new materials.

28

29 The science and engineering of materials has four integrated elements:
30 synthesis/processing; structure/composition; properties; and performance. The research
31 supporting these elements includes experiments, theory, and simulation and modeling. It
32 is carried out at universities, government laboratories and within industry. It is a global
33 endeavor of enormous magnitude and importance, in which billions of dollars are
34 invested annually. It may involve single investigators or groups. It may be done in small
35 laboratories or at huge facilities such as synchrotron, neutron, and high magnetic field
36 sources. Materials research may deal with fundamental underlying principles, the
37 invention of new materials, characterization of structure and properties, development and
38 refinement of processing (manufacturing), prediction of in-service life expectancy, and
39 even environmentally friendly disposal.

40

41 Materials research has some features that differentiate it from other types of science and
42 engineering. The work tends to be of a long-range character, and new materials tend to
43 have far-reaching implications for many other fields of science, from medicine to high
44 energy physics, and for the economic and strategic health of the nation. In spite of its

1 importance, there is a tendency to defer the difficult work of creating new materials to
2 others. Since the payoff is often very remote from the enabling research, the knee-jerk
3 instinct can be to concentrate research on immediate applications rather than fundamental
4 enabling science. While such a policy may appear attractive, its brief, short-term benefits
5 vastly undercut future scientific capability. All fields of science share this feature, of
6 course, to varying degrees.

7
8 Another common requirement for most experimental work in materials research is access
9 to many different types of small- to medium-sized equipment. The variety of tools
10 required for structure, composition and properties characterization are far too extensive
11 and expensive to be found in a single investigator's laboratory. Sharing equipment,
12 either through informal means or through organized facilities is a major component of the
13 manner in which the materials research endeavor is carried out.

14
15 It is useful to place the MRSEC program in the context of the overall field of materials
16 research. To begin this section, the committee summarizes its views on the field as a
17 series of brief definitions.

18
19 **Materials** – Perhaps the most useful and descriptive definition is that materials are the
20 stuff of which things are made. Perhaps repeating the now-traditional rubric, the
21 committee recognizes the importance of the development and use of new materials in the
22 history of mankind by identifying key periods in that history by the materials that
23 characterize them, such as the stone, bronze, and iron ages. Today's era is a broadly
24 diversified materials age. All of the wonders we see and use in our daily life are enabled
25 by the newly developed materials from which they are made. These developments
26 include the transistors and memory devices that power our computers, telephones and
27 high definition televisions, the artificial body parts that extend useful life for the
28 physically impaired, the high strength concrete that enables modern construction, the
29 light-weight materials that surround us as we fly from one place to another, and much
30 more. How did these materials come to be available for use by modern designers and
31 from where do we expect that next generation to emerge? The process of development
32 and transition to market is a complex story, but underlying it all is the materials research
33 and development supporting the invention and fabrication of such new materials.

34
35 **Materials Research** - The subject of the MRSEC technical agenda is the study of
36 materials. What does that mean? The most recent comprehensive study of this subject,
37 made in the late 1980s by the NRC (see Sidebar 1.1), defined materials science and
38 engineering as having four integrated elements: synthesis/processing;
39 structure/composition; properties; and performance⁹. Research supporting any or all of
40 these elements is a proper subject for materials research by individuals, groups or centers.
41 That research includes experiments, theory and simulation and modeling. It is carried out
42 at universities, government laboratories and within industry. It may involve single
43 investigators or groups. It may be done in small laboratories or at huge facilities such as
44 synchrotron, neutron, and high magnetic field sources. It may deal with fundamental

⁹National Research Council, *Materials Science and Engineering for the 1990s: Maintaining Competitiveness in the Age of Materials*, Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 1989.

1 underlying principles, the invention of new materials, characterization of structure and
2 properties, development and refinement of processing (manufacturing), prediction of in-
3 service life expectancy, and even environmentally friendly disposal.

4
5 **Materials Researchers** – Materials research is carried out by scientists and engineers
6 with training and background that includes physics, chemistry, materials science and
7 engineering (including the more traditional disciplines which focus on metallurgy,
8 ceramics and polymers), mathematics, electrical, chemical, civil, and mechanical
9 engineering and, increasingly, the biological sciences.

10
11 Materials research is **interdisciplinary** by definition and by the evidence of the diverse
12 backgrounds of its practitioners. Advances in materials research depend on individuals
13 and results associated with many traditional disciplines (see Sidebar 1.2). Frequently the
14 most exciting and important advances occur at the interfaces between traditional
15 disciplines, forever altering the scope and boundaries of those disciplines.

16
17 One strategy for achieving these advances at the disciplinary interfaces depends on the
18 rare individual who is able to move beyond traditional disciplinary boundaries into
19 unexplored territory. Often, but not by any means exclusively, the research requires
20 **multidisciplinary** action to proceed. In such instances, individuals from two or more
21 traditional disciplines make critical impacts along the way to success. This may be done
22 in sequence or in some sort of collaborative, parallel mode. This multidisciplinary
23 process may occur in a “natural” way, following from the traditional modes of scientific
24 exchange, or it may be induced through organization of the research environment
25 including laboratory structure, typical of industry and some federally funded laboratories,
26 and funding through group research programs.

27
28 It is no wonder that this important subject of materials research has been the subject of
29 many reports, including some by the National Research Council. In the sidebar, the
30 committee notes several excerpts that re-enforce the position that careful attention to the
31 management of this research is a critical responsibility of the government.

1 **Sidebar 1.1. Materials Research in NRC Reports**

2
3 In 1993, the National Research Council (NRC) issued the report *Science, Technology, and the*
4 *Federal Government: National Goals for a New Era*¹⁰. In that report, the Committee on Science,
5 Engineering, and Public Policy (COSEPUP) suggested that the United States adopt the principle
6 of being among the world leaders in all major fields of science so that it could quickly apply and
7 extend advances in science wherever they occur. In addition, the report recommended that the
8 United States maintain clear leadership in fields that are tied to national objectives, that capture
9 the imagination of society, or that have a multiplicative effect on other scientific advances. These
10 recommendations were reiterated in another NRC report, *Allocating Federal Funds for Science*
11 *and Technology*¹¹ (1995), which said that the United States should “strive for clear leadership in
12 the most promising areas of science and technology and those deemed most important to our
13 national goals.”

14
15 In 1999, the National Science and Technology Council (NSTC) stated that advanced materials
16 were the foundation and fabric of manufactured products¹². To support its assertion, NSTC cited
17 the role of advanced materials in, among others, fuel-efficient automobiles, damage-resistant
18 buildings and structures, electronic devices that transmit signals rapidly over long distances,
19 protecting surfaces from wear and corrosion, and endowing jet engines and airframes with
20 sufficient strength and heat tolerance to permit ever-faster supersonic flight. The NSTC
21 concluded that many leading commercial products and military systems could not exist without
22 advanced materials and that many of the new products critical to the nation's continued prosperity
23 would come to be only through the development and commercialization of advanced materials.

24
25 In its report *Experiments in International Benchmarking of U.S. Research Fields (2000)*¹³,
26 COSEPUP asked, How important is it for the United States to lead in MSE? The materials
27 subpanel that wrote the MSE-focused sections of that report noted that there had been an
28 explosion in the understanding and application of MSE since the end of World War II, and that
29 connections had become stronger between the materials field and other fields with emerging
30 technology. The result, the subpanel concluded, was an acceleration in the contributions of
31 materials to social advancement and economic growth.

32
33 The reports cited above represent only a small sample of many volumes that have been
34 produced on the importance of materials research to future U.S. economic and national security
35 and how the United States should react to the changing environment in which MSE R&D is taking
36 place. They all point out that MSE research continues to address issues in agriculture, health,
37 information and communication, infrastructure and construction, and transportation. Some areas
38 of particular interest are these:

- 39
40
- 41 • The national defense of the country continues to depend on providing the ability to the
42 most advanced weapons to the military, and the evolving threat to homeland security
demands new materials to solve new problems.

¹⁰National Academy of Sciences, National Academy of Engineering, Institute of Medicine,
“Science, Technology, and the Federal Government: National Goals for a New Era,” The National
Academies Press, Washington, D.C. 1993.

¹¹National Academy of Sciences, National Academy of Engineering, Institute of Medicine,
National Research Council, “Allocating Federal Funds for Science and Technology,” The National
Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 1995.

¹²Office of Science and Technology Policy, National Science and Technology Council, “1998
Annual Report,” p. 24, 1999.

¹³National Academy of Sciences, National Academy of Engineering, and Institute of Medicine,
Experiments in International Benchmarking of U.S. Research Fields, Washington, D.C.: National Academy
Press, 2000.

- 1 • MSE research continues to provide solutions to problems in health care with the
- 2 development of new materials for the delivery of life-saving drugs and new implant
- 3 technologies.
- 4 • MSE research is producing advanced materials solutions for more efficient energy
- 5 production and transmission systems.
- 6 • MSE research is providing the latest materials for advanced transportation needs such as
- 7 more energy-efficient and safer automobiles and advanced aerospace systems.
- 8 • Numerous consumer products benefit from MSE R&D.
- 9

10 Given the multifaceted importance of MSE R&D to the United States, maintaining world
11 leadership in the field remains a critical national priority¹⁴.

12
13 The discovery, understanding, and exploitation of new materials and phenomena are the
14 heart of CMMP. Invention and innovation in this field have had a pervasive impact on our
15 daily lives. Examples are everywhere: semiconductor lasers are in our DVD players;
16 advanced magnetic materials store data on our computers' hard drives; liquid-crystal displays
17 show us our photographs and our telephone numbers. But these technological marvels tell
18 only half the story: studies of new materials and phenomena have also led to significant
19 advances in our basic understanding of the physical world. For example, the development of
20 ultra-pure layered semiconductors made possible not only the production of high-speed
21 transistors for cell phones, but also the discovery of completely unexpected new states of
22 matter. Efforts to understand magnets, ferroelectrics, superconductors, polymers, and liquid
23 crystals, exploited in innumerable applications, spurred the development of the elegant,
24 unified conceptual framework of broken symmetry that not only explains how the
25 characteristic behaviors of these materials are related, but also underlies much of modern
26 physics. These examples illustrate the inherent intertwining of the pure and applied aspects
27 of condensed-matter and materials physics; they are opposite sides of the same coin that
28 define and enrich the field¹⁵.

¹⁴National Research Council, "Globalization of Materials R&D: Time for a National Strategy,"
The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2005."

¹⁵National Research Council, "Condensed-Matter and Materials Physics: The Science of the
World Around Us: An Interim Report," The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2006, p.9.

1 Sidebar 1.2. Origins of the 1996 Nobel Prize in Physics in the MRLs

2
3 In 1957 Bardeen, Cooper, and Schrieffer published their theory of the microscopic origins of
4 superconductivity. Two years later, Phil Anderson proposed that some variation on this theory
5 might suggest that other degenerate Fermi fluids might show similar condensed states.
6 Anderson predicted a superconducting transition temperature of about 80 mK for superfluidity in
7 ^3He . However, by 1965 physicists had cooled ^3He at near its vapor pressure to 2 mK and, and no
8 superfluid phase transition was observed. After that, the international search for a BCS superfluid
9 ended. However, in the same year Anufriev, a member of Peter Kapitza's lab in Moscow, for the
10 first time attempted to cool liquid ^3He through the adiabatic compression and solidification of
11 some of the liquid. This improbable cooling technique, first proposed by Isaac Pomeranchuk in
12 1950, allowed Anufriev to cool his liquid sample from 80 mK to about 20 mK. A few people
13 believed that this technique might ultimately allow one to cool the liquid so low in temperature that
14 the solid formed would exhibit nuclear-spin ordering.

15
16 David Lee, at Cornell University, was one of these people. With support from the Cornell
17 Materials Center (one of the NSF Materials Research Laboratories) for fundamental research in
18 low-temperature materials physics, he hired Robert Richardson as a postdoctoral associate in
19 order to study this technique. In the autumn of 1971, Douglas Osheroff, a graduate student of
20 David Lee, while studying how his Pomeranchuk refrigerator worked, discovered a kink in a curve
21 of the melting pressure in the cell versus time. This kink was found to be extremely reproducible,
22 and Osheroff and his mentors realized that it was the signature of some highly reproducible
23 phase transition within this mixture of liquid and solid ^3He . They labeled this as the 'A' transition.
24 They estimated the temperature to be about 2.6 mK, but the solid nuclear spin ordering transition
25 was only expected to occur at 2.0 mK. Ultimately the signature of a second transition, a 'B'
26 transition at well below 2 mK was also found. The group employed a crude form of magnetic
27 resonance imaging to separate out the behavior of the liquid and solid ^3He . On April 20, 1972, at
28 2:40 in the morning, Osheroff noticed that at the lower of these two transitions the magnetic
29 susceptibility of the liquid dropped nearly discontinuously by more than a factor of two. He wrote
30 in his lab notebook: "Have discovered the BCS transition in liquid ^3He tonight." However, the
31 group still believed the A transition was in the solid phase.

32
33 On June 4, 1972, David Lee convinced Osheroff to remove his magnetic field gradient to see if
34 the NMR frequency of the solid shifted below the A transition temperature. What the two saw
35 was completely unexpected. The solid signal did not move, but the liquid signal shifted
36 continuously to higher and higher frequencies, until they saw the pressure signature of the B
37 transition, at which point the liquid signal disappeared as it moved back under the much larger
38 solid signal. Clearly both the A and B transitions were in the liquid, and the ordered liquid
39 exhibited very strange NMR properties. A preprint of their results was sent to Anthony Leggett at
40 the University of Sussex, and in less than a month Leggett showed how a p-wave BCS superfluid
41 could exhibit the strange NMR frequency shift seen at Cornell. Ultimately, Lee, Osheroff, and
42 Richardson shared the 1996 Nobel Prize for Physics for their discovery, and Leggett shared the
43 2003 Nobel Prize for Physics for his theory of these remarkable fluids.

44
45 These initial discoveries in basic research, fostered by the MRLs, had profound influences. To
46 this day, the basic research materials program at Cornell is world-class. Inspired by the Nobel-
47 prize winning work with low-temperature fluids, Leggett became a major force in the
48 accomplishments of the Materials Research Laboratory at the University of Illinois at Urbana-
49 Champaign where he is stationed. This remarkable story of instrumentation, discovery, and
50 scientific accomplishment was made possible by the MRL program with its multidisciplinary
51 approach to the combination of physics, chemistry, and engineering that later became known as
52 materials research.

53

1
2

3 **1.2. National Science Foundation**

4
5 The National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (Public Law 81-507) set forth NSF's
6 mission and purpose:

7
8 To promote the progress of science; to advance the national health, prosperity,
9 and welfare; to secure the national defense....

10
11 The Act authorized and directed NSF to initiate and support:

- 12
- 13 • Basic scientific research and research fundamental to the engineering process,
 - 14 • Programs to strengthen scientific and engineering research potential,
 - 15 • Science and engineering education programs at all levels and in all the various
 - 16 fields of science and engineering,
 - 17 • Programs that provide a source of information for policy formulation, and
 - 18 • Other activities to promote these ends.
- 19

20 Over the years, NSF's statutory authority has been modified in a number of significant
21 ways. In 1968, authority to support applied research was given by the Daddario-Kennedy
22 amendment. In 1980, The Science and Engineering Equal Opportunities Act (Public Law
23 96-516) gave NSF standing authority to support activities to improve the participation of
24 women and minorities in science and engineering. Another legislative amendment
25 effected a major change occurred in 1986, when engineering was accorded equal status
26 with science. In NSF's own words, the modern vision for NSF is:¹⁶

27
28 The National Science Foundation is a catalyst for progress through investment in
29 science, mathematics, and engineering. Guided by its longstanding commitment
30 to the highest standards of excellence in the support of discovery and learning,
31 NSF pledges to provide the stewardship necessary to sustain and strengthen the
32 Nation's science, mathematics, and engineering capabilities and to promote the
33 use of those capabilities in service to society.

34
35 As an element of the NSF portfolio in the Division of Materials Research, the MRSEC
36 program is necessarily tasked to advance the frontiers of research in materials research
37 science and engineering.

38 39 40 **1.3. Research Centers**

41 From a philosophical standpoint, the idea of a research center offers two chief advantages
42 over the disaggregated efforts of a collection of individuals. First, by allowing the
43 pooling of resources and efforts, a center could achieve more benefit through either

¹⁶NSF Strategic Plan, <http://www.nsf.gov/nsf/nsfpubs/straplan/vision.htm>.

1 economies of scale (e.g., simple efficiency arguments for equipment sharing) or by
2 breaking through a critical-mass threshold. For instance, in terms of education and public
3 outreach, one might imagine that coordinating the efforts of a dozen faculty in a MRSEC
4 into a coherent approach (such as developing a regular relationship with a nearby
5 secondary-school classroom) could be much more effective than a dozen different such
6 ad hoc efforts. Second, by bringing people together from a variety of backgrounds, a
7 center might foment intellectual synergy.^{17,18} On a university campus, a center might
8 offer additional benefits by allowing a set of like-minded faculty to speak with a single
9 voice to the university administration, federal research agencies, or even other members
10 of the research community.

11
12 It is important to note that no single strategy will be successful in the short- and long-
13 term; a portfolio of approaches is required for a robust program of lasting value (e.g.,
14 both individual and center-based researchers will always be necessary).

15

16 **1.3.1. NSF Research Centers**

17 The first serious effort to induce group activity in academic research occurred when NSF
18 assumed responsibility for the materials labs formerly known as Interdisciplinary
19 Laboratories for the study of materials and run by ARPA. Searching for some structure
20 that would distinguish these block funded, locally managed entities from the individual
21 research on similar topics funded by the Foundation, NSF instituted the idea of Materials
22 Research Laboratories consisting of a number of “Thrust Groups,” each of which was to
23 be focused on some broad problem requiring a multidisciplinary team of researchers.
24 Other groups of this type have been subsequently constituted by NSF in its Materials
25 Research Groups and its Interdisciplinary Research Groups (a key element of the current
26 Materials Research Science and Engineering Centers). NSF has extended this idea to
27 other disciplines through its Focused Research Groups, and the concept is emulated by
28 the DoD in its Multidisciplinary University Research Initiative groups. The concept of
29 group research is now a well established element in academic circles, and a particularly
30 common one in the field of materials research.

31

32 Aggregations of scientists and engineers in large groups are often referred to as centers or
33 laboratories. Within the academic environment, the term center is now most common,
34 perhaps because of the history of the NSF funding. The Materials Research Laboratories
35 within NSF were deemed a success and used, in part, as the model for future programs
36 including the Science and Technology Centers (STCs) and Engineering Research Centers
37 (ERCs) that were developed in the 1980s. When the MRLs were reconstituted in 1994, it
38 was natural to use the term “center” and dub them MRSECs. Similarly as new block-
39 funded efforts were developed in the burgeoning field of nanoscience and technology,
40 they were named Nanoscale Science and Engineering Centers (NSECs).

41

¹⁷National Academy of Sciences, National Academy of Engineering, Institute of Medicine,
“Facilitating Interdisciplinary Research,” 2004, pp.39, 189.

¹⁸National Research Council, “An Assessment of the National Science Foundation's Science and
Technology Centers Program,” 1996, p.20.

1 The ERC program and STC programs differ largely because of their long-term award and
2 the expectation that the centers will evolve toward being supported by other types of
3 support at the end of the award. The ERCs are typically focused around a specific
4 research problem where there is a likely transition to a successful market need. Industrial
5 partnerships are strongly encouraged and at the end of the 10-year award (assuming
6 successful renewal at the 5-year mark), the center could be supported entirely by
7 industrial funds. STCs typically focus on basic research problems in multidisciplinary
8 areas. Both of these awards are “sunsetting” after 10 years because it is expected that at
9 the end of the award, the research problem has either been solved or transitioned to
10 another domain (such as systems engineering). NSF’s NSEC program is more similar to
11 the MRSEC program although the 5-year award can only be renewed once. Because
12 MRSECs focus on basic research topics, different than these other centers, they enjoy the
13 opportunity to competitively renew their awards every 6 years.

14
15 These NSF-funded centers differ in technical content. Some depend on internal group
16 structure while others do not, and their management, duration, and funding levels are
17 quite varied. Centers do have elements of commonality: they are funded with the
18 intention and mandate of carrying out activities in addition to the research that justifies
19 their existence. In the case of the MRSECs, they must manage central research facilities,
20 conduct education and outreach, interact with and transfer results to industry, and work
21 toward a more diverse population of future practitioners in the field of materials research.
22

Sidebar 1.3: The MRSEC Mission Statement

The current mission statement of the MRSEC Program is:

MRSECs are supported by NSF to undertake materials research of a scope and complexity that would not be feasible under traditional funding of individual research projects. NSF support is intended to reinforce the base of individual investigator and small group research by providing the flexibility to address topics requiring an approach of broad scope and duration. MRSECs incorporate most or all of the following activities to an extent consistent with the size and vision of the Center:

- Programs to stimulate interdisciplinary education and the development of human resources (including support for underrepresented groups) through cooperation and collaboration with other organizations and sectors, as well as within the host organization. Cooperative programs with organizations serving predominantly underrepresented groups in science and engineering are strongly encouraged.
- Active cooperation with industry to stimulate and facilitate knowledge transfer among the participants and strengthen the links between university-based research and its application.
- Cooperation and collaboration with other academic organizations and national laboratories.
- Active efforts to establish research collaborations and education activities at the international level are strongly encouraged. Cooperative activities may include, but are not limited to: joint research programs; affiliate programs; joint development and use of shared experimental facilities; access to user facilities; visiting scientist programs; joint

- educational ventures; joint seminar series, colloquia or workshops.
- Support for shared experimental facilities, properly staffed, equipped and maintained, and accessible to users from the Center, the participating organizations, and other organizations and sectors.

Each MRSEC has the responsibility to manage and evaluate its own operation with respect to program administration, planning, content and direction.¹⁹

1
2 Through its work, the committee came to believe that centers in general, and MRSECs in
3 particular, are “community builders.” This impression is hard to quantify and objectively
4 measure, of course, but easy to come by on speaking with members of the communities.
5 The center concept has been successful, certainly as judged by enthusiastic participation
6 and the number of proposals to participate, spawning many different types of centers at
7 NSF: STCs, ERCs, NSECs, as well as dedicated user facilities (National High Magnet
8 Field Lab, CHESS, Synchrotron Radiation Center, etc) and smaller “group” efforts such
9 as IGERTS, FRGs, etc.
10
11 The program solicitation for MRSEC proposals has evolved since the first offering in
12 1993. The emphasis on international partnerships and collaborations is a recent addition,
13 for instance. The committee therefore chose not to assess the performance and impact of
14 this element of the program.
15
16 Materials research spans many different classical academic disciplines even at
17 universities that include an explicit materials-science department. These disciplines
18 include Applied Physics, Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, Electrical Engineering,
19 Mechanical Engineering, Physics, etc. While, in principle, individuals could “self-
20 assemble” into broad, interdisciplinary groups to tackle important problems, there are few
21 examples of that occurring in an academic setting. MRSECs (and now many of the other
22 centers) encourage and enable broader interactions between faculty in these departments
23 by providing joint funding for such activities.
24
25 The original IDL concept of materials centers was motivated by perceived national needs
26 in materials that were unlikely to be met by the “stove-pipe” mentality that resulted from
27 departmental and college organizational structure. IDLs were created as one of the
28 earliest elements of the present-day DARPA, which itself was created in response to the
29 Russian launching of Sputnik and a perceived weakness in U.S. research. IDLs were
30 intended to dramatically increase the nation’s research on materials, and the mode of
31 funding was developed recognizing the superb models that existed in industry (esp. Bell
32 Labs and GE), and had been so successful during the Manhattan project. Thus if
33 universities were to be strengthened in this area, they would need new resources, but they
34 would also have to change the way they were performing research. By contrast, industrial
35 R&D is rarely organized in ways that reflect academic disciplines, for good reason. Many
36 of the problems tackled by industry (most especially in development activities, but also in
37 research) require interaction and inputs from many disciplines as part of a team effort.
38 Indeed, the general decline in industry-sponsored basic research has opened a significant

¹⁹NSF Program Solicitation, 2004.

1 gap in the nation's science and technology enterprise. University-based centers are
 2 attempting to bridge this gap by putting increased effort into connecting their research
 3 with industrial interests. For example, the MRSEC at the University of California, Santa
 4 Barbara has major relationships with Mitsubishi Chemical and Air Products, each of
 5 which includes an explicitly negotiated intellectual property agreement and sponsorship
 6 of multiple graduate student and postdoctoral research projects.
 7

8 1.3.2. Other Federal Research Centers

9 The MRSEC program is one of several NSF centers-based programs.²⁰ All have similar
 10 programmatic elements, with some differences in emphasis and organization among them.
 11 For example, the ERC program focuses on close collaboration and translational research
 12 with industry for use in a end-applications of great variety. The STC program is similarly
 13 problem-driven and topically diverse but emphasizes large, multi-entity collaboration.
 14 NSECs, like MRSECs, generally have a dominant MSE component and focus on the
 15 nanometer length scales; a subject matter that could also be addressed via ERCs, STCs
 16 and MRSECs. ERCs, STCs, and NSECs share a sunset clause that limits the existence of
 17 any particular center to approximately ten years. The NSF FY2007 budget request to
 18 Congress describes the NSF portfolio of centers as shown in Table 1.1. To be clear,
 19 MRSECs do not comprise the total NSF investment in centers-based materials research;
 20 the research programs of the Nanoscale Science and Engineering Centers (NSECs),
 21 created in 2001, overlap significantly with that of the MRSECs.
 22

Centers Funding
(Dollars in Millions)

	Program Initiation (year)	FY 2005		FY 2006		Change over FY 2006	
		Number of Centers	FY 2005 Actual	Current Plan	FY 2007 Request	Amount	Percent
Centers for Analysis and Synthesis	1995	2	7.07	6.39	6.46	0.07	1.1%
Chemistry Centers	1998	6	3.00	1.48	3.00	1.52	102.7%
Earthquake Engineering Research Centers	1988	3	6.00	6.00	-	-6.00	-100.0%
Engineering Research Centers	1985	19	62.31	63.42	62.79	-0.63	-1.0%
Materials Centers	1994	29	52.41	53.66	55.70	2.04	3.8%
Nanoscale Science and Engineering Centers	2001	15	36.40	37.21	37.35	0.14	0.4%
Science and Technology Centers	1987	13	49.65	62.38	67.48	5.10	8.2%
Science of Learning Centers	2003	4	19.83	22.71	27.00	4.29	18.9%
Total Centers		91	\$236.67	\$253.25	\$259.78	\$6.53	2.6%

Totals may not add due to rounding.

23

²⁰ Lists of institutions receiving support through the ERC, MRSEC, NSEC, and STC programs can be found at <http://www.erc-assoc.org/>, http://www.nsf.gov/funding/pgm_summ.jsp?pims_id=5295&from=fund, http://www.nsf.gov/funding/pgm_summ.jsp?pims_id=7169, <http://www.nsf.gov/od/oia/programs/stc/>, respectively.

1 Table 1.1. NSF research centers programs in FY2006, selected from the President's budget
 2 request for FY2006.

3
 4
 5 Research centers represent 4-5% of the overall agency budget. The breakout above
 6 suggests that MRSECs represent 22% of the “centers spending” at NSF and 31% of the
 7 number of centers; that is, individual MRSECs receive less support than the average NSF
 8 center. Materials centers are also the oldest centers-based program at NSF, when
 9 considering the program's direct ancestors.

10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33

FY 2005 Estimates for Selected Centers
 (Dollars in Millions)

	Number of Participating Institutions	Number of Partners	Total NSF Support	Total Leveraged Support	Number of Participants	Leveraging Percentage	Participants/N SF \$M
Centers for Analysis and Synthesis	4	20	\$7	\$2	736	28.6%	105.1
Chemistry Centers	53	19	\$3	\$4	269	133.3%	89.7
Earthquake Engineering Research Centers	65	155	\$6	\$10	1,130	166.7%	188.3
Engineering Research Centers and Groups	280	482	\$62	\$72	8,310	115.6%	133.4
Materials Centers	103	325	\$52	\$42	5,274	80.1%	100.6
Nanoscale Science and Engineering Centers	130	269	\$36	\$16	1,630	44.0%	44.8
Science and Technology Centers ¹	94	306	\$50	\$28	2,118	56.4%	42.7
Science of Learning Centers	20	11	\$20	\$8	366	40.3%	18.5
Total	749	1,587	237	182	19,833	76.9%	83.8

¹ Statistics reported for STCs are for 2004 only. Information is not yet available for new Centers funded at the end in FY 2005.

Number of Participating Institutions: all academic institutions that participate in activities at the centers.

Number of Partners: total number of non-academic participants, including industry, states, and other federal agencies.

Total Leveraged Support: funding for centers from sources other than NSF.

Number of Participants: the total number of people who use center facilities, not just persons directly supported by NSF.

11 Table 1.2. Levels of participation in NSF centers-based programs from FY2006.

12
 13
 14
 15 Table 1.2 suggests that MRSECs are, by comparison to other NSF center programs,
 16 “leveraged” in an above-average way and that, per NSF dollar spent, the number of
 17 participants is above average (100 participants per million dollars).

18
 19 **Selected Centers at NIH**

20 NIH requested about \$2.77B in FY2007 for assorted research centers, or about 9% of the
 21 overall agency budget. The total number of research centers is quoted at about 1,400, but
 22 of these, the 94 “biotechnology” centers are the most relevant subset. The biotechnology
 23 centers have an aggregate funding level of \$131M, representing an average per-center
 24 level of funding similar to the MRSEC program's (29 centers, \$52M). These NIH
 25 centers have 5 key elements: technological research and development, collaborative
 26 research, service work for researchers not part of the center, education and training, and
 27 dissemination of research results or techniques. This multi-pronged mission has
 28 significant overlap with the expected roles of the MRSECs, although the NIH centers
 29 perhaps emphasize the relationship to the broader community more heavily.

30
 31 **Selected Centers at DoD**

32 The Department of Defense, primarily through the research offices of the service
 33 branches and through ARPA/DARPA, has been one of the largest supporters of materials

1 research over the last 60 years. Generally, the DoD components have not funded
2 infrastructure/facilities, with some notable exceptions. The most important exception, for
3 materials research, came with the DARPA IDL program which provided “user fees”
4 allowing universities to construct new buildings for the interdisciplinary materials
5 research and the original capitalization that launched major characterization facilities at
6 these universities.

7
8 In approximately 1983, DARPA made a major investment in facilities by establishing
9 three GaAs foundries for the development of GaAs device manufacturing processes.
10 These were given to Rockwell Science Center, McDonald Douglas, and AT&T. The
11 foundries had specific device goals set by their contract but did provide manufacturing
12 services to the III-V community. Also, the Defense University Research Instrumentation
13 Program (DURIP) DURIP is designed to improve the capabilities of United States higher
14 education institutions to conduct research and educate scientists and engineers in areas
15 important to national defense, by providing funds for acquisition of research equipment.
16 A central purpose of the program is to provide equipment to enhance research-related
17 education. The last solicitation made 214 awards worth \$43.5M, averaging about \$200k
18 each.

19
20 The DoD supports center-based materials research through the following programs.

21 22 **Multidisciplinary University Research Initiative**

23 The DoD Multidisciplinary University Research Initiative (MURI), one element of the
24 University Research Initiative (URI), is sponsored by the DoD research offices: the
25 Office of Naval Research (ONR), the Army Research Office (ARO), and the Air Force
26 Office of Scientific Research (AFOSR). The MURI program supports basic science
27 and/or engineering research at universities that is of critical importance to national
28 defense. The program is focused on multidisciplinary research efforts that intersect more
29 than one traditional science and engineering discipline. More than half of the MURI's
30 are materials research related.

31
32 By supporting individual multidisciplinary teams, the program is complementary to other
33 DoD basic research programs that support university research through single-investigator
34 awards. Total amount of funding for five years available for grants resulting from the
35 FY2005 program solicitation is estimated to be about \$135M, pending out-year
36 appropriations. It is anticipated that the average award will be \$1M per year, with the
37 funding for each award dependent on the scope of the proposed research. By contrast
38 with the NSF MRSEC program, these MURIs do not require expenditures on equipment
39 or outreach.

40 41 **University-Affiliated Research Centers**

42 The DoD University-Affiliated Research Center (UARC) is a program that creates
43 research centers within universities for military applications. Examples of such centers
44 are the Institute for Soldier Nanotechnologies at MIT, the Institute for Collaborative
45 Biotechnologies at UC Santa Barbara, with MIT and Caltech as subcontractors, and the
46 Institute for Creative Technologies at USC. These centers each collectively receive about

1 \$10M per year from the Army Research Office and focus on basic and applied research,
2 including “6.2” research collaborative with industry, with an emphasis, for example, on
3 meeting soldier needs via new products for communication, situational awareness,
4 personal protection, energy supply.

5
6

7 **1.4. Looking Forward**

8

9 The MRSEC program is the latest stage in the evolutionary development of group
10 research in materials funded by NSF. The challenge faced by this study committee was to
11 examine its health after more than a decade in the present mode and suggest opportunities
12 for improvements as NSF contemplates the next stage in this evolution.

13
14

1

2 **2. Overall Context of the MRSEC Program**

3

4 The very complexity of material interactions means that much of the research tends to
5 require extensive experimental trial-and-error, i.e., an Edisonian approach that takes into
6 account the latest results from theoretical analysis and computational modeling. This
7 approach has no guarantee of success, it could require many years, and as in most
8 scientific endeavors, most trials do fail. The benefit of broad-based, long-term efforts
9 across many subfields of materials science is the only way to assure a healthy, continuous
10 rate of scientific accomplishment. This model is one that has traditionally been supported
11 by the federal government to complement science in general, including materials science
12 research conducted in academic venues.

13

14 The need for brute-force trial-and-error investigations is partially mitigated by the
15 availability of sophisticated analytical instruments. These instruments often allow
16 researchers to obtain profound insights because they shed light on the underlying physical
17 principles that govern the phenomenon; other tools allow researchers the ability to
18 precisely synthesize or construct systems of interest. In order to pool resources and
19 optimize utilization of these complex and often quite expensive instruments, the tools are
20 often collected in a central facility that provides expert staff, maintenance, and training.
21 As a result, long-term financial support mechanisms are needed to cover not only the
22 initial capital investment (often millions of dollars), but also the ongoing resources
23 needed to enable them to operate to their full capacity over the long term.

24

25 Thus, the two main ingredients for a successful materials research enterprise are²¹:

26

- 27 1. Patient, long-term support.
- 28 2. A large array of expensive analytical, synthetic and processing equipment.

29

30 Both of these requirements can only be met by long term patient funding that is
31 sufficiently centralized to support a full suite of the most advanced analytical and
32 synthetic instruments. Patient research support, combined with major centralized
33 instrumentation was the formula for the original MRL (Materials Research Laboratory)
34 program that was the precursor of the current MRSECs. In fact, the 1999 National
35 Academies report *Condensed Matter and Materials Physics: Basic Research for*
36 *Tomorrow's Technology* stated, "New facilities and instrumentation create new
37 opportunities in condensed-matter and materials physics, and continued support for
38 facilities and for broad access to them must be emphasized."²²

39

40 The current guidelines for competition for MRSEC funding have had two effects. The
41 size of the average MRSEC award has shrunk, and the funding has been divided into

²¹National Research Council, *Midsized Facilities: The Infrastructure for Materials Research*, Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press (2005), pp. 3, 38, 78-80.

²²National Research Council, *Condensed Matter and Materials Physics: Basic Research for Tomorrow's Technology*, Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press (1999), p. 304.

1 smaller increments that are too small to adequately support the needed analytical and
2 synthetic centralized facilities. As the infrastructure of instrumentation and facilities is
3 subsequently eroded, the scientific benefits of those centers are thereby diminished. The
4 second penalty is that the constant competition for, and turnover of, the smaller
5 MRSEC's prevents the long-range risk-taking that is part of the nature of successful
6 materials research. As noted in the report *Midsized Facilities: The Infrastructure for*
7 *Materials Research*, "The committee recognizes a...need for midsize facilities that
8 have...sufficient size and complexity, either in instrumentation or in the supporting
9 technical staffing or even building infrastructure, to require that significant attention and
10 resources be spent on supporting these core activities. The committee terms these core
11 activities "long-term infrastructure" and recognizes that, as required at the larger national
12 facilities, steady funding and stewardship are required to make midsize facilities work
13 more effectively over the long run."²³

14
15 In this field, some fraction of the funding must be highly stable to allow major risk-taking.
16 This would take place most naturally in the context of a Center that is large enough to
17 accommodate both near-term efforts, and long-term programs that entail more risk, and
18 are more of a service to material users and material researchers. The long term programs
19 would permit an adequate emphasis on broad-based materials exploration and
20 development.

21
22 The MRSECs exist in an interesting culture of interdisciplinary and multidisciplinary
23 research, one that has come to characterize much of materials research. It is on this
24 "cutting edge" that MRSEC research is supposed to exist. The direction of research at
25 any institution at a given time is set by factors such as budget, organization, current
26 trends and perceptions of needs. While this environment can and has led to many
27 amazing breakthroughs, materials research is currently in a time of constrained or
28 decreasing budgets. At the same time, there is an increased concern about how lagging
29 technical leadership retards the economic competitiveness of the American economy.

30
31 Great opportunity lies at the interdisciplinary frontiers that MRSEC research explores.
32
33

34 **2.1. Scientific Context**

35
36 MRSECs are supported by NSF to undertake materials research of a scope and
37 complexity that would not be feasible under traditional funding of individual research
38 projects. The research focus at an individual MRSEC is divided along the lines of the
39 Interdisciplinary Research Groups (IRGs)—research groups of varying size of multiplicity
40 —that do not necessarily have commonality with one another, even within the same center.
41 This structure is meant to provide a vehicle to achieving the center's research mission,
42 which follows from NSF's mission.
43

²³National Research Council, *Midsized Facilities: The Infrastructure for Materials Research*,
Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press (2005), pg. 134.

1 Recently, there has been a trend in the materials research community towards addressing
2 “grand challenges” of materials research^{24, 25}. Given the mission and structure of the
3 MRSEC program, the centers are encouraged by NSF to conduct such “transformative”
4 research.

5
6 As an exercise, the committee developed a list of grand challenges for materials
7 research—energy, health care, water purification, information technology, national
8 security, and so on—in addition to “hot” technologies that could result from materials
9 research. This exercise was only meant only for instructional purposes since the subject
10 matter is out of the committee’s scope.

11
12 The interim report from the Committee on Condensed Matter and Materials Physics 2010
13 addresses the question of important challenges in a more unifying way, focusing on what
14 they see as the broadest research issues of both scientific and technological interest
15 related to materials.²⁶ These include: emergent properties and complexity, energy,
16 physics of life, matter far from equilibrium, nanoscale phenomena, advanced
17 measurement and prediction. Defining the substance of the materials research frontiers is
18 not the subject of the current report, but it is abundantly clear from even this brief initial
19 discussion of grand challenges and hot technologies that there is a huge variety of issues
20 that require major center-based research activities to be part of the overall approach.

23 **2.2. Historical Context**

24
25 The MRSEC program is descended from a long history of federal investment in
26 institutions designed to promote and support materials research as part of the nation’s
27 research enterprise. Because of the important context set by the history of the program
28 (and its evolution), we comment briefly here on the important predecessors of the
29 MRSEC program.

31 **2.2.1. History**

32 The MRSEC program is a descendant of the Interdisciplinary Laboratories (IDLs) begun
33 by the Advanced Research Project Agency (ARPA, later DARPA) under the Department
34 of Defense (DOD) in 1960 (see Figure 2.1). The IDL program was intended to support
35 interdisciplinary research in materials science, mainly for application to military uses.
36 Though obvious changes and transitions have been made in U.S. materials science
37 programs since then, it is evident that the MRSEC program’s current ambitions do reflect
38 its origins.

²⁴National Research Council, *Condensed Matter and Materials Physics: Basic Research for Tomorrow’s Technology*, Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press (1999), p. 304.

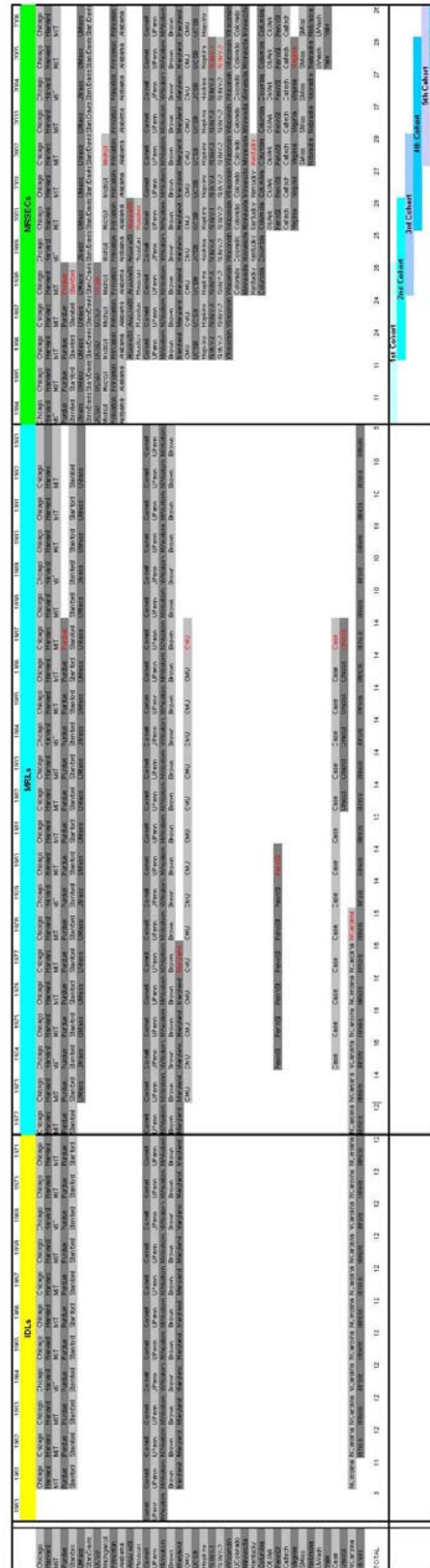
²⁵National Research Council, “Condensed-Matter and Materials Physics: The Science of the World Around Us: An Interim Report,” The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2006.

²⁶Same as footnote 24.

** UNCORRECTED PROOFS ** SUBJECT TO EDITORIAL CORRECTIONS **

1
2

Figure 2.1. A center-based historical timeline of the IDL, MRL, and MRSEC programs.



1
2 The U.S. began its formal investment in materials science with the overarching National
3 Materials Program, generated by President Dwight Eisenhower through the White House
4 Office of Science and Technology and the Science Advisory Committee in 1958 - 1959.
5 Partly because of its unique ability to manage 5-year grants for research (longer than
6 others), DoD took on oversight of this new initiative in 1959. The program was assigned
7 internally to ARPA, which named the funding program and its new facilities the
8 Interdisciplinary Laboratories (IDL). The work statement from the original ARPA IDL
9 contracts stated:

10
11 The Contractor shall establish an interdisciplinary research program and shall furnish the
12 necessary personnel and facilities for the conduct of research in the science of materials
13 with the objective of furthering the understanding of the factors which influence the
14 properties of materials and the fundamental relationships which exist between
15 composition and structure and the behavior of materials.²⁷
16

17 It is important to note that in this early era of materials research, few universities
18 contained academic departments of a sufficiently broad nature to be named “materials
19 science” (see Table 2.1 below).
20
21

Department Title	Number of Departments, by Year		
	1964 ^a	1970 ^b	1985 ^b
Minerals and Mining	9	7	5
Metallurgy	31	21	17
Materials	11	29	51
Other	18	21	17
Total	69	78	90

^aCompiled from 1964–1970 *ASM Metallurgy/Materials Education Yearbook*, ed., J. P. Nielsen (American Society for Metals, Metals Park, Ohio).

^bCompiled from 1985 *ASM Metallurgy/Materials Education Yearbook*, ed., K. Mukherjee (American Society for Metals, Metals Park, Ohio, 1985).

22
23 Table 2.1. Trends in titles of materials research academic departments at U.S. universities,
24 1964-1985.²⁸
25

26 The initial three IDLs (at Cornell Univ., Univ. of Pennsylvania, Northwestern Univ.)
27 were established after a competition by ARPA. The original three were followed a few
28 years later by 9 more ARPA contracts, 3 from the Atomic Energy Commission (AEC)
29 (now, the Department of Energy), at Univ. of California at Berkeley, Univ. of Illinois at
30 Urbana-Champaign, Iowa State University, and two from NASA.
31

32 At the peak of the IDL funding in 1969, they supported 600 faculty members, 2,385
33 graduate students, and produced 360 Ph.D.s. The research efforts of all those involved in
34 the IDLs were grouped into 134 “work units,” separately characterized by particular

²⁷ Text from ARPA IDL program work statement, 1960

²⁸ “Advancing Materials Research,” National Academy Press, 1987

1 research thrusts. These work units, however, lacked a focused team approach, which
2 would be later fostered by the MRL program upon transfer to NSF.

3
4 The program garnered much success, but during the late 1960s, the DoD began to
5 reevaluate its role in basic, “non-mission-oriented” research at universities, and after a
6 thorough program review in 1971, the IDL program was transferred to NSF and renamed
7 the Materials Research Laboratory (MRL) program in 1972 (see Table 2.2). At the time,
8 it was perceived that NSF was the chief option for transferring the IDLs from DoD. This
9 move was mandated by the Mansfield Amendment to a DoD spending bill that forced
10 DoD to divest itself of research not directly related to its mission.

11
12 Once transferred to NSF, MRL grants became block funding rather than a group of PI
13 awards operating under an umbrella award, as was true under the IDL program. This
14 enabled a more collaborative team approach than was possible under the DoD IDL
15 program by encouraging actual team collaboration between faculty in neighboring
16 departments.

17
18 However, the transition was not without its own organizational challenges and hiccups.
19 The NSF responded with the creation of the Materials Research Division, into which
20 were integrated some of the more traditional materials programs in areas of physics and
21 chemistry.

22
23 Focused research in areas of particular complexity that required a team approach of
24 several scientists in different disciplines became more and more common in the 1970s
25 due to the new culture engendered by the MRL program. Funding for these “seed”
26 groups began to compete with other programs for funding. Until 1985, these groups
27 could only receive 3-year contracts from NSF after a lengthy evaluation process. To
28 provide materials departments with fleetier response to rapidly developing opportunities
29 and developments within thrust groups, the NSF added another program, the Materials
30 Research Groups (MRGs). This program primarily targeted funding universities which
31 did not have a MRL, however some MRLs also received MRG funding. Table 1²⁹
32 depicts the establishment and termination of IDLs and MRLs at institutions between 1960
33 and 1985.

34

²⁹ “Advancing Materials Research,” National Academy Press, 1987

** UNCORRECTED PROOFS ** SUBJECT TO EDITORIAL CORRECTIONS **

IDL/MRL University	Year Initiated	Year Terminated
Cornell	1960	
Pennsylvania	1960	
Northwestern	1960	
Brown	1961	
Chicago	1961	
Harvard	1961	
Maryland	1961	1977
MIT	1961	
North Carolina	1961	1978
Purdue	1961	*
Stanford	1961	
Illinois (Urbana)	1962 (with AEC)	
Carnegie Mellon	1973	*
Massachusetts (Amherst)	1973	
Pennsylvania State	1974	1980
Case Western Reserve	1974	*
Ohio State	1982	*

*Materials Research Laboratories at these institutions are being phased out. Materials Research Groups have recently been established at Carnegie Mellon University, Case Western Reserve University, Purdue University, the University of Michigan, Michigan State University, and the University of Texas at Austin.

1
 2 Table 2.2. Year of establishment and termination of interdisciplinary laboratories (IDLs) and
 3 materials research laboratories (MRLs).
 4
 5

6 Political trends in the late 1980s and early 1990s moved toward better maneuvering the
 7 nation's science investment to impact the economy through technological progress and
 8 educational outreach. For instance, George A. Keyworth II, President Reagan's Science
 9 Advisor and director of the Office of Science and Technology Policy referred to the
 10 Engineering Research Centers organized by the NSF as "the single most important thing
 11 that we've done as an Administration in increasing the efficiency and effectiveness of
 12 federal R&D dollars³⁰."
 13

14 In 1992, a National Science Board commission authored a letter report in which it stated
 15 that research in the industrial sector was becoming more sharply focused on market-
 16 related issues, with fewer companies supporting long-term research³¹. The report
 17 recommended that the NSB and the NSF should encourage interdisciplinary work and
 18 cooperation among sectors, and that the NSF should encourage further development of
 19 joint science, engineering, and management education programs.
 20

21 In response to these pressures, the NSF reorganized their interdisciplinary MRL and
 22 MRG materials programs into the current one known as the MRSEC program. In the
 23 shift, the program began to focus on several aspects which its predecessors did not.
 24

³⁰Science and Government Report 15 (18), 4 (1985).

³¹National Science Foundation, National Science Board Commission on the Future of the National Science Foundation, "A Foundation for the 21st Century: A Progressive Framework for the National Science Foundation," November 20, 1992, p.4.

2.2.2. MITRE Report

As one component of adjusting its management style to the newly acquired materials research laboratories, in 1976 the NSF asked the MITRE Corporation to conduct a study to:

- Analyze the effectiveness of Materials Research Laboratory (MRL)-type funding as a mechanism for the support of basic research in the materials science area;
- Identify the characteristics of MRL-type funding that may be appropriate for research support in other areas of research in science or technology; and
- Be useful for documenting oversight and program accountability, for planning program improvements, and as a model for evaluating similar Federal research programs.

In 1978, MITRE published its report, “Evaluative Study of the Materials Research Laboratory Program³².” The report surveyed 16 MRLs for the evaluation, including 3 centers that had phased out or were in the process of doing so, and constructed a comparison control group from the top 15 universities in project grant funds from DMR. The evaluation also included two DOE and two NASA laboratories sponsored under their IDL programs.

The report conducted extensive peer review of 690 research papers “selected by statistical sampling techniques from MRLs and project-funded institutions.” Citation analysis was then undertaken on more than 2000 published papers. Data on other factors, such as equipment inventories, major research achievements, and number of doctoral degrees were also collected. The major research achievements, submitted by the MRLs, were reviewed by a panel of 19 experts.

Most notably, the study concluded that:

- Universities with MRLs have a better capability (in terms of faculty and equipment) to perform materials research than non-MRL universities without non-NSF materials science centers. The capability of non-MRL universities with materials science centers with funding from non-NSF sources is much like those with MRLs.
- About 70 percent of the materials research conducted at the MRLs was “unique” as compared to other research supported by NSF and undertaken at those institutions.
- There are no significant differences between universities with and without MRLs in concentration of funding, annual rate of turnover in research areas, duration of research areas, and continuity of staffing.
- The review of research publications does not show a clear-cut dominance of one population over the other being compared. There is no statistically significant difference at the 90 percent confidence level among any of the populations with

³²Ling, J.T. et al, Evaluative Study of the Materials Research Laboratory Program, Summary Report, MTR 7764. McLean, Virginia: The MITRE Corporation, 1978.

1 respect to interdisciplinarity and overall indicators of innovation. In quality of
2 procedures, the NSF core-funded papers rank higher than project-funded ones. In
3 contributions per paper to research or technology, NSF core-funded papers rank
4 lower than project-funded. In the use of essential specialized equipment,
5 excluding computers, core-funded papers rank higher than papers from
6 universities without MRLs but with non-NSF materials science centers, but lower
7 than papers from DOE/IDLs.

- 8 • Citation analysis shows that only NSF/Project-funded papers at MRLs were cited
9 with significantly greater frequency than MRL core-funded papers. The latter
10 were cited with about the same frequency as papers from DOE/IDLs and
11 NSF/non-MRLs without Materials Science Centers.
- 12 • In major achievements, the MRLs have much more than a proportional share
13 (based on total NSF funding) rated in the top 15 percent. However, the MRLs
14 have slightly less than a proportional share of achievements rated in the top 25
15 percent.

16
17 Overall, the MITRE report found that research conducted by MRLs is not more
18 integrated or interdisciplinary in nature than research conducted by the NSF project
19 grants. However, the report concluded that MRLs were “sole contributors” to specialized
20 areas of research such as high-risk research.

21
22 An earlier study conducted by the National Academy of Sciences in 1974-1975, entitled
23 *Materials and Man's Needs*, analyzed whether the achievements of block funding at
24 materials centers could have been possible had the faculty instead been funded directly.
25 Of particular interest to this committee, the report states that:

- 26
27 • There is little or no correlation between magnitude of block funding and
28 development of the institution as a “materials school”.
- 29 • There is only modest correlation between the availability of block funding and the
30 existence of specialized laboratory buildings, or central facilities, or their scale.
- 31 • There is no correlation between large block grants and degree of interdisciplinary
32 interaction.

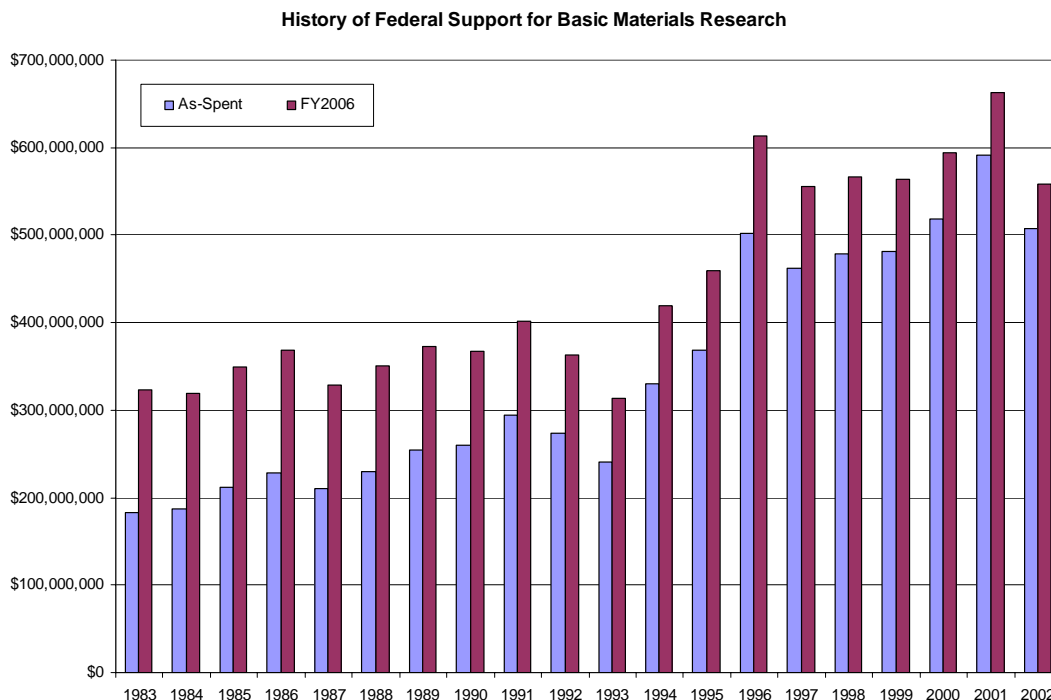
33
34 The current report returns to these same questions with some more recent inputs in
35 Chapter 4.

36 37 38 **2.3. Budget Context**

39 To fully understand the impact of the MRSEC program, the committee found it necessary
40 to compare the scale of effort undertaken by MRSECs to the broader context of materials
41 research. Levels of investment are one metric for doing so.
42

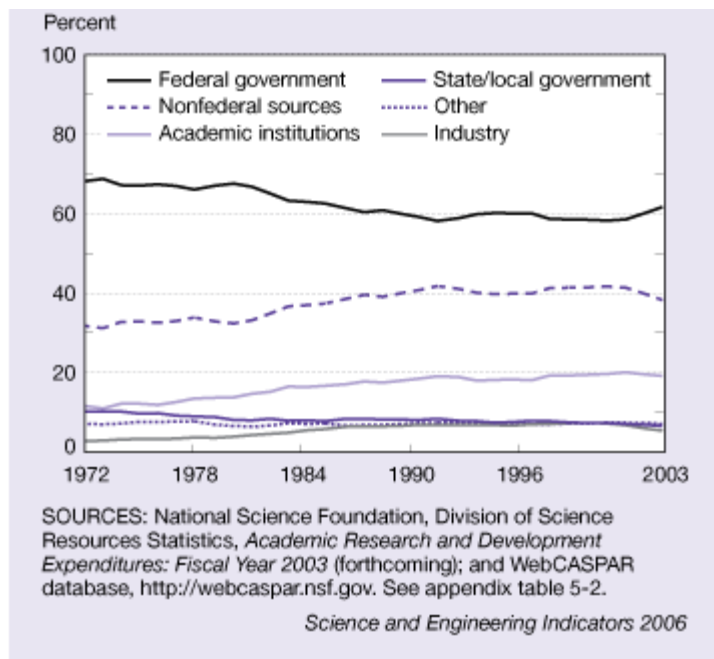
1 2.3.1. National Investments

2 The U.S. federal government has supported basic research in materials since the post-war
3 era (see Figure 2.1).
4
5



6
7 Figure 2.1. In inflation-adjusted dollars, the federal investment in basic materials research has
8 grown by more than 80% since 1983, but has remained essentially constant since 1996. This
9 punctuated growth partly reflects the broadening of fields considered to be “materials research.”

10
11
12 Although the committee could not find distinct data illustrating the history of industrial
13 support for materials research performed in the academic sector, Figure 2.2 shows that
14 for research in general performed by academic institutions, industry’s contribution (now
15 about \$2B) has remained a small fraction of the federal level. Actual industry funding in
16 inflation-adjusted dollars declined in both 2002 and 2003, the first time such a decline
17 occurred in the past three decades. As a result, industry provided only 5% of academic
18 R&D funding in 2003, a substantial decline from its peak of 7% in 1999. Industrial
19 support accounts for the smallest share of academic R&D funding, and support of
20 academia has never been a major component of industry-funded R&D. In 1994,
21 industry's contribution to academic R&D represented 1.5% of its total support of R&D
22 compared with 1.4% in 1990, 0.9% in 1980, and 0.7% in 1973. Between 1994 and 2004,
23 this share declined from 1.5% to 1.1%
24



1
2 Figure 2.2. Sources of academic research and development funding, for all research. The funds
3 provided for academic R&D by the industrial sector grew at a faster rate than funding from any
4 other source during the 1973-2003 period.
5
6

7 2.3.2. NSF and DMR

8 MRSECs were created from the MRL program beginning in 1994, with all MRLs either
9 terminated or converted to MRSECs by the end of 1996. By the end of 1996, many new
10 centers were created resulting in a total of 24 MRSECs. At the same time the budget for
11 MRL/MRSEC centers increased from approximately \$ 29 M/yr (as spent dollars) in 1993
12 to \$ 44.28 M/yr in 1996. This represented a change of 124 % in the number of centers,
13 but only a 53 % increase in the total budget (see Figure 2.3). Clearly, MRSECs were
14 “designed” to be smaller than MRLs and some of the functions of the MRLs were
15 eliminated. In most cases, the MRL-MRSEC transition trimmed staff in shared
16 experimental facilities and decreased the rate and value of equipment purchases for such
17 facilities. Since that time, the MRSEC as spent budget first slowly increased and then
18 essentially reached a plateau during the years 2003 to 2006 (now at \$ 53.4 M/yr).
19

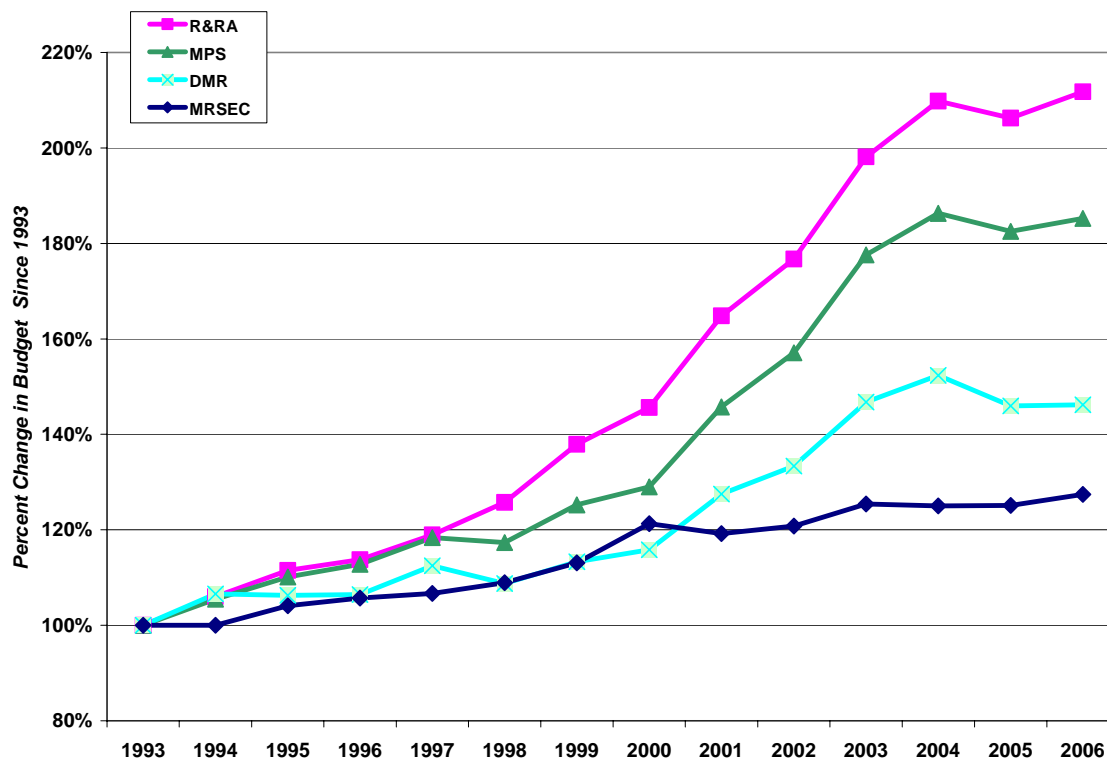


Figure 2.3. Cumulative percent change in as-spent budget for different parts of the NSF funding stream: the MRSEC program, the Division of Materials Research (DMR), its parent directorate of Mathematical and Physical Sciences (MPS), and the overall research and related-activities (R&RA) expenditures at NSF. Note that the MRSEC budget line did not formally start until 1994.

An interesting comparison is between the “average budget” of an MRL in 1993 and the “average budget” of a MRSEC in 1996 and 2006. To make the comparison realistic, some method of taking into account inflation must be factored in. NSF has used an “OMB inflation index”, a second option is the CPI index for all consumers, and finally there is a “university inflation index.”³³ The first two are not identical, but perhaps close enough to follow NSF in the use of the OMB index (for example, from Dec 1994 to Dec 2005 the CPI increased by 31.5% while the OMB index increased by 23.9%).

The committee estimated the university inflation index by determining the basic cost of a graduate student, which we take as tuition, stipend and overhead incurred on the stipend. Not included in the index are healthcare, research equipment, and typical materials and supplies. Since “university inflation” as described above is not tracked by any agency, data were obtained from 6 institutions that have MRSECs. The sample included both private and state universities. For the period December 1994 and December 2005, the lowest growth index value was 52%, with the majority in the range between 70% and

³³The committee acknowledges that an inflation index for university research is not standard practice. However, informal discussions with deans of research programs revealed a growing interest in employing such a tool. For additional information on this topic, the committee refers readers to the more detailed discussion in the NRC report, *Condensed-Matter and Materials Physics: The Science of the World Around Us*, Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2007.

1 82%. In any case, a safe average of 70 % for university inflation is used for this period,
2 acknowledging that the true average rate may be +/- 10% different from that value. It is
3 also important to note that the rate is not uniform from university to university due to the
4 fact that each university faces a different set of circumstances.

5
6 In 1993, the 10 MRLs had an average budget of \$2.9M (as-spent). Using the OMB index,
7 this adjusts to \$3.65 M/yr or, using the university inflation index, adjusts to \$5.0 M/yr.
8 Table 2.3 below shows the data for 1993 (MRLs only), 1996 (MRSECs fully established)
9 and 2005.

10
11 **Table 2.3**

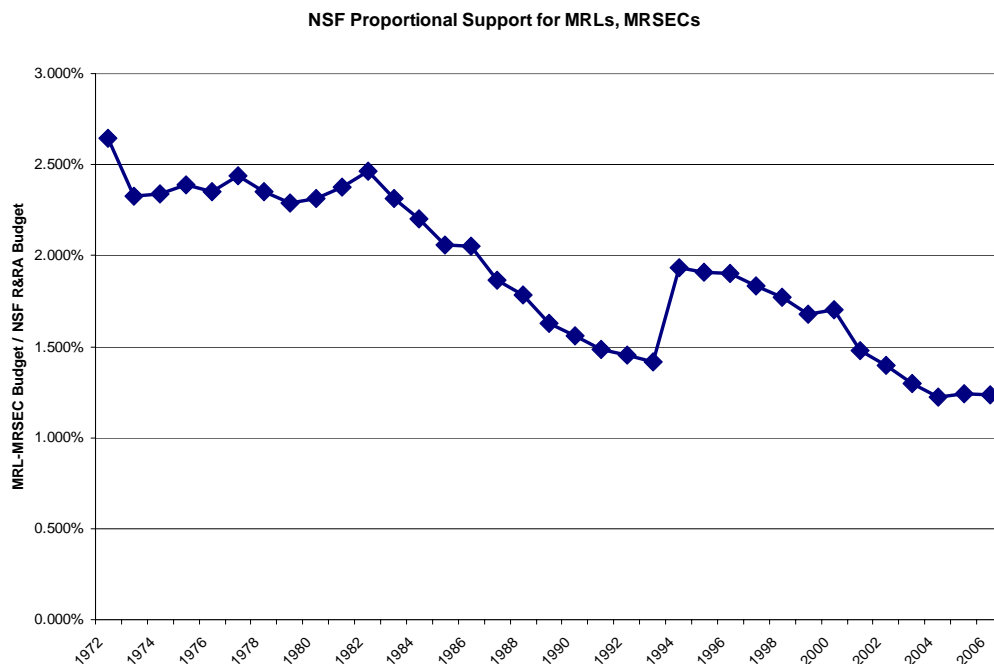
12 Year	13 \$ spent/ctr	14 w OMB index	15 w university index
		16 (2005 \$)	17 (2005 \$)
18 1993	2.9 M	3.65 M	5.0 M
19 1996	1.85 M	2.20 M	2.75 M
20 2005	2.0 M	2.0 M	2.0 M

21 Given the decrease in spending power in the university environment, the average
22 MRSEC can undertake only about 70 % of the “effort” (as measured by financial
23 investment) that they undertook in 1996, and only 40% of the effort that an MRL could
24 undertake in 1993. A second way to express this decreased effort is to look at the total
25 MRSEC budget from 1996 to 2006, which when adjusted for university inflation has
26 decreased by 22%. Thus, a current MRSEC has fewer financial resources at its command
27 than a previous MRL. As a result, are MRSECs necessarily accomplishing less in
28 comparison? Because the scope of MRSEC activities is so different than MRLs and
29 because the research has evolved, it is hard to draw a firm conclusion.

30
31 To put this in perspective, first compare these figures to NSF and DMR as a whole.
32 According to NSF data, the NSF budget for research and related activities (uncorrected
33 for inflation) increased from \$2.046 B to \$4.333 B from 1993 to 2006 (or an increase of
34 112 %, a number that is substantially above university inflation). The situation for DMR
35 is dismal by comparison: from 1993 to 2006 the budget increased from \$175.3 M to
36 \$242.9 M (or by 38 %, somewhat more than the OMB inflation index but well below the
37 University index).

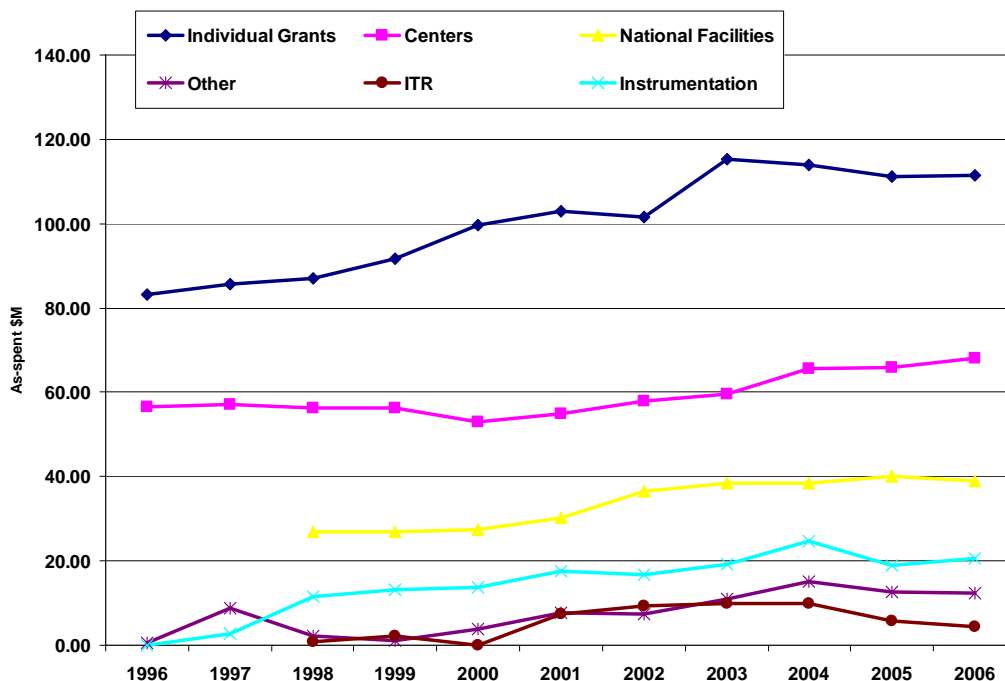
38
39 Several figures below give the details of the DMR trends (see Figures 2.4-2.6)
40
41

** UNCORRECTED PROOFS ** SUBJECT TO EDITORIAL CORRECTIONS **



1
2
3
4
5

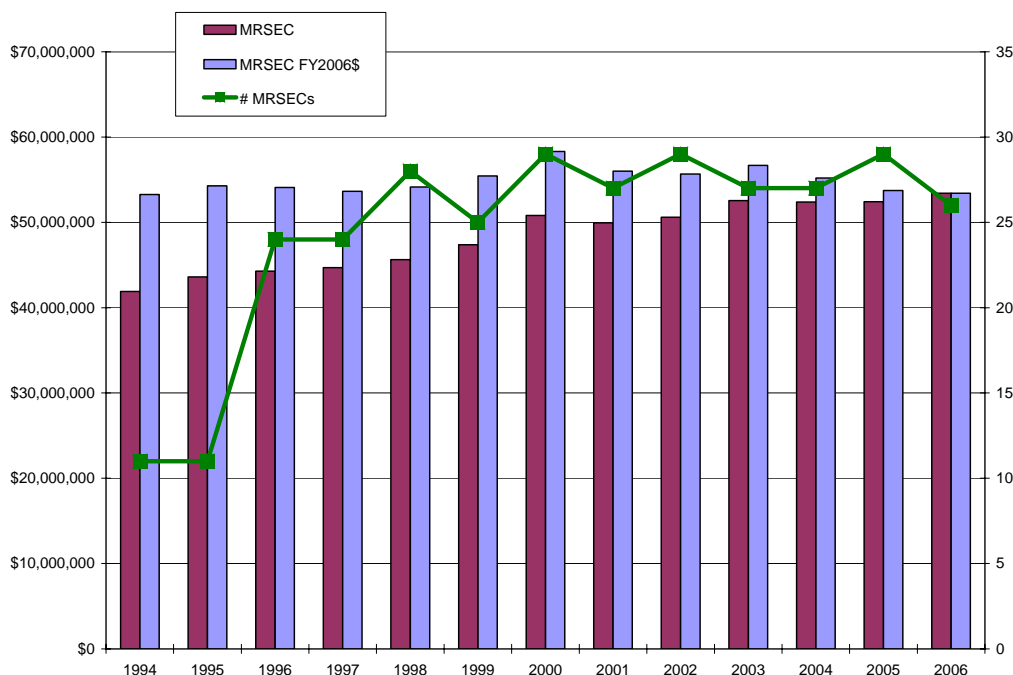
Figure 2.4. History of the fraction of NSF R&RA budget spent on the MRL program (up through 1993) and the MRSEC program (starting in 1994).



6
7
8
9
10
11

Figure 2.5. As-spent dollars for various programs and activities in DMR from 1996 to 2006. Centers include MRSECs, Partnerships for Research and Education in Materials (PREMs), and some contribution to NSECs and STCs. The individual investigator programs have increased by 34 % in this period (but they have been decreasing slightly in the last three years), the centers by 20 %, national user facilities by 45 % (but we only have data for 8 of the 10 years),

1 instrumentation (IMR and MRI, although the latter is non-DMR funds) by 42 %. The MRSEC part
2 of the centers program has increased in this period by 20.5 %

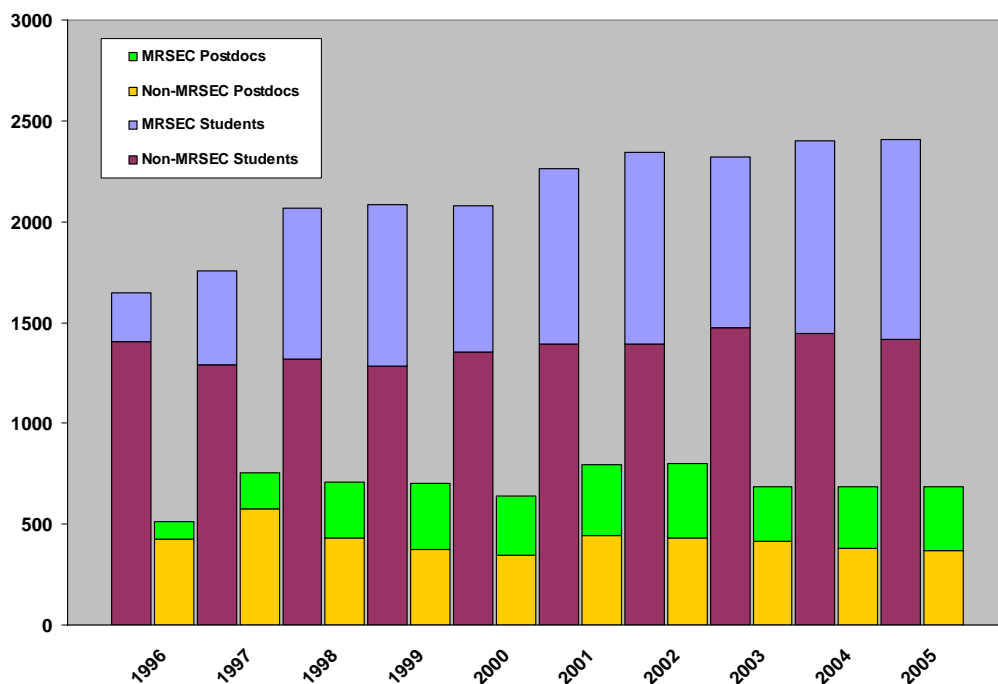


3
4
5 Figure 2.6. Annual budget for the MRL/MRSEC program shown in as-spent dollars and in
6 constant dollars as determined by the OMB inflation index; superposed (green line) is the number
7 of MRSECs operating each year. Note that, in 2006, three MRSECs are being phased out and
8 are receiving partial funding in the phase out period. While this plot suggests that MRSECs have
9 been essentially flat-funded for the last 12 years, the estimated average university inflation index
10 suggests a decline in spending power.

11
12
13 These cost comparisons do not correspond to the number of students reported as
14 supported by NSF for the MRSEC. For example, data supplied by NSF suggests that the
15 number of graduate students and postdocs supported in the MRSEC program has
16 increased from 238 + 88 (PD) to 990 + 319 (PD), or an overall increase of 400 %,
17 although the “startup time” of matriculating graduate students into the MRSEC program
18 at the time of its inception causes significant distortion (see Figure 2.7). Clearly, the
19 students counted are receiving partial support (much less than half). Clearly, the number
20 of full time equivalent students and postdocs supported by DMR and the MRSEC
21 program must have **decreased** over the past decade. This is exactly what the committee
22 heard from all PIs in its visits to universities around the country. This angst has been met
23 by ingenious ways of bringing multiple sources of funding to bear to advance the
24 materials research field thereby blurring the boundaries further between MRSEC- and
25 non-MRSEC-supported research. These observations beg the question, however, of
26 whether there is any direct linkage between MRSEC impact and partial support of
27 students. The committee did not derive a quantitative metric, but it did come to believe
28 that letting the escalating trend of engaging more and more students with less and less per
29 capita resources was a dilution of impact, not a continuous improvement in efficiency.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

The data shown in Figure 2.7 are compiled from MRSEC annual reports. Those reports obviously include people who are partially supported by MRSEC and therefore also by other (unidentified) funds. If one wants to measure how many students the MRSEC influences, the currently report data number is more appropriate. Indeed the true number is larger than that at institutions where the MRSEC runs extensive facilities, since many students supported on individual NSF grants as well as other types of support (DOE, state, etc.) use those facilities. If on the other hand, one wants to focus on the overall MRSEC research effort, the FTE number would be more appropriate. To enable more consistent reporting over time, it might be useful for the MRSEC program directors to propose “full-time equivalent” units when centers report levels of participation in the program.



13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Figure 2.7. History of the participation of both students and post-doctoral associates in the DMR programs overall and in the MRSEC program specifically (as recorded by NSF's tabulation of annual reports from each MRSEC). As explained in the text, the expanding number of students participating in MRSECs reflects non-full-time-equivalent reporting.

Single investigators at DMR have faced similar conditions. From 1996 to 2005 the median DMR single investigator grant has increased from \$83,786 to \$ 112,333 in as-spent dollars, an increase of 34 %. During this time the number of grants increased from 377 to a high of 561 and then decreased to 365 in order to increase the average size of the grants. While the size of the grants has increased in as-spent (34%) and even in OMB inflated dollars (27%), it has not kept pace with university inflation (an average of 70%) and is much less than the overall increases in the NSF budget in as-spent dollars (more than 100%).

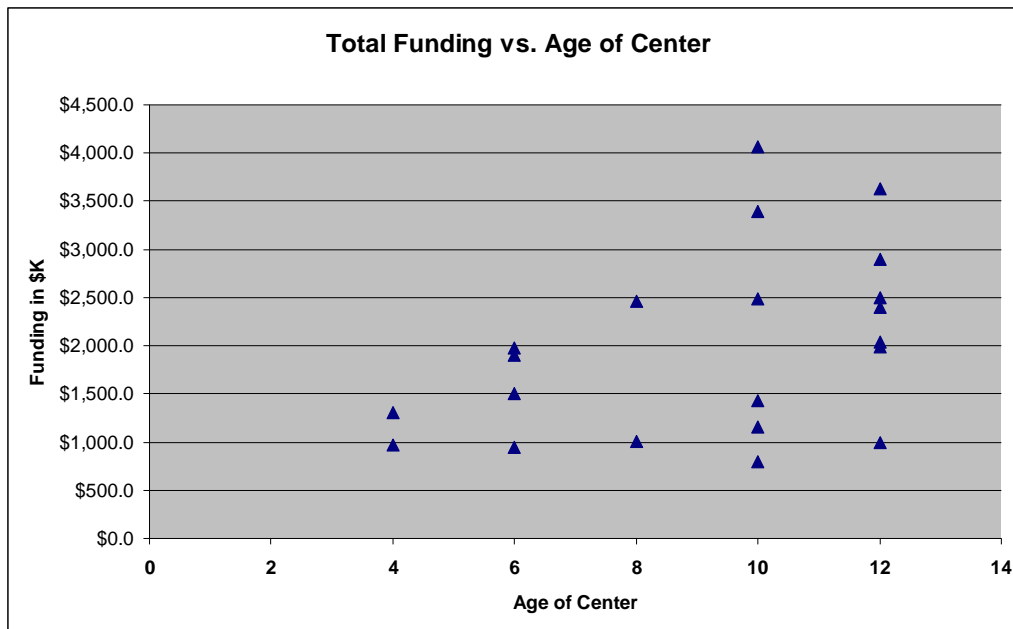
1 It is certainly possible that the materials community has not been making its case at NSF,
2 and especially at OMB and in Congress. In comparison to other research fields, the
3 community has not been able to adequately articulate the grand visions for the future and
4 the potential benefits to the nation and society in general. Even within the materials field,
5 activities (workshops, reports, and conferences) convened by the Office of Basic Energy
6 Sciences at DOE have been much more successful in making the case for “use-inspired”
7 research within the mission of that agency.

8 9 **Program Evolution and Turnover**

10
11 Of the 10 MRLs that existed in 1993, 8 are functioning MRSECs in 2006. These are
12 MRSECs at Brown University, the University of Chicago, Cornell University, Harvard,
13 MIT, University of Massachusetts, Northwestern, and the University of Pennsylvania. Of
14 these, all but University of Massachusetts are rooted in the IDL program (See Table 2.2
15 and Figure 2.1). Since 1996, when there were 24 MRSECs, 10 have been terminated and
16 13 started, leading to a total of 26 MRSECs in 2006 (not counting 3 that are receiving
17 phase-out funds). Of the MRSECs added since 1994, a few have grown to be “large
18 MRSECs” with 3 or more IRGs (Princeton, UC Santa Barbara and Penn State in
19 particular, although Penn State did host an MRL that was terminated in 1980). Most of
20 the rest are smaller MRSECs with one or two IRGs. Turnover in the program indicates
21 that the peer-review process managed by NSF does have some impact. The committee
22 was not in a position to second-guess any particular award decisions; numerous
23 committees of visitors to NSF’s Division of Materials Research have affirmed the
24 integrity of the process.

25
26 In the last MRSEC competition, only 2 new MRSECs were added to the program out of
27 more than 100 pre-proposals, with 3 existing centers being phased-out. The committee
28 notes that the low success rate represents a substantial amount of effort. Excessive as this
29 may seem, the 100 pre-proposals submitted to NSF indicate that the effort is still
30 worthwhile, and that MRSEC program is highly sought.

31



1
 2 Figure 2.8 MRSEC annual budgets as reported in the 2005 annual reports versus the age
 3 of the materials center at the host university. Of the 15 centers in the 10- and 12-year
 4 bins, 9 centers received funding beginning with the IDL or MRL program.

5
 6 **Current MRSEC Budgets**

7
 8 In 2006 the MRSEC budget at NSF is \$53.48 M/yr. There are 26 MRSECs and 3 in
 9 phase-out funding, so the average MRSEC budget is close to \$2 M/yr (but the actual
 10 range is \$1.0 to \$3.8 M/yr, not counting PREM funding). As seen in Table 2.4 below, the
 11 MRSEC budget is divided into 6 categories: IRGs (63%), Seeds (10%), Facilities (11%),
 12 Education and Outreach (10%), Industrial Outreach (2%) and Administration (4%). As
 13 with the individual MRSEC budgets, there is considerable variability from center to
 14 center in these categories, especially in the last three. Individual MRSECs also leverage
 15 these funds through institutional commitments, user fees in shared experimental facilities,
 16 and/or industrial and state support³⁴.

17
 18 From these figures, an “average NSF budget” for a current MRSEC can be determined
 19 and divided into the below categories.

20
 21 Table 2.4

Category	Average MRSEC spending
IRGs	1260 K\$/yr
Seeds	200 K\$/yr
Facilities	220 K\$/yr
Educational Outreach	200 K\$/yr

22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27

³⁴ The committee heard testimony during its site visits that research groups proposing MRSECs were backed by as high as a 30% cost-share from the host institutions alone.

1 Industrial Outreach 40 K\$/yr
2 Administration 80 K\$/yr
3

4 It is interesting that the decrease in support (at the University inflation rate) for both the
5 MRSECs and single investigators has put an even larger strain on maintaining forefront
6 facilities. Since SEFs rely on a large user base for user fees, and since many of the users
7 are supported on single investigator grants with shrinking materials and supplies budgets,
8 the facilities system is being squeezed from both sides. Neither MRSEC nor single
9 investigator research in materials can be competitive world wide (or even carried out)
10 without the capabilities present in SEFs. In fact, this was one of two principal aims of the
11 IDL program when it was first established (the other was to promote interdisciplinary
12 research). Successful industrial collaboration, more often than not, rely on good
13 instrumentation and facilities on the academic side of the collaboration to enable the
14 exploratory research sought by the industrial partner. The importance of shared
15 experimental facilities and the availability of capital and operating funds cannot be
16 underestimated.³⁵
17

18 NSF plans for the future of the materials center program must address this issue or the
19 materials program will soon be non-competitive on the international level. The National
20 Academies report *Experiments in International Benchmarking of US Research Fields*
21 states that “There continues to be concern among top university researchers that facilities
22 and equipment for materials research in several foreign universities now outclass those at
23 most universities in the United States.”³⁶ Indeed, during a site visit, one individual
24 observed that resources for instrumentation and facilities in the United States were so
25 poor that the MRSEC-added SEF funding merely slowed the local rate of decay as
26 compared to other U.S. facilities, thereby maintaining relative leadership.
27

28 **2.4. International Context**

29 Research centers are a common element of national materials-research programs in many
30 countries. For instance, the United Kingdom, Germany, Switzerland, France, Japan, and
31 China all have systems of research centers as part of their public investments in materials
32 research. Thus, the existence of the U.S. MRSEC program does not make it globally
33 unique. In this section, the committee briefly examines the international landscape of
34 materials research to put the U.S. MRSECs into a global context.
35

36 Other reports have made significant strides in characterizing the U.S. materials research
37 enterprise in comparison to foreign programs. For instance, the NRC report
38 *Globalization of MS&E Research and Development: Time for a National Strategy*³⁷

³⁵See also, National Academy of Sciences, National Academy of Engineering, and Institute of
Medicine, *Advanced Research Instrumentation and Facilities*, Washington, D.C.: National Academies
Press, 2006; especially Chapters 3 and 4.

³⁶National Academy of Sciences, National Academy of Engineering, and Institute of Medicine,
Experiments in International Benchmarking of U.S. Research Fields, Washington, D.C.: National Academy
Press, 2000, pp.2-26.

³⁷National Research Council, “Globalization of Materials R&D: Time for a National Strategy,”
The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2005.

1 presents a framework for developing a strategic approach to national research efforts in
2 an increasingly connected world. While this committee examined that report and similar
3 ones, it made no effort to repeat the analysis. Rather, this committee comments here on
4 the role that materials-research centers play in several other countries.

5
6 The Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft is responsible for the management of a new
7 federal program called the “Excellence Initiative” for strengthening research at German
8 universities. The German federal and state governments have provided a total of €1.9
9 billion for five years to boost research performance at Germany’s top universities; a
10 further five years are envisaged. The money will support approximately 30 clusters of
11 excellence (about €6.5 million per year each) and approximately 40 graduate schools
12 (about €1 million per year each), and fund structural measures to enhance international
13 competitiveness. The first round of evaluations is now finished. A total of 292 draft
14 proposals for graduate schools and centers of excellence were reviewed in different
15 panels. As a result of this first evaluation step, 41 initiatives for clusters of excellence
16 and 38 initiatives for graduate schools were invited to submit full proposals, among these
17 are three clusters of excellence and three graduate schools in the field of “Condensed
18 Matter Sciences”. After a total of 88 proposals for the three funding lines were evaluated
19 and discussed by international review panels and the Joint Commission of the German
20 Science Council and the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (DFG, German Research
21 Foundation), the Excellence Initiative Grants Committee has awarded funding to 18
22 graduate schools, 17 clusters of excellence, and three institutional strategies. The
23 decisions were announced in Bonn by the Federal Minister of Education and Research,
24 Dr. Annette Schavan, as well as the Ministers of Science and Research, Professor Peter
25 Frankenberg (Baden-Württemberg) and Professor Jürgen Zöllner (Rhineland-Palatinate).
26 For this first round, about 175 million euros have been approved per year to fund
27 initiatives at 22 universities.³⁸

28
29 The Sinclair report *Midsized Facilities: The Infrastructure for Materials Research* made
30 the following observations about activities in Japan and elsewhere in Europe:³⁹

31
32 “Some important features are revealed by considering how these same issues
33 are approached in other countries. Japan has the extremely impressive National
34 Institute for Materials Science (NIMS) in Tsukuba, with about a thousand
35 researchers and a remarkable array of equipment (e.g., over 35 advanced TEMs,
36 including two high-voltage, high-resolution microscopes that no longer exist in the
37 United States after the decommissioning of the NCEM microscope in 2004). The
38 Japanese facilities, like those in the major national universities, reside largely in
39 the groups of individual investigators rather than being multiuser operations.

40
41 In the United Kingdom, excellent facilities are found at the elite institutions (e.g.,
42 Oxford and Cambridge Universities). These are continually upgraded (e.g.,
43 Oxford already has an aberration-corrected TEM) and are well supported with

³⁸ For the full list of awards, please see the press release online at URL
http://www.dfg.de/en/news/press_releases/2006/press_release_2006_54.html (last viewed October 14,
2006).

³⁹ National Research Council, *Midsized Facilities: The Infrastructure for Materials Research*, Washington,
D.C.: National Academies Press (2005), pg. 27.

1 technical and scientific staff. However, there tend to be fewer users from outside
2 those institutions.

3
4 Many of the midsize facilities in France are supported by the Centre National de
5 la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS). Thus, many of the scientists are permanent
6 government employees themselves. . . . The smaller European countries with on
7 the order of 10 million population each (e.g., Belgium, the Netherlands, Sweden)
8 tend to have a few highly funded, well-supported centers which are national
9 resources and are extensively used by many colleagues on a national and
10 international level. Examples include the high-resolution electron microscope
11 (HREM) laboratory at the Middelheim Campus, University of Antwerp, Belgium;
12 the Dutch National Center for HREM in Delft, Netherlands; the Swedish National
13 Center for HREM at the Lund Institute of Technology; Interuniversity
14 MicroElectronics Center (IMEC) in Leuven, Belgium; and Materials Analysis at
15 Chalmers (MACH) at Chalmers University of Technology, Goteborg, Sweden.
16 The model of these smaller countries is one to note especially. These are stable,
17 well-funded facilities that serve a large number of users. They are successful
18 because of a combination of recognized need, enthusiastic collaboration, and
19 continued oversight from the government and scientific community. It is also
20 undoubtedly advantageous that these countries are geographically small, so that
21 national facilities are never more than a few hours' drive away."
22

23 The 1998 COSEPUP report *International Benchmarking of US Materials Science and*
24 *Engineering Research*⁴⁰ presented an assessment of the U.S. position in MSE research in
25 the near- and long-term, based on current trends in the U.S. and abroad. The report
26 concluded that the U.S. is among the world leaders in all subfields of MSE (as defined in
27 the report). It does warn, however, that the U.S. should expect an erosion of leadership
28 as Europe and Japan increase their support of MSE. The 2005 *Globalization of Materials*
29 *R&D*⁴¹ also shows that while the U.S. share of global R&D has remained steady since the
30 1990s, its lead in MSE is weakening and being tested by the Euro5 and Asia5 regions.
31

⁴⁰National Academy of Sciences, National Academy of Engineering, and Institute of Medicine, "International Benchmarking of US Materials Science and Engineering Research", The National Academies Press, 1998, pp. 73-77.

⁴¹National Research Council, "Globalization of Materials R&D: Time for a National Strategy," The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2005, pp. 30, 160-169.

1

2 **3. Assessment of Research and Facilities Impact**

3

4 In carrying out its impact-assessment task, the committee first analyzed the issues
5 broadly in several different categories: research, education and outreach, collaboration
6 with other sectors, and other areas. After some introductory remarks, an analysis of the
7 impact of the MRSEC research program is presented in this chapter.

8

9 **3.1. Introduction**

10

11 The Materials Research Science and Engineering Centers (MRSEC) program was
12 established by the National Science Foundation in its Division of Materials Research in
13 1994. As described in Chapter 2, the MRSEC program was borne out of the decision to
14 transition the Materials Research Laboratory (MRL) and Materials Research Group
15 (MRG) programs to the structure currently in place. The goal of this new initiative was
16 to provide focused support for complex interdisciplinary materials research and education
17 at the university level. To receive a MRSEC award, an institution must demonstrate:

18

19 ...outstanding research quality and intellectual breadth, provide support for
20 research infrastructure and flexibility in responding to new opportunities, and
21 strongly emphasize the integration of research and education. These centers
22 foster active collaboration between universities and other sectors, including
23 industry, and they constitute a national network of university-based centers in
24 materials research. MRSECs address problems of a scope or complexity
25 requiring the advantages of scale and interdisciplinary interaction provided by a
26 campus-based research center.

27

28 Awards granted under the program provide support for a 6-year period, the last two years
29 of which face an external review under recompetition requirements in the program's
30 language. Additional competitions occurred in 1998, 2000, 2002, and 2005. At the
31 inception of the program in 1994, 30 full proposals were submitted and 11 awards were
32 given to 9 universities. Due to the phase difference in the transition between programs,
33 13 new MRSEC awards were granted two years later.

34

35 The program currently funds about 29 MRSECs (26 active MRSECs and three on phase-
36 out funding) which split a total of about \$51M with a range of \$1.0M – 5.0M per
37 institution per year as shown in Figure 3.1. The awards are fully recompleted every five
38 years, but are staggered based on the date of first award. An institution that does not
39 receive continued MRSEC funding after recompetition is provided with phase-out
40 support.

41

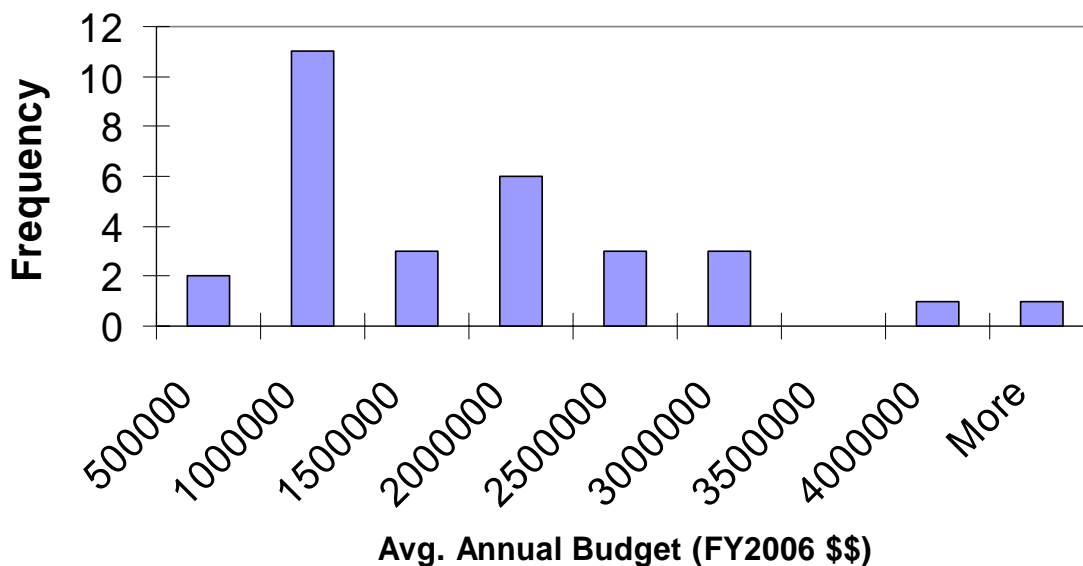
42 **MRSEC centers since the program's inception in 1994**

43

44 1994 → 1996 → 1998 → 2000 → 2002 → 2004
45 11 24 25 27 27 27

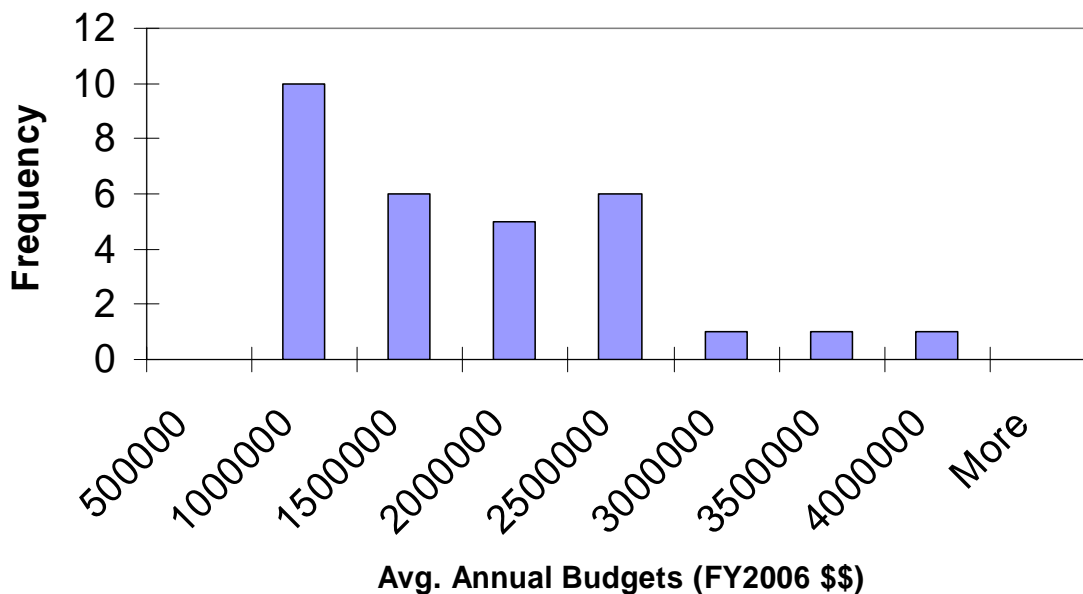
1

Distribution of Annual Center Budgets - 1990s



2
3

Distribution of Annual Center Budgets - 2006



4
5
6
7
8
9

Figure 3.1. Distribution of annual MRSEC budgets; the axis label for each bar on the histogram indicates the upper edge of the range of values assigned to that bin. UPPER: Last decade; LOWER: Current decade. The average (median) center budget in the late 1990s was \$1.5M (\$1.2M) in inflation adjusted dollars and is now \$1.6M (\$1.3M); the width of the distribution has narrowed slightly.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

A MRSEC provides a forum for researchers to come together and to share thoughts and ideas. Researchers participate because they realize the great advantages of working in an interdisciplinary team with exciting colleagues. The long-term nature of MRSEC support is welcomed because it allows researchers to pursue high-risk but potentially transformative ideas. Those ideas may lead to a new research direction for the MRSEC, or gain funding from other sources. MRSECs also provide a context for pursuing fundamental research that may not have immediately obvious payoffs, but that is critical to future discovery. Students working within a MRSEC have a unique opportunity to learn from multiple mentors and to gain experience with techniques and ideas outside their own immediate field. Harvard MRSEC Director David Weitz emphasized these points by stating, “The most important products of the MRSEC are ideas (science, startups, etc) and well-trained people.”

Evaluating MRSEC research is a daunting task. The committee considered several strategies, realizing that the MRSEC program contributes to the NSF mission in multiple ways even though “short-term research results” are usually considered the primary objective (see Sidebar 3.1).

The committee realized that a comparison (“control”) group would need to be defined for each exercise. For instance, it would be insufficient to observe that, “Research conducted through the MRSEC program generally includes significant collaboration.” Rather, the committee sought to determine if the “rate or nature of collaboration” in the MRSEC program was different from the rate or nature of collaboration outside the program. A natural control group might therefore be the body of research enabled by the individual investigator awards made through NSF’s Division of Materials Research. If a positive measurement were obtained, one might then ask the importance of “group-based research” to the nation’s research enterprise.

This approach was complicated by the fact that research papers published in peer-reviewed journals do not, in general, uniquely attribute the research results to a single mechanism of support. No researcher finds his or her support entirely from the MRSEC, and both MRSEC and other contributions are influenced by participation in the MRSEC. Even at the level of an individual researcher’s activities, it is categorically impossible to separate the uniquely “MRSEC-enabled” research. Site visits confirmed these impressions (see Sidebar 3.2)

This caveat should be borne in mind when interpreting these analyses. Despite this intrinsic limitation, however, the committee designed and carried out several exercises examining the activities enabled by the MRSEC program using several different techniques to “separate out” the MRSEC contributions and to construct “control” groups for comparison.

Finally, the committee emphasizes that its goal was not to specifically evaluate the MRSEC program, nor to recommend the continuation or termination of the program, but

1 rather to describe and characterize its impact. Ideally, the committee would have liked to
2 have answered a pointed question: If one had the opportunity to reinvest the annual
3 budget of the MRSEC program purely on the grounds of its research impact, are there
4 compelling examples of “what could not have happened otherwise?” Unfortunately, the
5 inability to clearly separate what is “because of MRSEC” from “what is not” made it
6 impossible to answer this question.

7
8 Moreover, any research, even by an individual researcher associated with a MRSEC, is a
9 combination of activities supported “inside” and “outside” the MRSEC. Thus, even if
10 MRSECs have played a unique role in the research enterprise, such as in enabling the
11 formulation of research projects that could not otherwise have been envisioned, there is
12 no easy way to provide substantiation. Although the committee was unable to identify
13 MRSEC-enabled research in “blind taste tests,” it successfully assessed the overall
14 research quality in comparison to the research enabled by other mechanisms and
15 elsewhere around the world. The basic question to be answered is whether the research
16 enabled by the MRSEC program is distinctive, if it is worthwhile and of high quality, and
17 finally whether it is a good investment.

18
19 Many studies have tried to assess the quality of research programs in terms of objective
20 criteria such as the citation numbers. A previous evaluation of the MRL program by the
21 MITRE Corporation for the NSF concluded that there were no discernable trends in the
22 quantity of publications or their citations when comparing MRLs to similarly funded
23 programs. Our exploration of the citation index produced similar conclusions. The
24 committee found that identifying a set of comparable institutions was difficult, that the
25 data would not be easy to obtain and that the results would tell us at best about the
26 *average* output of the MRSECs and their comparison group. In most areas of endeavor it
27 is not the average that leads to remarkable advances but rather remarkable discoveries
28 that are large fluctuations from the norm.

29
30 While it was difficult to separate research uniquely enabled by the MRSEC program from
31 research that was made possible by other means, the committee was clearer about
32 causation. For instance, many of the more recently established NSF Nanoscale Science
33 and Engineering Centers (NSECs) are located at institutions that have MRSEC centers; of
34 the 10 active NSEC awards, 3 are at institutions without active MRSECs, and at least one
35 more is in very different research area from the corresponding MRSEC. Do MRSECs
36 enhance the probability for NSEC awards? Or does experience at the MRSEC
37 competition simply add to an institution’s competitive edge? One could wonder about
38 the potential for a chicken-and-egg problem at a strong institution that was awarded a
39 MRSEC: which came first, the strong campus research effort or the center? In the
40 committee’s judgment, the competitive selection process for MRSEC awards puts the
41 burden on the pre-existing strength of the institutional research effort. While a MRSEC
42 may enhance an institution’s materials research programs, it simply cannot bring them
43 into being.

44

1
2
3 **Sidebar 3.1. Qualitative Tests of MRSEC Impact**
4

5 A necessary exercise is to look at the top-rated programs in materials research in the
6 United States and compare them with a list of institutions that have MRSECs. Because
7 it is impossible to determine the causality between the existence of a MRSEC at an
8 institution and the quality of that institution's materials science and engineering program,
9 the committee conducted a very cursory survey. At best, the survey exhibits a
10 correlation.

11
12 **U.S. News and World Report**

13 In 2006, the top 5 schools for undergraduate materials science and engineering schools
14 were:

- 15
16 1. MIT
17 2. Univ of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
18 3. Northwestern
19 3. Univ of California at Berkeley
20 3. Univ of Michigan at Ann Arbor
21

22 Five of these schools have MRSECs.

23
24 In 2007, the top four chemistry Ph.D. programs were California Institute of Technology,
25 Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Stanford University, and the University of
26 California at Berkeley. Three of these schools have MRSECs. Likewise, the top
27 graduate physics programs were Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Stanford
28 University, and California Institute of Technology. All three schools have MRSECs
29 although the Stanford MRSEC does not interact broadly with the physics department.
30 Drilling down to the level of condensed-matter and materials physics, all three of the top
31 schools have MRSECs closely connected with the physics departments (University of
32 Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Cornell University, and Harvard University).
33

34 **NRC Ph.D. Program Rankings**

35 The National Research Council conducts a decadal survey of graduate programs. The
36 most recent rankings are from 1995; the next edition is expected in 2008. These
37 measures would nicely bracket the lifetime of the MRSEC program but sadly the new
38 rankings are not yet completed. In 1995, the top ten graduate programs in materials
39 science were:

- 40
41 1. MIT
42 2. Northwestern Univ
43 3. Cornell Univ
44 4. Univ of California at Berkeley
45 5. Univ of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
46 6. Stanford Univ

- 1 7. Univ of Mass at Amherst
- 2 8. Univ of California at Santa Barbara
- 3 9. Penn State Univ
- 4 10. Univ of Penn

5
6 Of these 10 schools, all but Berkeley have formal materials centers program dating back
7 to the IDLs and MRLs, though Berkeley has strong connections with the neighboring
8 DOE national laboratory LBL as well as Stanford's Center on Polymer Interfaces and
9 Macromolecular Assemblies.

10 **National Doctoral Program Survey**

11 In 2000, the National Association of Graduate and Professional Students published the
12 results of a survey of over 32,000 participants that ranked graduate programs based on
13 perception of overall implementation of recommended best practices (admittedly
14 nebulous). At the top of the list of materials science programs ranked by recommended
15 practices, were the following schools.

- 16
17
18 1. MIT
- 19 2. Univ of Mass at Amherst
- 20 3. Johns Hopkins Univ
- 21 4. Penn State Univ
- 22 5. Stanford Univ
- 23 6. Univ of Delaware
- 24 7. Univ of California at Berkeley
- 25 8. Univ of Minnesota

26
27 Of these schools, all but Berkeley and Delaware have (had) MRSECs.
28
29

1
2 **Sidebar 3.2. Site Visits**

3
4 The committee conducted more than a dozen site visits at institutions that either have a
5 MRSEC or a similar center-based research structure, were contemplating a MRSEC
6 application, or had had a MRSEC that closed. These visits prompted candid
7 conversations with researchers that provided valuable anecdotal information and first-
8 hand impressions that the committee found very useful in its assessment of the MRSEC
9 program. Below are some excerpts from conversations with faculty and staff.

10
11 From its site visits, the committee heard additional testimony that, “Centers can only
12 succeed if they help us integrate between disciplines,” and that “Without impetus from
13 outside [the university], it is hard to initiate a center, despite whatever latent good will
14 and intentions there are.” When asked to differentiate the MRSEC-style research center
15 from departmental centers, some said, “Centers are intellectual foci of effort. They are at
16 a larger scale than just one department with some of its faculty. You need to cut across
17 more fields of research to really attack new problems and push forward; you need more
18 than one or two departments.” When asked about the university’s perspective on centers,
19 university administration officials commented that they view centers with federal funding
20 as having a higher degree of validity because they have received some external
21 commitment and recognition.

22
23 When asked about canceling the MRSEC program, one university official opined that “I
24 don’t think that the campus and state would take the initiative to invent such a center
25 without the external incentive unless the affected topics were related to human health and
26 wellness. Also, this campus is isolated geographically from the industrial community,”
27 and would not be as able to engage industries in relationships pertaining to physical-
28 science projects. Others echoed these thoughts, saying that such centers are one of the
29 only mechanisms, externally funded, that cut across disciplinary boundaries and the
30 stovepipes of academic departments. Others commented that single-investigator awards
31 are typically only 3 years and the longevity of a center grant enables much more
32 creativity, flexibility, and even security in trying out research ideas. A final comment
33 suggested that NSF fulfills a key national goal by providing support for basic research
34 that is not directly connected to product commercialization (as opposed to state and local
35 industry programs), and since centers are a key mechanism for supporting the basic-
36 science enterprise, they should be continued.

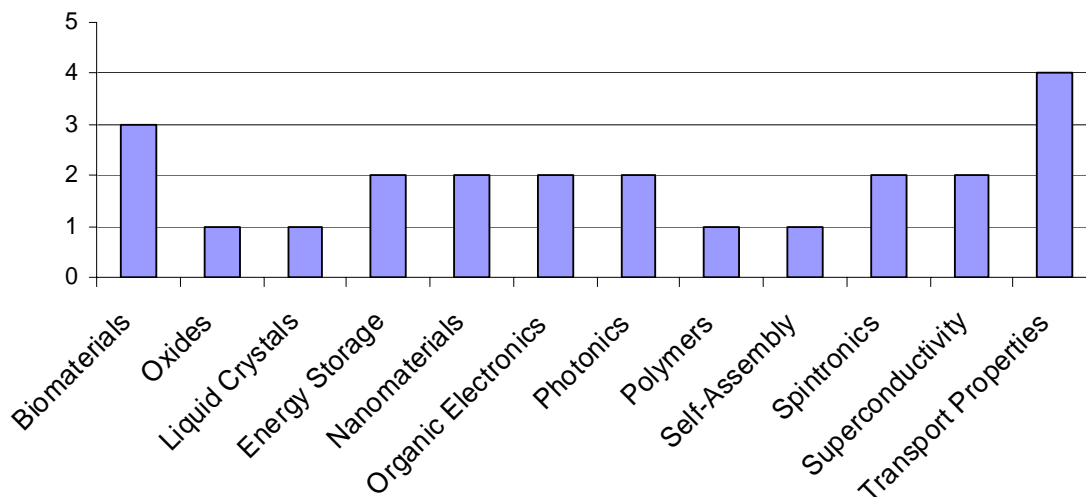
1

2 **3.2. Analysis of Selected Contributions from Materials Research**

3

4 The committee identified a seemingly promising exercise that ended up rather
5 inconclusive. Based on personal judgment and discussion with colleagues, the committee
6 constructed a list of selected important materials discoveries and inventions over the past
7 40 years (see Figure 3.2). The committee then identified where the research leading to
8 the discovery had been done and, in particular, whether it had originated in the MRSEC
9 program or its predecessor MRL program. The list contained very few items that
10 occurred in the past decade and thus significantly predated the MRSEC program per se.
11 While this list is admittedly subjective and does not purport to be definitive, it revealed
12 that the number of discoveries attributable to U.S. universities is rather limited. Given
13 the generally recognized quality of U.S. universities in materials research, it is surprising
14 that only 4 of these 27 discoveries are attributable to U.S. universities. Two were
15 attributable to MRSECs. We do not want to overstate the implications of this *ad hoc*
16 analysis, but it at least suggests that MRSEC research is an important part of a U.S.
17 university materials research portfolio (see Sidebar 3.3).

18



19

20 Figure 3.2. Distribution of selected major materials research discoveries by materials research
21 subfield. A handful of the 27 discoveries did not fit into these categories.

22

23

24 The majority of the discoveries were undertaken by individuals or small groups of order
25 two investigators. Many of the discoveries originated in the predominantly industrial
26 research labs in the United States, which reflected the time period (1960-2000)
27 considered. Many of these labs (AT&T, IBM, Xerox, GE, Exxon, etc.) have been greatly
28 reduced or eliminated, raising important questions about whether MRSECs can
29 compensate for these losses. One should note, however, that just as in car racing, the car
30 and the driver get all the credit for a win, but in truth, a much larger team was needed to
31 enable the victory.

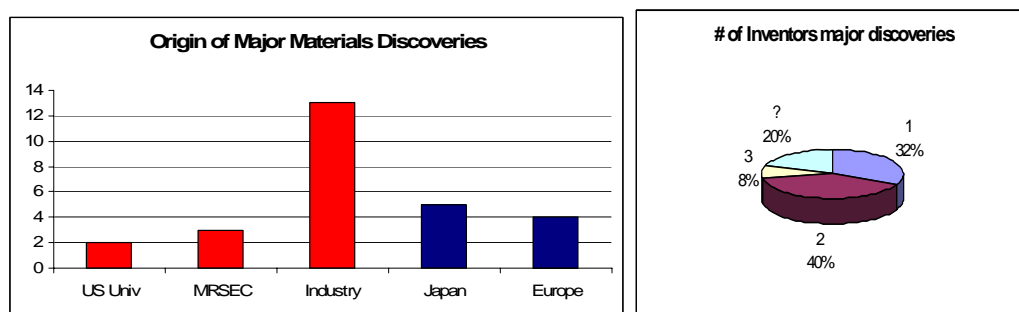
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Sidebar 3.3. The Caltech MRSEC

One example of a successful MRSEC is at the California Institute of Technology. A thumbnail sketch of Caltech's Center for the Science and Engineering of Materials provides a view of the typical organization and breath of activities of a MRSEC. The Caltech MRSEC focuses on several interdisciplinary areas. The research program is organized into three IRGs and two seed projects. The IRGs are: Biomolecular Materials, Ferroelectric Thin Films, Mesophotonics and Bulk Metallic Glasses. The work in Biomolecular Materials explores the control of self-organization that can be achieved in polymers of absolutely defined comonomer sequence -- genetically engineered artificial proteins -- and the control of spatial arrangement and size that can be templated using surfactant nanostructures. The Ferroelectric Thin Films group aims to enable ultrahigh displacement microactuators based on high-strain ferroelectrics. The project on Mesophotonic Materials is motivated by advances in the synthesis and theoretical understanding of materials designed to manipulate light on scales at and below the wavelength of light, in order to move into the revolutionary domain of devices on scales of tens of nanometers.

The program on Bulk Metallic Glasses, which has been particularly effective in its industrial interactions, investigates the processing, microstructure, and mechanical behavior of bulk metallic glasses (BMG) and their composites. These researchers are investigating the basic science and engineering that will enable new strategies to produce bulk metallic glasses, in which a crystalline phase is introduced to resist shear localization, creating a BMG composite with enhanced material properties. Some of this work has already reached the stage of commercial application in such products as cell phone cases and other electronic device packages. Future efforts in conjunction with a number of industrial partners, involves applications in wide variety of commercial, biomedical and military applications.

1
2 A small fraction of these breakthroughs took place in universities with MRSECs or
3 MRLs (see Figure 3.3). Although this may appear somewhat discouraging regarding the
4 impact of MRSECs as primary sources for innovative materials, funding levels must be
5 considered. The total budget of the MRSEC program is ~50 M\$/yr compared to ~ 2
6 B\$/year spent for (basic and applied) materials research by the U.S. government, and the
7 ~ 4 B\$/year spent worldwide by governments on materials research. The contributions
8 seem to be larger than might be expected simply from the funding ratio. The fraction of
9 MRSEC dollars to total materials dollars is 0.05/4 or 1.25%. No statistical analysis of
10 these fragmentary observations is possible; however, it is possible to say that there are
11 discoveries of the highest significance occurring within the MRSEC program, as gauged
12 by this subjective survey.
13



14
15 Figure 3.3. Characteristics of the most significant discoveries in materials research. LEFT:
16 Locations where each breakthrough occurred. Note the predominance of U.S. industry. RIGHT:
17 Breakdown of the number of senior researchers involved in each discovery; note that most
18 discoveries were made by teams of only 1-2 investigators.
19
20

21 As we will see later in this section, there is almost an orthogonality between the types of
22 institutions responsible for “major discoveries” and “top cited papers,” the former
23 originating in industrial labs and the latter in universities. The committee suggests that
24 many of the more recent fundamental breakthroughs occur in academe, often with
25 MRSEC-funded facilities whereas materials discoveries more closely linked to
26 commercial products were more naturally done in industrial settings. The trend may
27 reflect the passing of the torch from the formerly powerful industrial labs to universities.
28

29 It is worth mentioning that one of the highlights of the MRL/MRSEC program is on the
30 list of selected major materials discoveries. The field of organic/polymeric conductors
31 was supported from its inception in the MRL program (see Sidebar 3.4). There were
32 early contributions to the fundamental physics of quasi-one-dimensional conductors as
33 new materials were produced in the MRL labs, in U.S. universities and in European and
34 Japanese labs. A breakthrough in the synthesis and characterization of polyacetylene
35 turned the field around. This collaborative research was conducted at a MRL and
36 involved strong interactions between the physics and chemistry departments at Penn and
37 a group in Japan; it led to new materials, conducting polymers, and new concepts:
38 solitons, fractional charge, spin charge separation. Further developments by several

1 groups led to new technology especially for organic optical displays, the formation of
2 several companies in the United States and overseas, and the awarding of the Nobel Prize.

3
4 The committee experimented with a related exercise by trying to identify the founding
5 papers in several topical areas of research. For instance, in the field of magnesium
6 diboride research, the breakthrough paper is clearly the 2001 *Nature* article by
7 Nagamatsu, J., Nakagawa, N., Muranaka, T., Zenitani, Y., Akimitsu, J. Employing a
8 scientific publication citation analysis tool (Scopus), the committee identified the top 20
9 most highly cited (subsequent) papers that cited the founding paper. Using institutional
10 affiliation and some knowledge of the MRSEC IRG membership, the committee
11 examined the role of MRSECs in this new set of “soon afterward” papers. The results
12 were largely inconclusive but interesting nonetheless.

- 13
14 • MgB₂: Nagamatsu, J., Nakagawa, N., Muranaka, T., Zenitani, Y., Akimitsu, J.
15 Superconductivity at 39 K in magnesium diboride (2001) *Nature* 410 (6824), pp.
16 63-64. Cited 1804 times.
17 ○ Of the top 20 most highly cited article and reviews, 0 were from an
18 institution with a MRSEC.
- 19 • Spintronics: Ohno, Y., Young, D.K., Beschoten, B., Matsukura, F., Ohno, H.,
20 Awschalom, D.D. Electrical spin injection in a ferromagnetic semiconductor
21 heterostructure (1999) *Nature* 402 (6763), pp. 790-792. Cited 867 times
22 ○ Of the top 20 most highly cited articles, 1 was from an institution with a
23 MRSEC.
- 24 • Magnetic semiconductors: Dietl, T., Ohno, H. Zener model description of
25 ferromagnetism in zinc-blende magnetic semiconductors (2000) *Science* 287
26 (5455), pp. 1019-1022. Cited 1284 times.
27 ○ Of the top 20 most highly cited articles, 2 are from institutions with
28 MRSECs.
- 29 • Novel Oxides Schiffer, P., Ramirez, A.P., Bao, W., Cheong, S.-W. Low
30 temperature magnetoresistance and the magnetic phase diagram of La_{1-x}CaxMnO₃
31 (1995) *Physical Review Letters* 75 (18), pp. 3336-3339. Cited 1061
32 times.
33 ○ Of the top 20 most highly cited articles, 5 came from institutions with
34 MRSECs.
- 35 • Stripes in High-temperature superconductivity: Tranquada, J.M., Sternlieb, B.J.,
36 Axe, J.D., Nakamura, Y., Uchida, S. Evidence for stripe correlations of spins and
37 holes in copper oxide superconductors (1995) *Nature* 375 (6532), pp. 561-563.
38 Cited 1266 times.
39 ○ Of the top 20 most highly cited articles, 6 were from institutions with
40 MRSECs.
41

1 **Sidebar 3.5. Examples of MRSEC Research**

2
3 **Magnetic Tubules: Cellular Tracks Follow the Field at Pennsylvania State**

4 **University MRSEC.** Motor proteins deliver intracellular cargo to specific locations
5 inside cells. These so-called kinesin motors take 8 nm steps along intracellular highways
6 25 nm wide called microtubules. This transport machinery can be reassembled outside
7 the cell and used to transport nanoscale cargo for separations, sensors, assembly, and
8 other bio-mechanical devices. However, to fully harness these biological motors outside
9 the cell, we need a means both to attach cargo and to lay down the tracks at the desired
10 locations and orientations. MRSEC researchers are using magnetic fields to control the
11 placement and transport of microtubules. In the reverse of a mobile engine on a stationary
12 railroad track, the biomotor track (the microtubules) is actually mobile while the motors
13 (kinesins) are bound upside-down to the surface, ready to push the microtubule along like
14 a person body surfing at a rock concert. Magnetic nanoparticles of CoFe₂O₄ are attached
15 to the microtubules as magnetic “handles.” By adjusting the ambient magnetic field, the
16 microtubules can be reoriented, allowing them to be transported in any desired direction.
17 Even weak magnets can direct the biomotor-driven transport of thousands of
18 microtubules at once. Magnetically labeled microtubules also provide a new tool for
19 investigating the role of microtubules and motors in cellular processes such as cell
20 division, axonal transport, and flagellar motility.

21
22 **High-performance Transparent Inorganic-organic Hybrid Thin-film n-type**

23 **Transistors at Northwestern University MRSEC.** Thin-film transistors, already
24 indispensable in a number of portable electronics, would benefit from optical
25 transparency and compatibility with flexible, lightweight plastics. Transistors with these
26 qualities would be a major advance if they could be fabricated by a scalable, large-area
27 process. Researchers at the Northwestern University MRSEC have adopted a hybrid
28 approach in developing ‘invisible’ thin film transistors that heterogeneously integrate a
29 transparent, inorganic semiconductor with a large carrier mobility and a nanoscopic,
30 organic gate dielectric.

31
32 **Bacterial Nanoreactors at University of Southern Mississippi MRSEC.** The

33 nanometer scale polyhedral protein compartments (carboxysomes) found in many
34 bacteria harbor an enzyme (RubisCO) that converts carbon dioxide to sugars, which in
35 turn are used by the cell to synthesize other biomolecules. One of the carboxysome shell
36 proteins (e-carbonic anhydrase) was found to catalyze the dehydration of bicarbonate and
37 to direct the resulting CO₂ toward the inside of the carboxysome, where it is efficiently
38 metabolized by RubisCO. It is currently thought that the orientation of the carbonic
39 anhydrase in the protein shell constitutes a chemical diode that makes the carboxysome
40 shell directionally permeable to CO₂ and allows it to function analogous to polymer
41 film-immobilized catalysts. Work is currently underway to understand the self-assembly
42 of carboxysome protein components, which ultimately may guide efforts to synthesize
43 selectively permeable protein-based films for potential pharmaceutical or manufacturing
44 applications.

1

2 **3.3. Publication Citation Analyses**

3

4 A study of highly cited papers was conducted to obtain a more objective overview of
5 current and past research directions and impact in the materials community. A potential
6 metric for examining overall impact of published research results is to consider
7 publication citations -- the number of times subsequent papers refer to an earlier work. A
8 number of assumptions need to be made to imbue this technique with credible utility.⁴²

9

10 The committee notes an important limitation of this analysis in advance: because the
11 MRSEC program is only about one decade old, any research publications authored under
12 its auspices are still relatively nascent in the field. That is, truly eminent articles
13 generally take 10-15 years to demonstrate their impact on the field.⁴³ Thus, the
14 committee's efforts to assess the research impact of the MRSEC program through a study
15 of its publication citations is a bit premature. In its defense, the committee chose to
16 compare the MRSEC program to just the past decade of materials-research papers in
17 order to include the same systematic error in the reference case. In order to avoid
18 replicating the MITRE report described earlier and in order to keep its task tractable and
19 focused on the MRSEC program, the committee chose not to analyze the full legacy of
20 the IDLs and MRLs which led to the MRSECs. However, in so doing, the committee's
21 analysis could be interpreted to simply conclude that the MRSEC program is too young
22 for impact assessment.

23

24 In a larger sense, the committee also sought to investigate some of the urban myths
25 surrounding the MRSEC program. The committee made the most progress in addressing
26 the question of whether MRSEC-enabled research results were empirically
27 distinguishable in character and/or quality from other research.

28

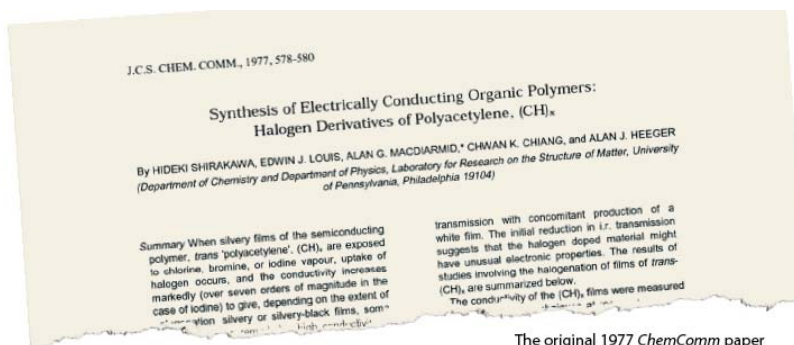
29

⁴²See, for instance, David Adam, "Citation analysis: The counting house," *Nature* **415** 726-729 (2002) for a discussion of the intrinsic limitations of these techniques.

⁴³Using the Essential Science Indicators tool provided for public use online by the ISI Web of Knowledge, the 100 most highly cited papers of all time in the field of materials science were queried. Of these 100, more than 40% were published before 2000.

1 2 **Sidebar 3.4. Progress on Conducting Polymers**

3
4 Alan Heeger began his university career at the University of Pennsylvania in 1961, just
5 one year after Penn was established as one of the initial three materials IDLs (see Table
6 2.2). His initial research was in metal-insulator transitions, particularly in one-
7 dimensional systems. This early work was the genesis of Heeger's work with Alan
8 MacDiarmid leading to the development of plastic electronics. Alan Heeger was Director
9 of the Penn MRL when this work accelerated with the synthesis of polyacetylene
10 published in 1977 by Shirakawa, MacDiarmid and Heeger. Financial support from the
11 MRL, along with major support from the Office of Naval Research, enabled these
12 seminal discoveries that led to the award of the 2000 Nobel Prize in Chemistry to these
13 three individuals. In 1982, Alan Heeger moved to the University of California, Santa
14 Barbara, where soon after he successfully proposed a new Materials Research Group on
15 conducting polymers. This became the nucleus for the founding of the UC Santa Barbara
16 MRSEC in 1993.

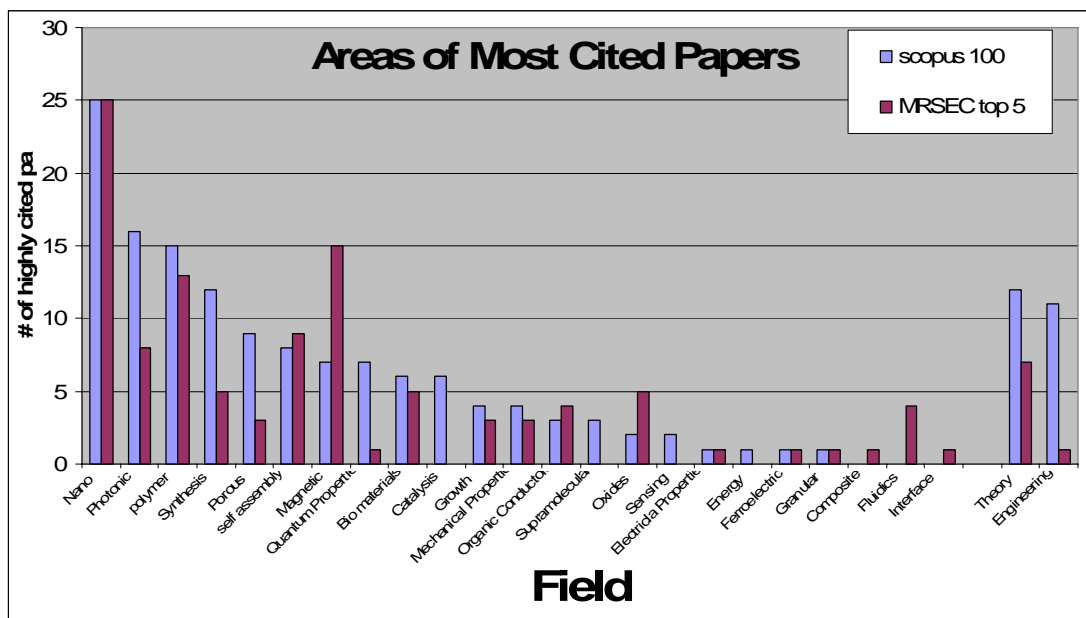


The original 1977 ChemComm paper

18
19 LEFT: Photograph of Alan Heeger. RIGHT: An image of the 1977 prize-winning paper.

1 3.3.1. Top 100 Most Highly Cited Papers in Materials Research

2
 3 Using a scientific journal publication citation tool (Scopus), the top 100 most highly cited
 4 papers in materials research since about 1996 were identified. A breakdown of these
 5 hundred papers in terms of subfields is shown as the blue bars in Figure 3.4. The
 6 affiliation information from the citations was examined to determine several
 7 characteristics for each paper: nationality, national lab/industry/university origins, and
 8 MRL/MRSEC connection. MRL/MRSEC connection was evaluated by determining
 9 whether the institution had an operating MRSEC at the time of publication.⁴⁴ The results
 10 are plotted in Figure 3.5. It is noteworthy that institutions with a MRL/MRSEC program
 11 accounted for ~ 10% of the most highly cited papers world-wide and 9 of the 50 from the
 12 United States. These are considerably larger percentages than might be indicated by the
 13 relative funding levels mentioned earlier. This is the first indication that institutions with
 14 MRSECs are among the leaders in materials research. However, the task of directly
 15 associating research quality with the MRSEC program is complex since it cannot be
 16 distinguished whether the best institutions are likely to succeed in the MRSEC
 17 competition or whether the MRSECs play a dominant role in the materials effort at these
 18 institutions. It is probable that both effects are present. Separating institutional
 19 publication impact caused by the MRSEC program as opposed to simple correlation with
 20 a MRSEC (or even as part of the reason for winning a MRSEC) is hard. The difficulty in
 21 assigning credit for these highly cited papers is that most authors report support from
 22 many sources.
 23

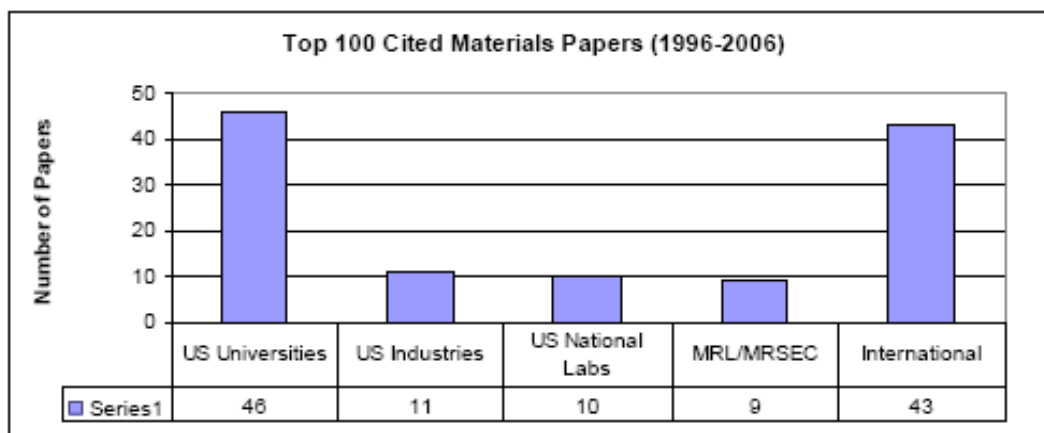


24 Figure 3.4. The number of highly-cited papers for the top 100 materials research papers,
 25 grouped by subfield, used in the analysis. (blue bars) For comparison, the number of highly-cited
 26

⁴⁴The committee notes that the assumption employed here is a weak point in the exercise. Materials-research papers arising from institutions with MRSECs do not necessarily come from MRSEC-enabled research. However, the committee could not find a better alternative. Even cross-checking the principal investigators with MRSEC faculty lists would not work because faculty conduct research under many different auspices and with many different funding sources.

1 papers by subfield, for the set of “top 5” papers reported by the MRSECs, is included as the
2 second bar (red) in each category.

3
4



5
6
7
8
9

Figure 3.5. Analysis of the affiliations reported for the overall top 100 most highly cited papers in materials research since 1996.

10 3.3.2. Portfolio of MRSEC Research Activities

11 At the committee’s request, many of the current MRSECs provided a list of their 5 most
12 cited papers over the past 10 years.⁴⁵ The distribution of MRSEC “top papers” by
13 subfield was compared to the distribution of “top papers” for the entire materials field,
14 thereby indirectly testing whether the MRSEC research portfolio matched the overall
15 global materials research portfolio. A close examination of Figure 3.4 shows the result:
16 the number of “top 100 papers” per subfield is plotted alongside the number of “top
17 MRSEC” papers per subfield. The comparison indicates a strong correspondence
18 between high impact research done in the MRSEC program and the interests of the
19 materials community as a whole.

20

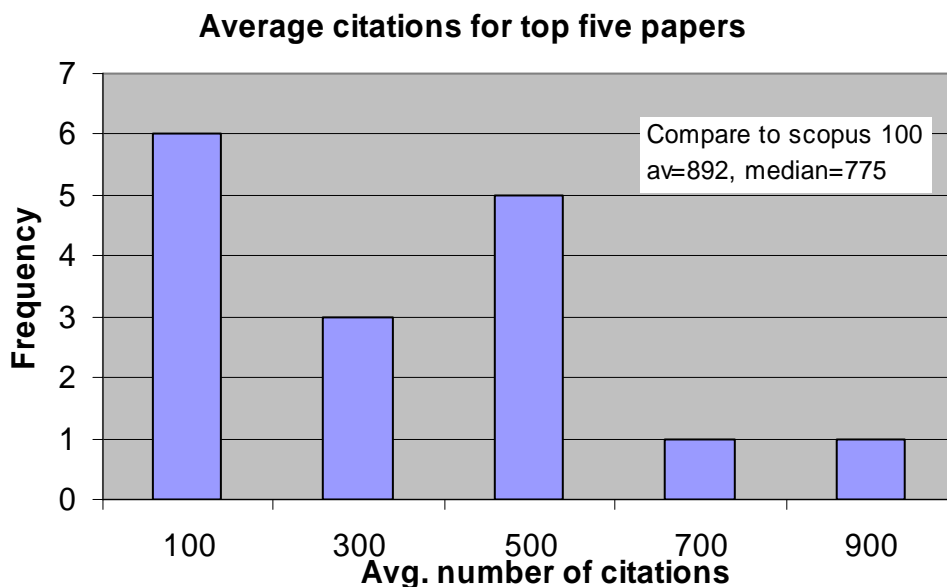
21 The committee also independently examined the current MRSEC research portfolio.
22 Although the MRSEC program is programmatically contained within the NSF
23 Mathematical and Physical Sciences Directorate’s Division of Materials Research (i.e.,
24 separate from the NSF Engineering Directorate), the intended scope of the MRSEC
25 program includes materials engineering. The list of research topics studied by the current
26 suite of MRSECs has very limited intersection with the engineering side of materials (see
27 Appendix C for a list of the current IRG research topics).

28

⁴⁵The committee used this “top five” set in several key exercises; although self-reported by the MRSECs, it represented a list of more than a hundred research results that MRSECs knowingly played a role in. The committee had no other reliable means of obtaining a set of MRSEC-enabled research papers beyond asking the MRSECs themselves.

1 3.3.3. MRSEC Citation Impact Compared to Top Papers

2



3

4 Figure 3.6. Distribution of average number of citations for the set of “top 5” papers reported by
5 each MRSEC. The lowest bin extends down to zero. The average of this histogram is about 350.

6

7

8 To gauge the “average impact” of each MRSEC, the average citations for the top 5 papers
9 from each MRSEC was computed (see Figure 3.6). Each entry represents the average
10 citation count for one MRSEC. The average number of citations per MRSEC ranged
11 from 37 to 994 per highly cited paper. Note that for the 100 most cited papers in
12 materials research from 1996-2006, the average number of citations per paper was 892.
13 Thus, the “best” materials-research papers are better (in terms of citations) than the “best”
14 MRSEC papers. Although it would not be reasonable to expect the best papers to arise
15 exclusively from MRSECs, it is noteworthy that some of the best MRSEC papers do rate
16 among the best papers overall. As shown in Table 3.1, the average citation rate for
17 MRSEC-related papers is about 13. This average number weights over many broad
18 valleys in addition to high peaks; for instance, younger MRSECs with less established
19 research programs in new areas tend to have lower citation rates and therefore pull the
20 average down. However, the average citation count per paper for all materials science
21 papers (368,111) is 4.48.⁴⁶ The top MRSEC papers thus are much better than the average
22 materials-research papers.

23

24 The committee compares the top MRSEC papers to the average paper for two reasons.
25 First, as a sanity check it supports the observation that MRSECs have contributed several
26 important research advances to the field. Second, the committee found it difficult to
27 extract independently average values for the set of all MRSEC papers—mainly because
28 MRSEC papers are not well labeled in the literature; the only known dataset is the one

⁴⁶Similarly for Physics, the average is 7.22 citations per for 834,162 papers and for chemistry the average is 8.24 citations per paper for 1,028,375 papers.

1 provided by MRSECs themselves. The committee found that the average MRSEC paper
 2 performed similar to the average materials paper.
 3

4 **3.3.4. Comparison of Citation Impact for Max Planck Institutes and**
 5 **MRSECs**

6
 7 The committee contacted institutions in other countries to discuss techniques for
 8 assessing the quality of their research activities, particularly those that were center-based.
 9 While there was no consensus as to the value of different procedures, many took what
 10 they considered was the “easy way out” and used publication-citation indices. Bernhard
 11 Keimer at the Max Planck Institute in Stuttgart kindly offered the services of his library
 12 staff to compare citations for several Max Planck Institutes (MPIs) and the MRSEC
 13 program. The search picked out papers where the MRSEC was explicitly listed in an
 14 author’s address field; thus many papers were missed where the author had a different
 15 home department as his or her address. Nonetheless, the comparison had some value and
 16 is shown in table 3.1.
 17

Research institute	# publications 1995-2006	# citations 1995-2006	citations per publication
MRSECs	483	6269	13.0
MPI-FKF	6309	65279	10.3
MPI-MF	3316	31349	9.5
MPI-POLY	3455	48162	13.9
MPI-MSP	1781	19427	10.9

18
 19 MRSECs = Materials Research Science & Engineering Centers
 20 MPI-FKF = Max Planck Institute for Solid State Research, Stuttgart
 21 MPI-MF = Max Planck Institute for Metals Research, Stuttgart
 22 MPI-Poly = Max Planck Institute for Polymer Research, Mainz
 23 MPI-MSP = Max Planck Institute for Microstructure Physics, Halle
 24

25 Table 3.1. Impact of MRSECs compared the German system of Max Planck Institute.
 26
 27

28 From this data, the MRSECs compare favorably in citations per publication with the Max
 29 Planck Institutes (MPIs). The library scientists who compiled the data noted that there
 30 was no significant difference between the MRSEC’s and the MPIs in citations. MPIs are
 31 among the premier institutions for materials research in Europe. This cursory survey
 32 confirms the previous results of the MITRE report that suggested that citation index
 33 comparisons do not sharply distinguish between research results from MRSECs and those
 34 from elsewhere; in fact, the MRSECs seem to be just as “good” as the German MPI
 35 research centers by this metric.

1 **2 Sidebar 3.6. Selected Research Results Enabled by the MRSEC Program**

3
4 Despite the difficulty in empirically separating MRSEC-enabled research from research
5 supported by other mechanisms, the committee was able to examine a set of research
6 papers self-reported by the MRSECs. Many of these had high citation indices; a very
7 small subset are listed here as examples.

- 8
- 9 • Needleman, "A Continuum Model for Void Nucleation by Inclusion Debonding,"
10 Journal of Applied Mechanics-Transactions of the ASME, 54 (3): 525-531 Sep
11 1987. (Brown University MRL/MRSEC, 461 Citations)
- 12 • J. Park, A. N. Pasupathy, J. I. Goldsmith, C. Chang, Y. Yaish, J. R. Petta, M.
13 Rinkoski, J. P. Sethna, H. D. Abruña, P. L. McEuen, and D. C. Ralph, "Coulomb
14 blockade and the Kondo effect in single-atom transistors," Nature 417(6890),
15 722-5 (2002). (Cornell MRSEC, 337 citations)
- 16 • Chen, C.S., M. Mrksich, S. Huang, G.M. Whitesides, and D.E. Ingber,
17 "Geometric control of cell life and death," Science 276, 1425 (1997) (Harvard
18 MRSEC, 910 citations)
- 19 • Discher, B.M.; Won, Y.-Y.; Ege, D.S.; Lee, J.C.-M.; Bates, F.S.; Discher, D.E.;
20 Hammer, D.A., "Polymersomes: Vesicles Made from Diblock Copolymers,"
21 Science 1999, 284, 1143. (Minnesota MRSEC, 310 citations)
- 22 • Zhao DY, Feng JL, Huo QS, Melosh N, Fredrickson GH, Chmelka BF, Stucky
23 GD, "Triblock copolymer syntheses of mesoporous silica with periodic 50 to 300
24 angstrom pores," SCIENCE 279 (5350): 548-552 JAN 23 1998. (Santa Barbara
25 MRSEC, 1489 citations).
- 26 • Thess A, Lee R, Nikolaev P, Dai HJ, Petit P, Robert J, Xu CH, Lee YH, Kim SG,
27 Rinzler AG, Colbert DT, Scuseria GE, Tomanek D, Fischer JE, Smalley RE,
28 Crystalline Ropes Of Metallic Carbon Nanotubes, Science 273 (5274): 483-487
29 JUL 26 1996. (Penn MRSEC, 1898 citations)
- 30 • Z.A. Peng, and X. Peng, "Synthesis of High Quality Cadmium Chalcogenides
31 Semiconductor Nanocrystals Using CdO as precursor", J. Am. Chem. Soc., 123,
32 168 (2001). (Oklahoma/Nebraska MRSEC, 333 citations)
- 33
- 34

35 **3.3.5. Analysis by Subfields within the MRSEC Program**

36
37 The committee also examined the finer structure of the materials-research field to
38 determine if MRSECs contributed distinctively in certain subfields—particularly the
39 areas on which the IRGs focused. As part of a survey from each MRSEC, the committee
40 requested a list of the "top five scientific questions currently being addressed".
41 Synthesizing those responses and the IRG descriptions, the committee developed the
42 following list of "23 subfields of materials research which may show differential MRSEC
43 impact." The committee does not believe that this list is definitive.

44 1. Biomaterials

- 1 2. Ceramics
- 2 3. Composites
- 3 4. Ferroelectrics
- 4 5. Granular Material
- 5 6. Interfaces
- 6 7. Liquid Crystals
- 7 8. Magnetic Materials
- 8 9. Materials for Energy Storage
- 9 10. Materials Growth
- 10 11. Mesoscopics
- 11 12. Mechanical Properties
- 12 13. Nanomaterials
- 13 14. Nanostructures
- 14 15. Organic Semiconductors / Molecule Electronics
- 15 16. Oxides
- 16 17. Photonics/Optical Materials
- 17 18. Polymers (including copolymers)
- 18 19. Self-Assembly
- 19 20. Spintronics
- 20 21. Superconductivity
- 21 22. Supramolecular Materials
- 22 23. Transport Properties

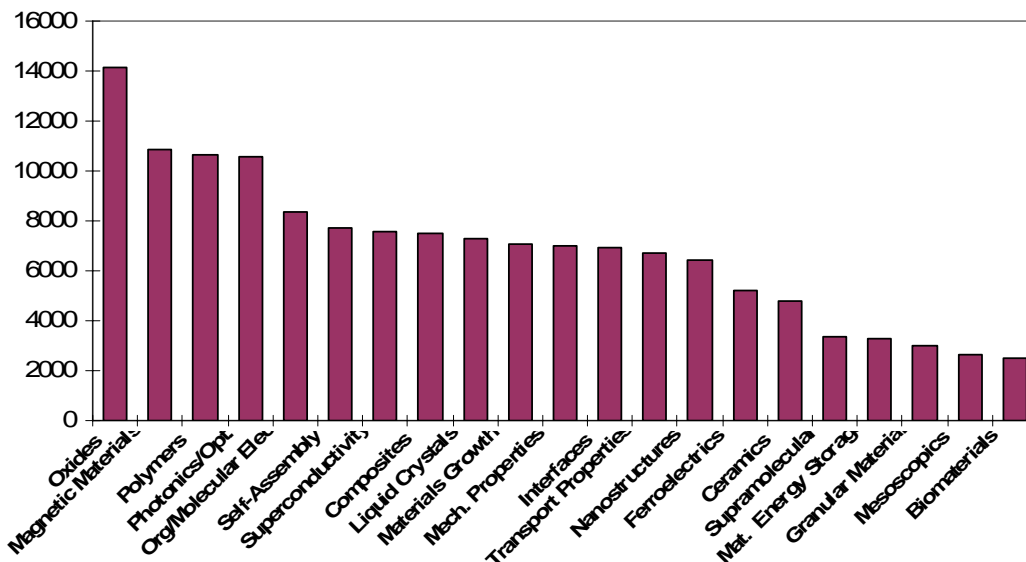
23
24

25 It is clear that there is a great deal of overlap with the topics uncovered in the 100 most
26 cited materials papers and those in the most cited papers from the MRSECs as appeared
27 in Figure 3.4. The committee chose to pursue the research-subfield impact hypothesis in
28 two different ways: an objective analysis relying on publication citations and a subjective
29 analysis using perceived standing from a panel of voting experts.

30

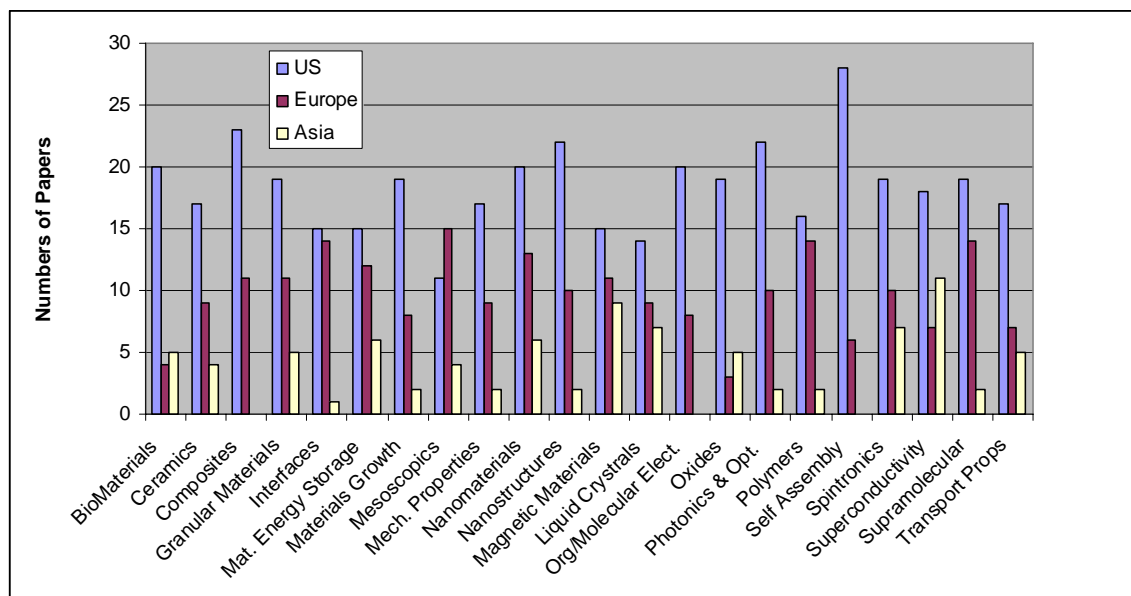
31 Using a scientific publication citation analysis tool (Scopus), the committee identified the
32 top 30 papers since 1995 in each subfield. Nearly 700 papers were selected for analysis.
33 To get an idea of the level of activity in different subfields, the total number of citations
34 for the top 10 papers in each subfield was tabulated (as shown in Figure 3.7).
35 Comparison with Figure 3.4 indicates that there is substantial overlap of the most active
36 areas with the corresponding efforts in the MRSEC program.

Total Citations for Top Ten Papers



1
2
3

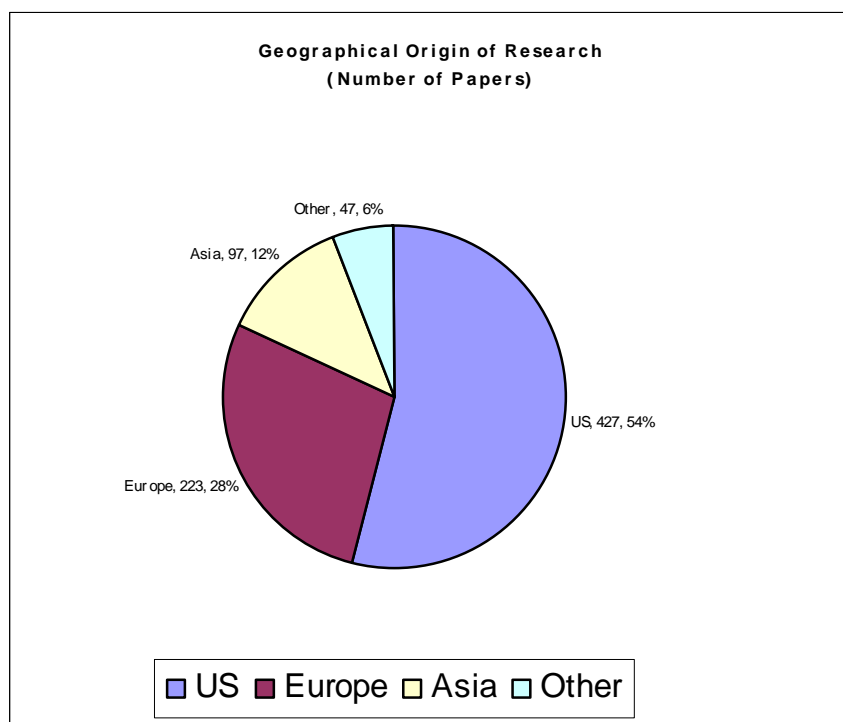
Figure 3.7. The total number of citations for the top 10 papers in each subfield.



4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

Figure 3.8. Top-cited papers in different subfields by region (US, Europe, Asia) since 1995. A breakdown of the authorship of the most highly cited papers in each of 23 subfields, since 1995 according to world region. The United States remains the largest single source of highly cited papers, accounting for 54%, followed by Europe (28%) and Asia (12%). The United States has the most top-cited papers in every subfield except mesoscopics, although Europe has similar numbers in interfaces, energy storage materials, polymers, and supramolecular systems. Top-cited papers from Asia seem to be concentrated most strongly in several areas, particularly the key areas of superconducting and magnetic materials. The integration over subfields is shown in Figure 3.9.

1



2

3

Figure 3.9. Geographical region of origin for top-cited papers summed over the 23 subfields since 1995.

4

5

6

7

8

9

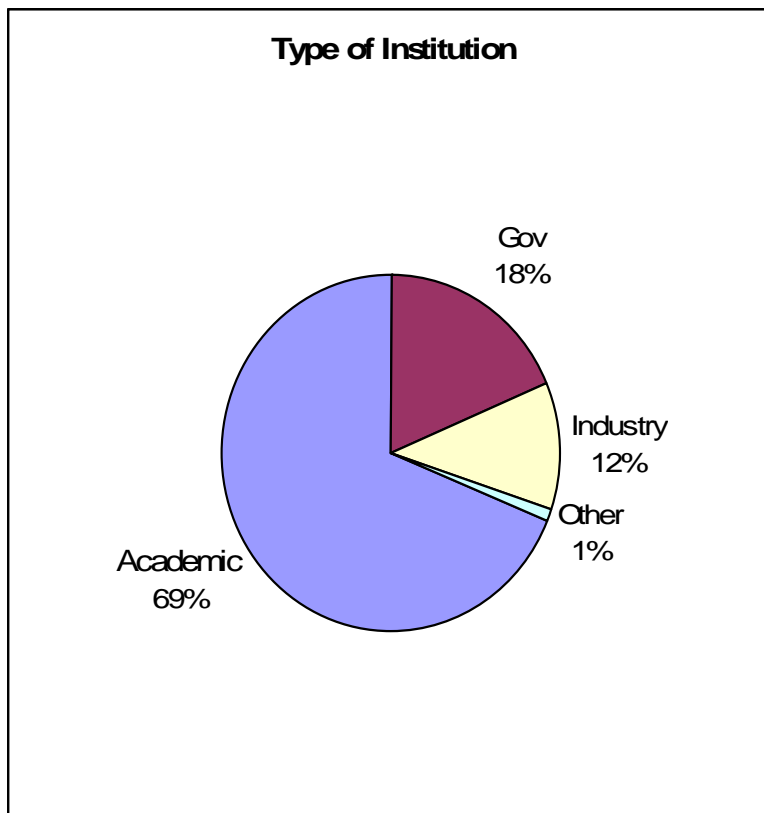
10

11

12

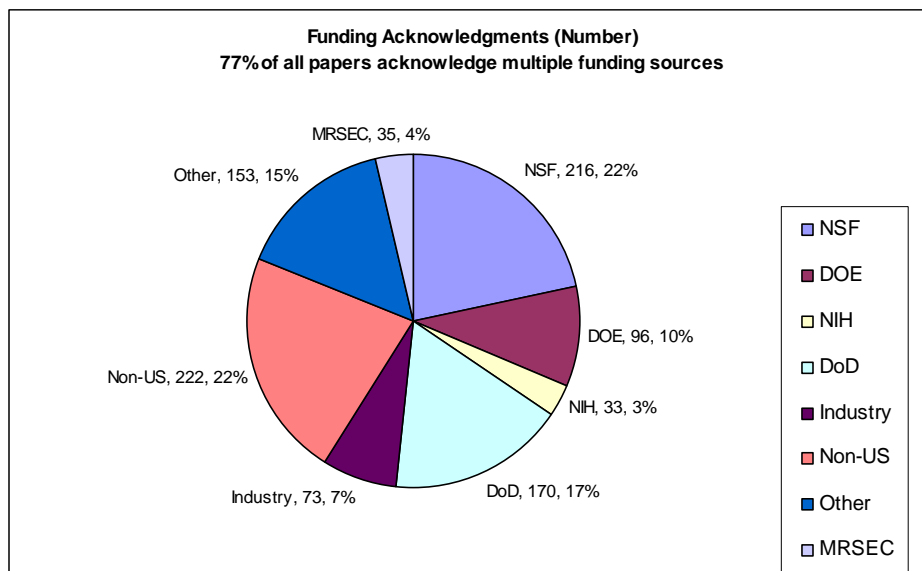
13

Further analysis of the data set involved sorting the top cited papers in terms of the type of institution where the research was performed. As can be seen in Figure 3.10, over the past ten years it is the universities that have supplied the most highly cited research. This contrasts with the finding from the first look at significant new materials, which showed that they most often originated in industrial labs. This may result either from the higher value placed on publications in academe, or from the decline of support at many industrial research labs.



1
2 Figure 3.10. Institutions for top cited research summed over the 23 subfields since 1995.
3

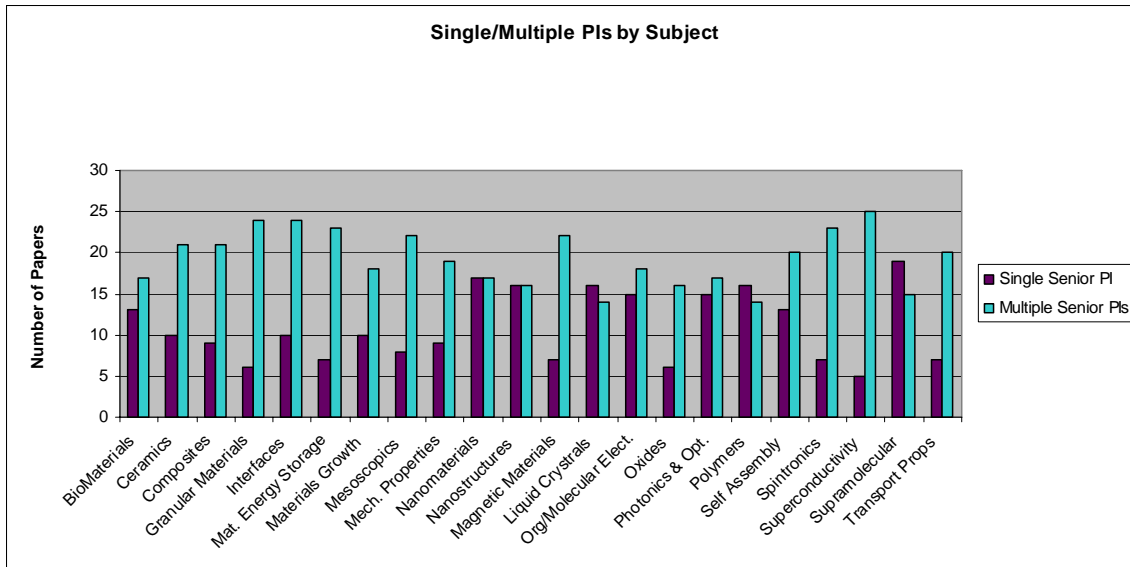
4
5 One of the main objectives was to see whether this study of highly cited work could
6 document that the MRSECs played a substantial role. Figure 3.11 shows the
7 acknowledged funding sources for the most highly cited papers summed over the
8 different subfields. The fraction associated directly with MRSECs is small, 4% of the
9 total. Of course the fraction should be considered with respect to the total amount of
10 research money which is provided by the different sources. (A more detailed discussion
11 of the publications vis-à-vis the funding from different sponsors is found later in the
12 report.) However, another factor which must be considered is that most of the papers
13 acknowledge more than one funding source. It is difficult to assign agency ownership to
14 a discovery, a new material, or even just a publication.



1
2 Figure 3.11. Sources of funding for top-cited papers from U.S. institutions, summed over the 23
3 subfields. Papers acknowledging MRSEC support have been counted separately from those
4 supported by other programs at NSF.

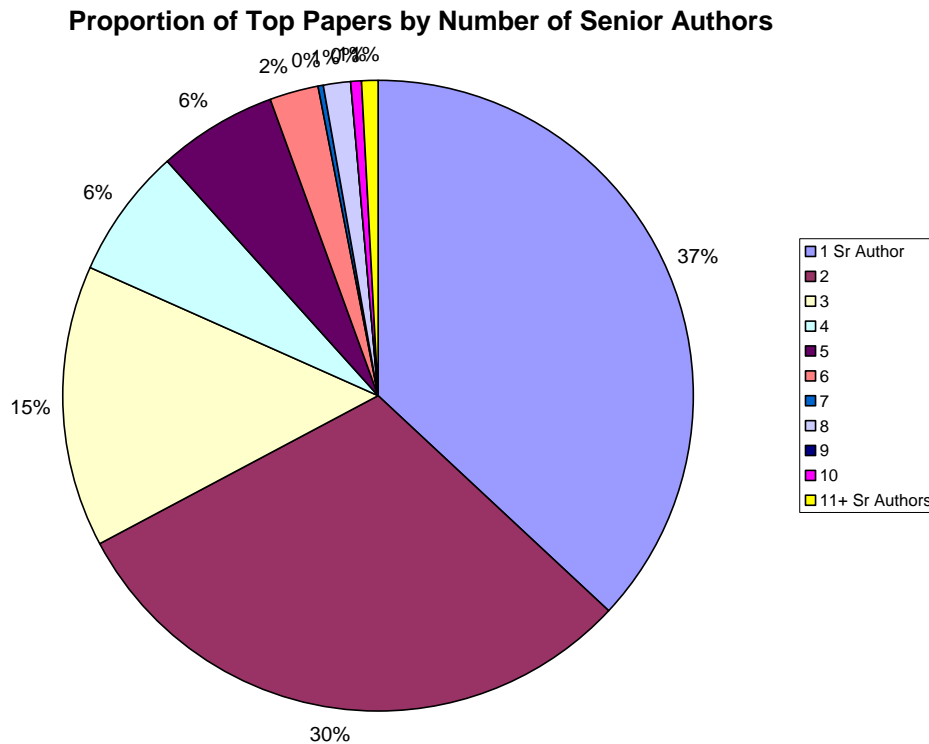
5
6
7 This analysis also found substantial evidence that MRSEC research is as collaborative as
8 non-MRSEC research. The committee examined the set of MRSEC self-reported top-
9 five publications. The typical number of senior principal investigators was 2 per paper
10 and there were more with single senior authors than with three senior authors. Figure
11 3.12 compares the proportion of top-cited papers that are single and multiple authored
12 among the different subfields of materials research. While there are some fields in which
13 the top-cited papers are almost evenly divided between single and multiple authorship (i.e.
14 nanomaterials and nanostructures, liquid crystals, organic and molecular systems,
15 photonics and optics, and polymers and supramolecular materials), for the most part
16 papers having multiple senior authors are the norm. Overall, these data indicate that 65%
17 of all top-cited papers involve multiple senior authors; however, Figure 3.13 shows that
18 the most likely collaboration is between pairs of senior authors, with vanishing incidence
19 of collaborations with three or more senior authors. There is no evidence that top-cited
20 papers by MRSEC investigators display a different trend, although a primary argument
21 used to rationalize the MRSEC organization is that these larger scale collaborations are
22 only possible in centers which include a large number of researchers from different
23 departments. Thus, value added by MRSECs in collaborative research is likely on the
24 “input” side (conceptual collaboration in choosing and initiating research directions)
25 rather than the “output” side (research results as measured by published papers).

** UNCORRECTED PROOFS ** SUBJECT TO EDITORIAL CORRECTIONS **



1
2
3
4
5

Figure 3.12. Comparison of number of top-cited papers by single or multiple senior authors among the different subfields of materials research.



6
7
8
9
10
11
12

Figure 3.13. Number of collaborating senior authors as a proportion of top-cited papers since 1995, summed over the 23 subfields. The key result is that more than half of the papers are authored by at least two senior investigators.

1 It is important to note that not all these collaborations are within single institutions.
2 Figure 3.10 above showed the distribution of top-cited papers, grouped over all subfields,
3 with respect to the institution of its authors. University-based researchers, including
4 those at MRSEC hosting institutions, are the authors of the highest percentage of top-
5 cited papers world-wide (69%), with the remaining 30% coming from industry and
6 government laboratories. The committee notes that 44% of all top-cited research papers
7 involved collaborations among multiple institutions and also multiple institution types
8 (i.e. collaborations between universities and national labs, industry and university, etc).
9 The committee sought also to quantify the prevalence of international collaboration
10 among these top-cited papers. It was found that collaboration remains largely confined to
11 individual countries, with only 16% of the papers involving international collaboration.
12

13 In summary, the committee set out to establish the baseline publication-citation
14 characteristics of the general materials-research community in order to enable a
15 comparison with the self-reported MRSEC publications. However, in so doing, the
16 committee came to realize that distinguishing MRSEC-enabled research papers was much
17 harder than imagined. As Figure 3.11 shows, identifying a “MRSEC” paper is a
18 subjective assertion about “whose dollars” put the research task over the tipping point.
19 The committee did not conduct a fully parallel analysis of the self-reported MRSEC
20 papers as a result.
21
22

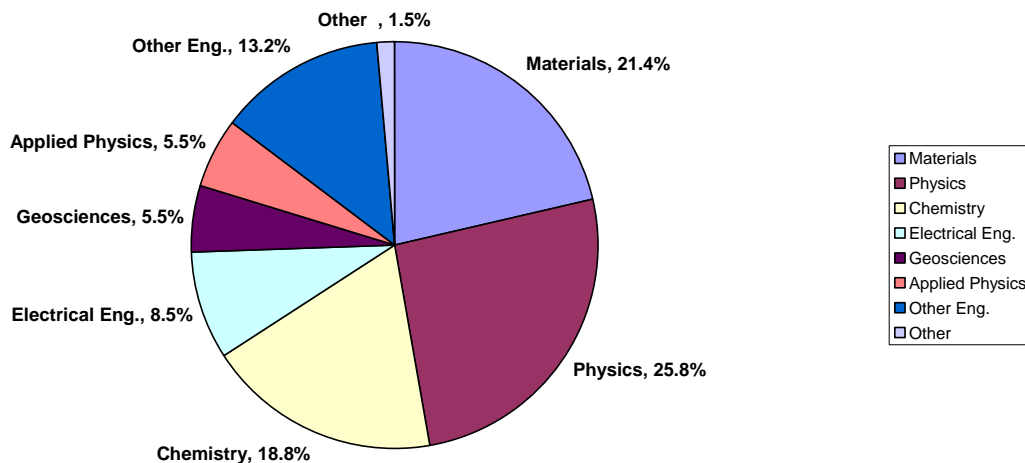
23 **3.4. Demographics of Research Performers**

24
25 A primary objective of the original MRL program that has continued into the MRSEC
26 program is to provide a setting that stimulates and nurtures interdisciplinary collaborative
27 materials research. The original MRLs were located at institutions where there was
28 already a substantial interdisciplinary materials effort. Figure 3.14 shows the mix of
29 disciplines in the first MRLs. In the original 10 MRLs, about 24% of the researchers
30 came from physics departments, with a similar number from Materials Science and
31 Engineering departments and Chemistry departments. Similarly, about 23% of the
32 participants were from other Engineering departments. It is interesting to note from
33 Figure 3.15 that this departmental mix is almost the same in current MRSECS, with the
34 only meaningful change being a modest increase in the participation from Physics
35 departments. A generation after the establishment of the MRLs, there is no question that
36 MRSEC research remains both broad and multidisciplinary, and perhaps one can make
37 the argument that this intrinsic attribute of the MRL and MRSEC programs has led the
38 trend in materials research more generally.
39

40 The committee finds, therefore, that on the metric of multidisciplinary as measured by
41 departmental affiliation on research papers, the MRSEC program performs similarly to
42 the overall materials-research community. However, the committee did not examine the
43 paper-by-paper distribution of departmental affiliations. And, as before, the committee
44 could not find a clear way to measure what the degree of multidisciplinary would have
45 been in the absence of the MRSEC program.

** UNCORRECTED PROOFS ** SUBJECT TO EDITORIAL CORRECTIONS **

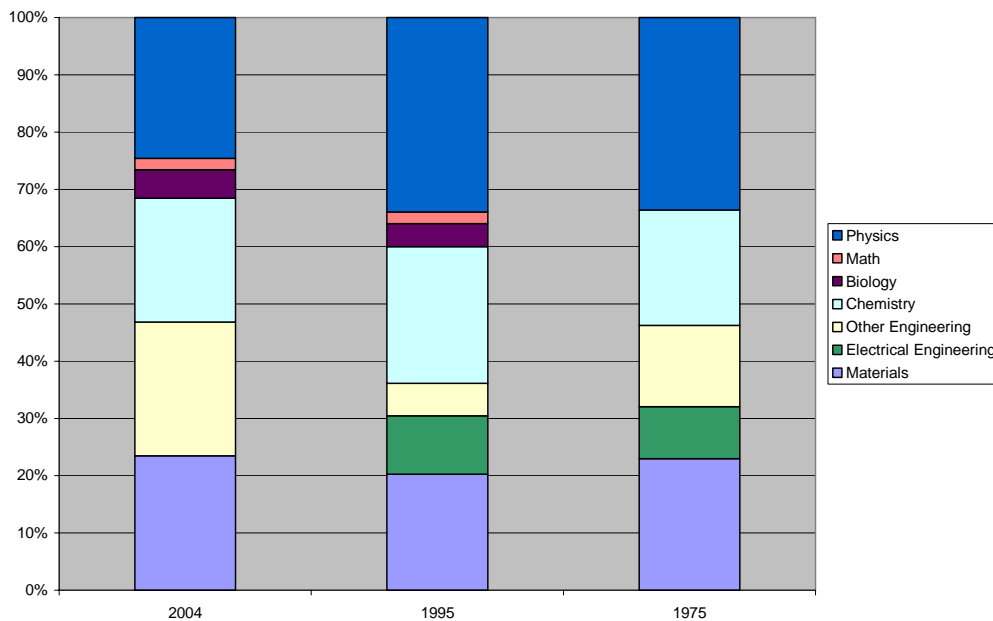
Disciplinary Affiliation of MRL Participants



1
2
3
4
5

Figure 3.14. Reported disciplinary affiliations for participants in the MRL program. Courtesy MITRE Corp report.

Depts Participating in MRL/MRSEC

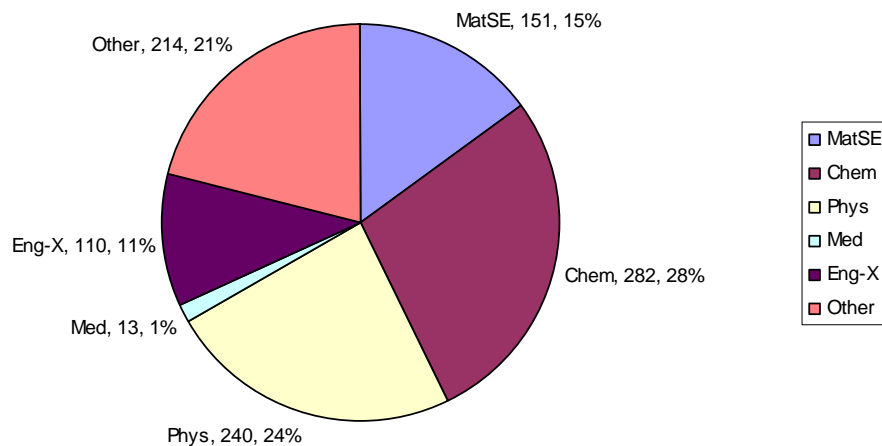


6
7
8
9

Figure 3.15. Historical trends in departments represented in MRLs and MRSECs.

1 Figure 3.16 shows the distribution of departments of authors of top-cited papers from our
2 list of the most cited papers by subfield. The distribution is similar in many ways to the
3 departmental mix in MRSECs, with almost identical representation of Physics and
4 Chemistry in the two distributions, and a somewhat weaker participation of materials
5 science and certainly overall engineering in the author distribution. Assuming that the
6 likelihood of a field producing a top-cited paper increases when there are more
7 researchers in the field, these data suggest that the mix of disciplines represented in
8 current MRSECs is similar to the mix found in the world-wide materials research
9 community, which has become deeply interdisciplinary.

Departments of Authors

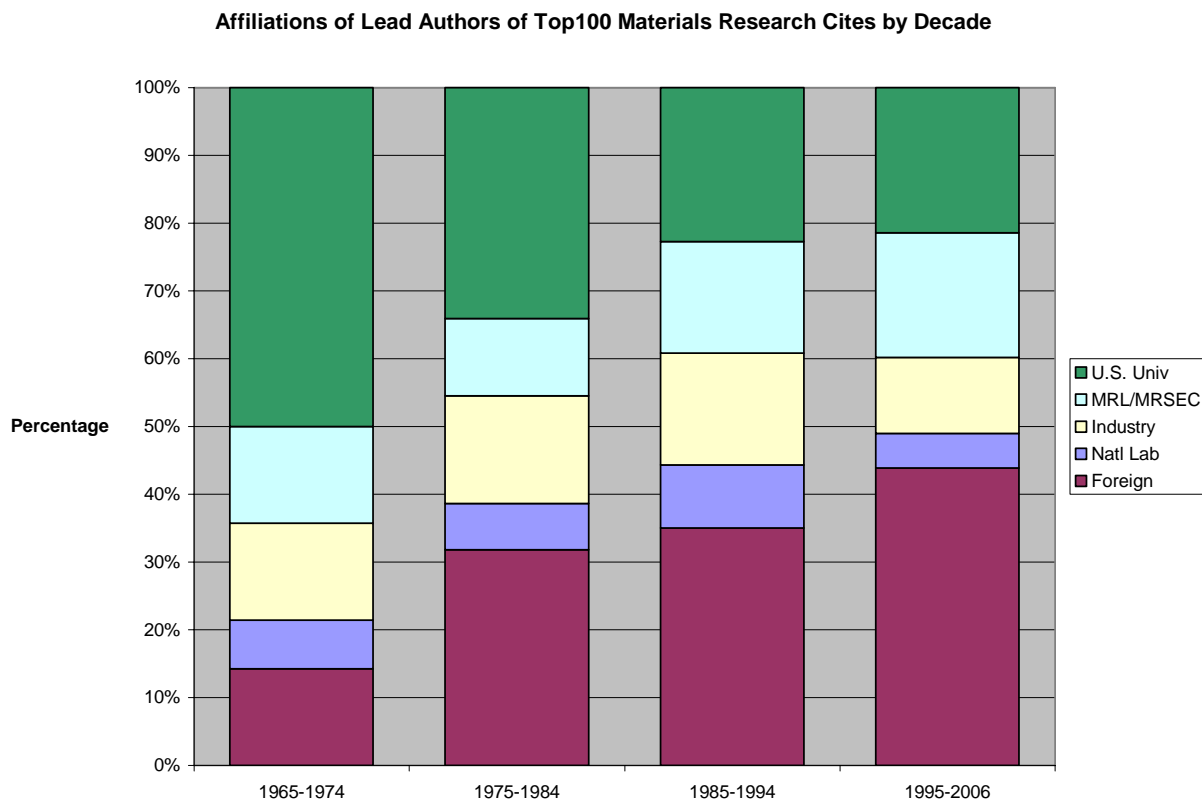


10
11 Figure 3.16. Affiliations of authors of top-cited materials papers, summed over the 23 subfields.

12
13
14 A modest longitudinal study was also performed to see how the division of top-cited
15 papers among different types of U.S. and foreign research organizations has evolved over
16 the period of time while MRSECs and MRLs have been active. Here, the data were not
17 broken out into subfields; instead, the 100 top-cited papers in materials research over
18 each of the decades 1965-1974, 1975-1984, 1985-1994, 1995-2005 were selected. This
19 follows the initial survey where the very general criterion “materials research” for the
20 100 most cited papers was used. It is unlike the previous citation results which were
21 broken down into MRSEC subareas.

22
23 The percentage of top-cited papers is plotted for U.S. universities, MRSEC universities,
24 national laboratories and industrial laboratories, as well as the total foreign citations for

1 each of the decades in Figure 3.17. Similarly, the number and percentage of top-cited
2 papers in each of the 23 subfields, since 1995, by region of origin is given in Figures 3.8
3 and 3.9.

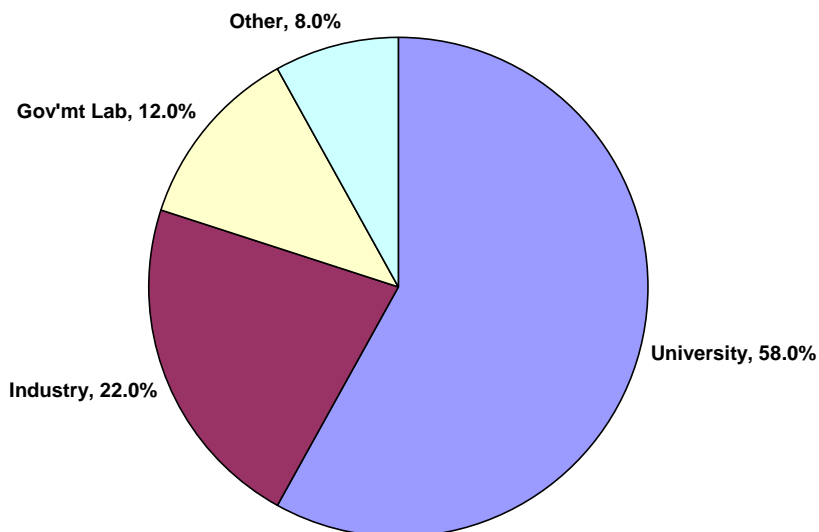


4 Figure 3.17. Percentages of top 100 most cited materials papers from different sources for four
5 decades from 1965-2006.

6
7
8
9 It is clear that the United States enjoyed a near-monopoly on top-cited materials papers in
10 1965-1974, but that this percentage has fallen steadily in subsequent decades to its
11 current level of 54% as foreign governments invest in the creation of their own MSE
12 knowledge base⁴⁷. Considering that it may take a decade or more for citations to fully
13 develop for pathbreaking work, this plot is a cause for concern. The percentage of top-
14 cited work has remained roughly constant for U.S. national laboratories, industrial
15 laboratories, and perhaps has even grown slightly for MRSEC hosting universities over
16 this 40 year period. Yet it is clear that the growth of top-cited papers from foreign
17 institutions has largely been at the expense of top-cited papers from U.S. universities,
18 which in the 1960s produced half of the top-cited work. Ensuring the strength of
19 university-based materials research is crucial, not only because it is the single largest
20 sector of materials researchers in the United States (see Figure 3.18), but also because
21 this is where future generations of materials researchers – both domestic and foreign –
22 will be trained.

⁴⁷Globalization of Materials R&D: Time for a National Strategy,” The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 2005, p.2.

Demographics of U.S. Materials Research Community



1
2 Figure 3.18. Affiliation of U.S. materials research community as estimated by demographics
3 analysis of members in the Materials Research Society. The committee notes that the
4 membership of the Materials Research Society is not broadly reflective of the overall composition
5 of the materials-research community, but it does have certain parallels to the university-based
6 research community of MRSECs. (Courtesy MRS)
7
8

9 **3.5. The Leading Groups in Materials Research**

10
11 To assess the perceived excellence of the programs in the 23 different subfields, the
12 committee undertook an informal survey of the opinions of experts. It was proposed
13 initially that the experts be selected by choosing the senior authors of the top ten most
14 cited papers from each of the 23 subfields; however, the subcommittee decided that the
15 list should be augmented by authors of highly cited papers who were not selected by the
16 simple algorithm above. For the purposes of this exercise, ***“expert” is defined as one of***
17 ***the senior authors of one of the ten most highly cited papers in each of the 23 subfields***
18 listed above. The experts were then contacted by e-mail with the following sample note:
19

20 *Dear Dr. X,*

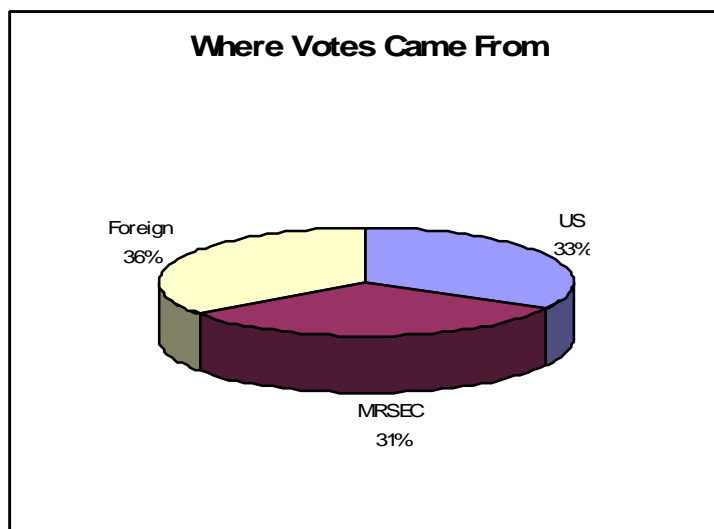
21
22 *We’re working on a National Research Council report on materials*
23 *programs in the US. As part of the evaluation we thought it would be*
24 *useful to find out where the best research is being done. To wit we have*
25 *identified a set of experts in materials related subfields and would like to*
26 *solicit their opinions. We would therefore greatly appreciate your expert*

1 *opinion of the top research labs (~10), world-wide, in the area of*
2 *“granular materials”. Thank you for your help.*

3
4 *Sincerely,*

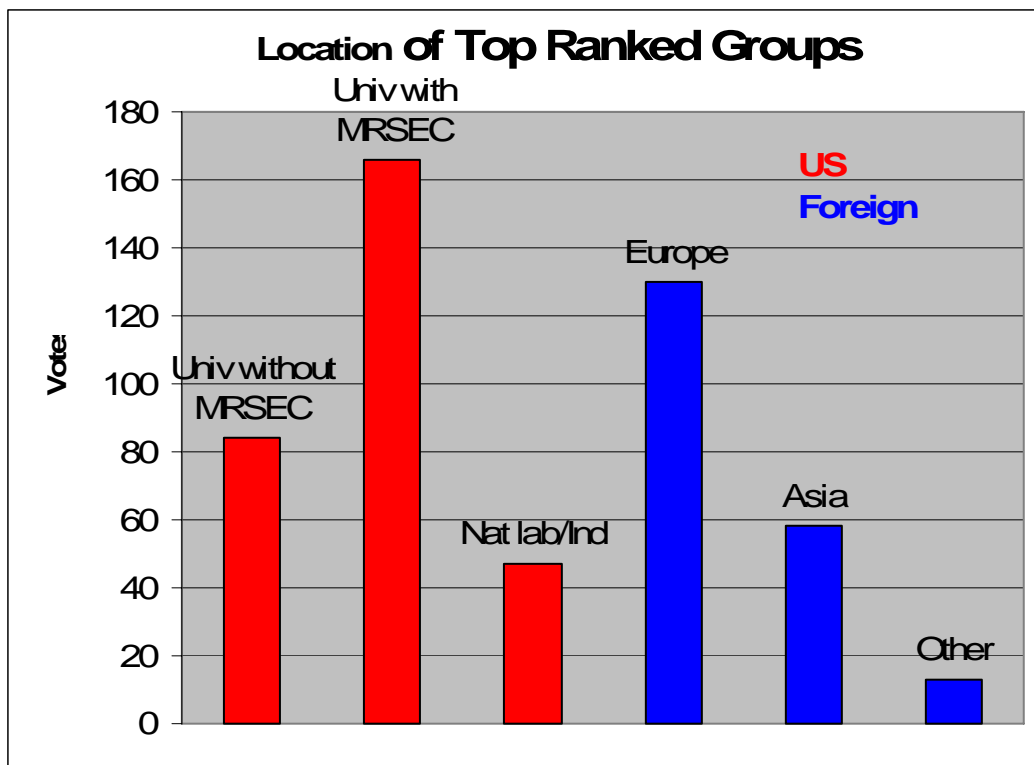
5
6 *NRC Committee to Assess the Impact of the MRSEC Program*
7

8 About 200 e-mail inquiries were sent and 55 experts replied with lists. Several were
9 experts in more than one field and provided several lists. It was not possible to
10 meaningfully rank institutions in each subfield on the basis of this data. By combining
11 the subfields, however, the committee found sufficient evidence from which to draw
12 conclusions as to the reputation of different institutions in the overall area of materials
13 research. The responding experts were widely distributed in foreign labs and universities
14 and domestically in institutions with MRSECs and without as shown in Figure 3.19.
15



16
17 Figure 3.19. Sources of “expert votes” in the survey of leading research groups in materials. The
18 “US” category does not include the votes from institutions with MRSECs (labeled “MRSEC” in the
19 chart).
20

21
22 The votes were then tallied for each subfield. Almost all respondents sent “top ten lists”
23 with a note that the institutions were not in order of excellence. A vote was counted each
24 time that an institution was mentioned on an expert’s list. The main finding of the
25 exercise is shown in Figure 3.20.. The institutions were sorted according to their status as
26 domestic university or national lab/industrial lab, and European, Asian, and other
27 (Canada, India, Israel). The U.S. universities are subdivided further as to whether or not
28 there is a MRSEC on its campus.
29



1
2 Figure 3.20. Votes by experts for top institutions, summed over the 23 subfields, for the location
3 of the “leading research groups,” separated by general categories of location. It should be noted
4 that the data in this figure closely matches the data in Figures 3.8 and 3.9.

5
6
7 This survey of the most highly regarded research labs, across the subfields of materials,
8 documents the leading role played by U.S. universities with MRSECs. As a group, U.S.
9 universities with MRSECs are more identifiable with perceived excellence in materials
10 research than any other grouping in our survey. Beyond the strong correlation of
11 universities with MRSECs and perceived leadership, it is difficult to document whether
12 this correlation is cause or effect. Some of the groups are MRSEC supported while others
13 are not. None of these world-leading groups is solely supported by the MRSEC. In at
14 least one case an expert specifically claimed that the MRSEC was not supporting the top
15 ranked group.

16
17 One might be tempted to contrast these results with those of the list-of-major-discoveries
18 described in Section 3.2. Note, however, that the major discoveries were dominated by
19 developments from 10-40 years ago while this virtual-voting exercise was sensitive to
20 contemporary impressions of perceived importance. Furthermore, the exercises were
21 sensitive to different characteristics of research excellence: major discoveries versus
22 overall high quality.

23
24 The distribution of leading groups was not uniform across the MRSEC program. Of
25 course, there is some correlation between the number of years that an institution has had a
26 MRSEC and its funding level and how well it does on this plot. But again it is difficult to

1 draw direct conclusions other than that MRSEC's are situated at places which do
2 excellent materials research.

3
4

5 **3.6. Research Impact vs. Funding: Quality per Dollar**

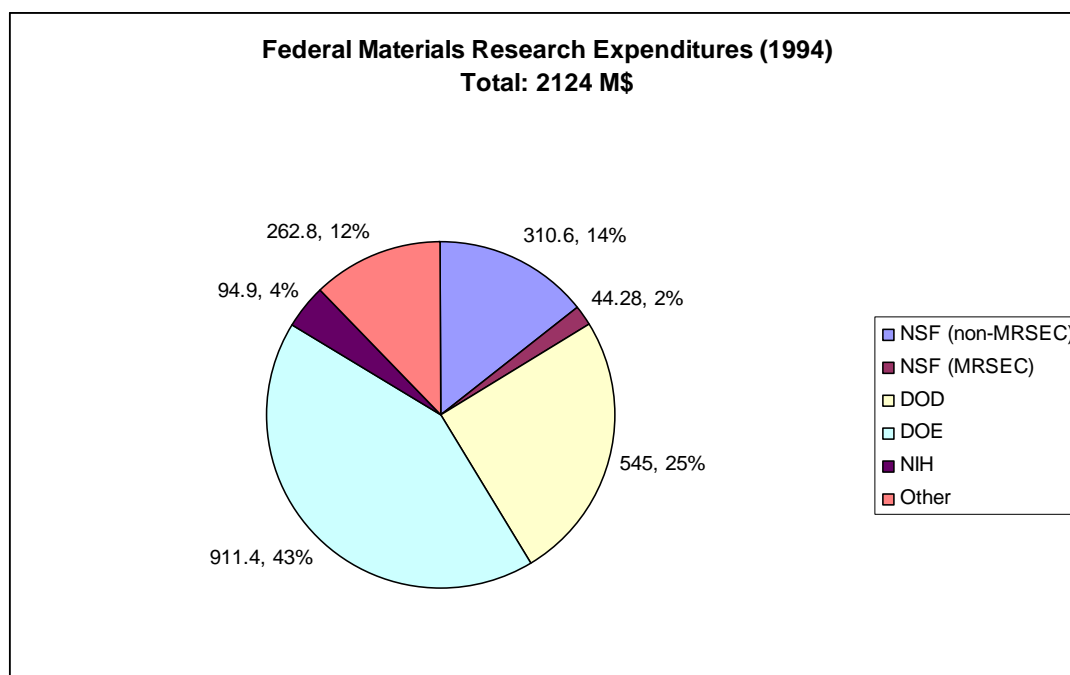
6

7 Figure 2.1 showed the total federal funding for basic materials research. The as-spent
8 funding for materials research was almost constant in the 1980s, although the decade was
9 followed by growth of about 35% between 1994-2000, in part reflecting the broadening
10 of fields considered to be "materials research."

11

12 Federal agencies support materials research at basic, applied and developmental levels.
13 When all of these expenditures are aggregated, the total exceeds \$2B. The last published
14 summaries of these expenditures were made for FY 1994 by MatTec, a subcommittee of
15 the Federal Coordinating Council for Science, Engineering, and Technology reporting to
16 the Office of Science and Technology Policy. It is important to note that virtually all
17 major federal agencies supporting research are represented in this total. Figure 3.21
18 shows how the \$2.124B total in 1994 was apportioned among the different agencies.
19 NSF accounted for about 16% of this total, with about half (56%) of this total coming
20 from DMR. (Note: subtracting facilities, \$288M for DOE and \$28M for NSF, one gets
21 total of \$1793M, with NSF at 15% and DOE at 34%). The MRSEC percentage was
22 about 25% of the total DMR expenditure, very similar to 2006 levels. Altogether,
23 MRSEC expenditures represent a very small fraction of the federal materials portfolio,
24 amounting to about 2% of the total.

25
26



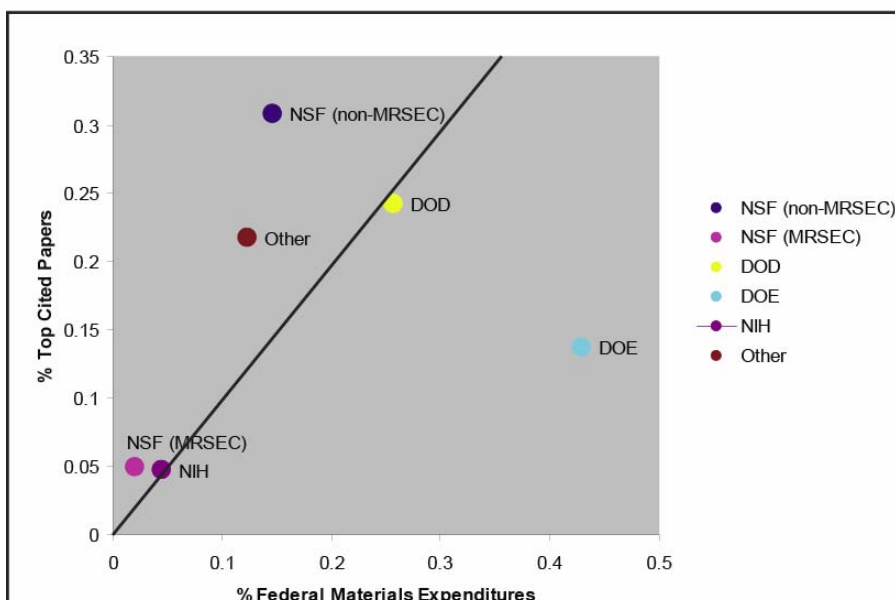
27

1 Figure 3.21. Materials expenditures by federal agency (1994 FY). Source=MatTec report. Does
2 not include classified research, or the construction and operating costs associated with facilities.

3
4
5 Of course, given the variety of activities funded by this portfolio, and the different
6 programmatic needs of the different agencies, there is no *a priori* reason to believe that
7 the number of top cited papers claimed by a given funding agency is proportional to its
8 relative level of materials funding. The acknowledged sources of funding in the top-cited
9 papers are shown in Figure 3.11. It is important to note that fully 77% of all papers
10 acknowledged multiple sources of funding, implying that—increasingly—no one agency
11 can take sole credit for funding any piece of work. There is no simple relationship
12 between the level of federal funding and the percentage of top-cited papers enabled by
13 this funding. For instance, DOE provides 43% of the support for all basic materials
14 research, and garnered 10% of the top-cited papers, while NSF provided 16% was
15 acknowledged in 16% of the top-cited papers. These data are compiled in Figure 3.22,
16 which relates the percentage of top cited papers from 1996-2006 acknowledging a given
17 agency to the percentage of the total federal budget for materials research ascribed to that
18 agency.

19
20 While the overall monetary investment is very different, for NIH and DoD there is good
21 agreement between the percentage of the top cited papers and the percentage of the
22 federal budget used to enable the research in these papers. The NSF represents relatively
23 good value for investment, yielding top-cited research papers at almost twice the rate per
24 dollar invested. The MRSEC program (2% of total materials investment, 5% top cited
25 papers) is similar in “efficiency” to NSF overall (14.6% of total materials investment,
26 30% of top cited papers). DOE has very high research expenditures, but a relatively
27 lower participation in top-cited papers. This is probably because the embedded cost of
28 constructing and operating the DOE user facilities is not properly accounted for. The
29 committee also notes that in selecting the data for this plot, the papers originating only
30 from DOE laboratories was excluded in order to allow a comparison of DOE-supported
31 university research with NSF-supported university research. Including the DOE national
32 laboratories more than doubles the number of such papers. It can be concluded from
33 Figure 3.22 that NSF research, including that carried out in MRSECs, is more likely to
34 result in a top-cited publication than research funded by any other major agency. Within
35 these statistics, there is little evidence that the MRSECs are more or less productive in
36 this respect than any other NSF materials program.

37



1
2 Figure 3.22. Comparison of top-cited papers to research productivity for major federal agencies.
3 The solid line has unit slope.
4
5

6 **3.7. Shared Experimental Facilities**

7
8 An often-cited key element of the MRSEC program is its explicit provision of shared
9 experimental facilities (SEFs) at each center. The MRSEC program does not provide
10 explicit support for underwriting the capital costs of acquiring and maintaining a
11 comprehensive instrument suite; rather, institutions must find other mechanism for
12 purchasing equipment (including the use of other NSF programs). MRSECs SEF funds,
13 originating from budgets for IRGs, seeds and facilities, are usually expended to cover
14 operating costs of equipment and facilities such as maintenance, supplies, or portions of a
15 salary for technical support staff. In 2004, DMR estimated that 12 % of the MRSEC
16 budgets were spent on capital equipment.
17

18 The research and training of students and postdocs in the MRSECs is completely
19 dependent on the availability of SEFs with forefront capabilities. The MRSEC SEFs
20 support a very broad range of materials (and sometimes other kinds) research, which is
21 essential to a broad community (including many supported by single investigator grants)
22 but is not altruistic, since the MRSECs could not carry out their own research without the
23 user fees generated by these users.
24

25 As identified in the NRC report *Midsize Facilities: The Infrastructure for Materials*
26 *Research*⁴⁸, each materials-research facility secures its capital and operating sources of

⁴⁸National Research Council, *Midsize Facilities: The Infrastructure for Materials Research*, Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2005, p.62.

1 support in a unique and highly individualized fashion. NSF MRSEC SEF support is
2 often only one component of a complex array of funding mechanisms. Many MRSECs
3 operate their SEF facilities with some user fees in order to recover some of the operating
4 costs. In the larger MRSECs, the SEF user community is larger than the number of
5 MRSEC students by at least a factor of 10. This large user base is necessary to pay SEF
6 staff salaries that could not be sustained on the MRSEC budget alone. Another common
7 feature was that faculty and students who participated in the MRSEC would receive
8 slightly discounted rates for using the instruments as compared to other users on campus.
9 It is also important to note that in most cases, the instrumentation supported under the
10 MRSEC SEF program element was part of a larger suite maintained by the institution.

11
12 In terms of impact, the committee does believe that the shared-facilities supported by
13 MRSECs do have significant impact in the larger community, but the committee was not
14 convinced that the MRSEC SEF support was dramatically more effective or leveraged
15 than any other instrumentation program. For instance, the committee learned from the
16 *Midsized Facilities* report that operating costs for shared facilities (including the MRSEC
17 program) are recovered about equally from federal grants, user fees, state awards, and
18 institutional commitments. In examining the MRSEC annual reports, the committee
19 observed a similar mix of reported sources of operating costs for the SEFs. However, the
20 committee was unable to collect reliable data about sources of funds for the acquisition of
21 capital equipment both inside and outside of the MRSEC program. It is the committee's
22 view that MRSEC centers likely act attract elevated levels of cost-sharing from
23 institutional leaders because they attract attention and provide explicit federal
24 leveraging." The committee notes again that the specific impacts are probably diluted
25 when viewing average trends. For instance, MRSEC participants at the University of
26 Southern Mississippi credited the MRSEC with helping empower them to successfully
27 compete for additional instrumentation awards from NSF and other agencies. The
28 committee did not measure and compare the degrees of utilization of facilities inside and
29 outside the MRSEC program and therefore cannot comment on the relative accessibility
30 of the instrumentation to the broader community. The general perception seems to be,
31 however, that MRSECs do allow wide-ranging access to their facilities.

32
33 The committee found that MRSECs invest in facilities at a rate comparable to DMR
34 overall, and that MRSECs provide about 20% of the DMR instrument portfolio. The
35 committee also observed that—averaged over the past 10 years—institutions with
36 MRSECs attracted “instrumentation for materials research” awards at roughly the same
37 rate as institutions without MRSECs. The committee could not easily measure, however,
38 whether institutions with MRSECs attracted a higher volume of instrumentation awards
39 from sources outside of NSF.

40
41 The committee collected the levels of MRSEC support that were directed toward shared
42 experimental facilities by looking at the annual reports. The following observations were
43 made.

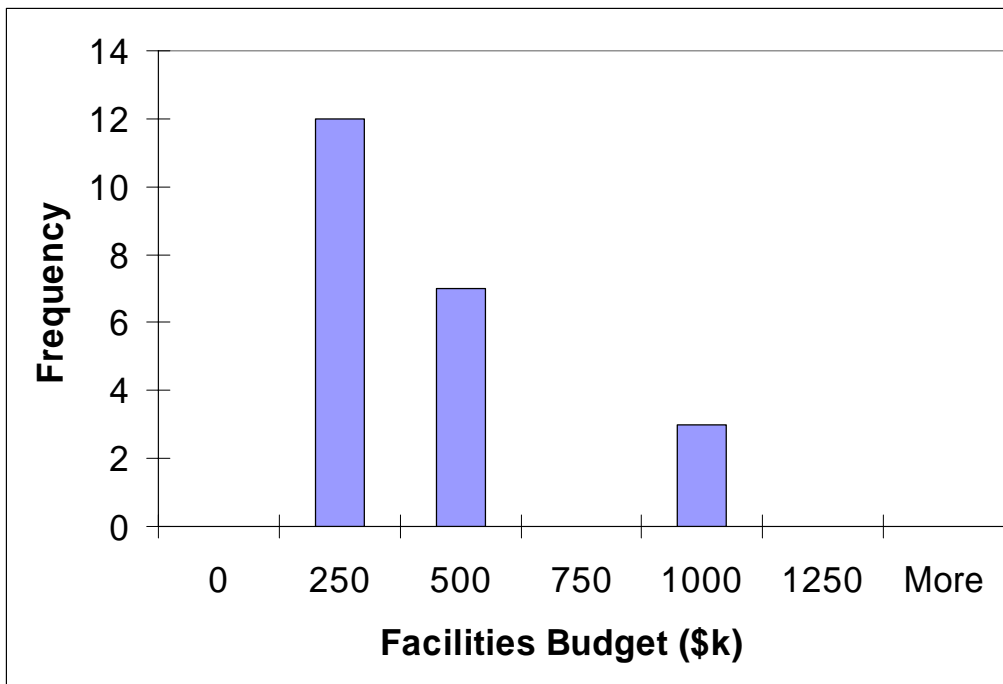
44

- 1 • In 2004, the average MRSEC budget spent on facilities was \$276k (median
2 \$187k) per year with a total reported investment of \$6.6M. \$6.6M is about 13%
3 of the annual \$50M MRSEC program budget.
- 4 • In 2004, the portion of the DMR budget spent on equipment and instrumentation
5 was \$30M (beyond that of the MRSEC program), or about 12% of the division's
6 full budget. In addition, DMR distributed about \$5.7M of equipment and
7 instrumentation funds through the Instrumentation for Materials Research (IMR)
8 program. Thus, in 2004, DMR invested about 18% of its annual budget
9 (excluding the MRSECs) in equipment and instrumentation.

10
11 The committee observes then, that MRSECs invest in facilities and equipment at a rate
12 similar to the overall DMR portfolio of investments. This analysis is extremely informal.
13 It should also be noted that that the committee did not compare the TYPE of instruments
14 bought through MRI and IMR awards and those secured through and for MRSECs.
15 Another estimate suggested that MRSECs house about 20% of the overall federal
16 investment at universities in million-dollar class instrumentation for materials research.
17 Also, it should be noted that SEFs in the materials area are not unique to MRSECs, but at
18 institutions with larger MRSECs the SEFs are usually managed and operated by the
19 MRSEC. If MRSECs did not do this, DMR would need to create some other strong
20 facilities program to support materials research.

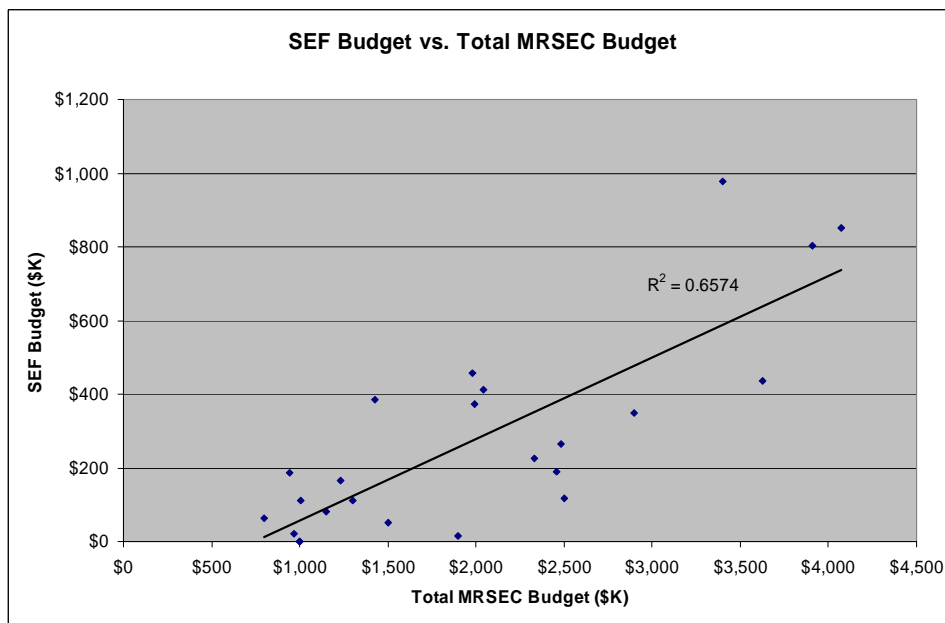
21
22 The MRSEC facilities budget also supports (at least in part) technical staff members, who
23 train students and maintain the equipment. About \$240 K/yr is spent on capital
24 equipment. Estimating that half of the equipment purchased through the NSF
25 instrumentation programs (DMR's Instrumentation for Materials Research program or
26 NSF's agency-wide Major Research Instrumentation program) within DMR ends up in a
27 MRSEC facility, another \$5 M or an average of about \$200 K per center is added to this
28 amount. Assuming a 10 year life for forefront materials characterization equipment, a
29 center might thus afford a total inventory of equipment of about \$4.4 M.

30
31



1
2
3
4

Figure 3.23. Distribution of SEF budgets for most of the MRSECs in 2005-2006.



5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

Figure 3.24. Correlation plot of MRSEC annual budget versus SEF budget. As expected, the correlation is positive but not linear.

The committee also examined the potential correlation between MRSECs and instrumentation funding.

- 1 • In the timeframe 1995-2006, the DMR IMR program awarded about \$75M of
2 grants for the acquisition and development of instrumentation for materials
3 research.
4 • 30% of these awards (by \$value) were made to institutions with MRSECs (that
5 were active at the time).
6 • MRSEC institutions received \$402M during this timeframe, about 39% of the
7 total \$1.04B or so awarded by DMR to all institutions (excluding the \$544M for
8 MRSEC funding).
9 • Thus, the committee observes that institutions with MRSECs attract IMR awards
10 roughly in proportion with their level of materials research activity (measured by
11 DMR funding levels).
12

13 MRSECs are, however, taking a lead in working together on facilities rather than
14 competing with one another. Led by the MRSEC at Santa Barbara, the Southern
15 Mississippi MRSEC in collaboration with those at Minnesota and Massachusetts
16 proposed to NSF to create a national facilities network. The award has recently been
17 funded and will be used to encourage off-campus users to take advantage of the facilities
18 and it helps send students and faculty among the four sets of facilities at “internal” user
19 rates.
20

21 The variations in actual capital spending equipment from one MRSEC to another are
22 considerable because the availability of resources hinges upon other features of the
23 institution such as the development office, relationships with corporate sponsors, and so
24 on. The recent National Academies report on Shared Experimental Facilities (SEF)
25 (*Midsize Facilities: The Infrastructure for Materials Research*) found that most SEFs that
26 serve the large majority of the materials community have a \$1M to \$50M replacement
27 capital cost with an average of about \$ 10 M⁴⁹. In fact, the U.S. investment in such
28 facilities is currently well below the replacement level,⁵⁰ estimated to be on the order of
29 several billion dollars per year. At present, other sources of support for SEF equipment
30 (typically, the universities themselves or, in some cases, foundations), are not large
31 enough to make up the difference in needed support. Thus, the average age of equipment
32 in SEFs continues to increase, with many individual items more than 20 to 25 years old.
33
34

35 **3.8. Findings and Recommendations**

36

37 **Conclusion: Consistent with previous analyses, the committee found no simple,**
38 **quantitative, objective measure to clearly differentiate the MRSEC research**
39 **product from that of other mechanisms supporting materials science and**
40 **engineering research.**
41

⁴⁹National Research Council, *Midsize Facilities: The Infrastructure for Materials Research*, Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2005, p.2.

⁵⁰National Research Council, *Midsize Facilities: The Infrastructure for Materials Research*, Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press (2005), pg. 113.

1 The committee found the task of evaluating the impact of MRSEC research quite
2 daunting, primarily because research papers published in peer-reviewed journals rarely
3 attribute the results to a single support mechanism. Moreover, any research, even by an
4 individual researcher associated with a MRSEC, is a combination of activities supported
5 “inside” and “outside” the MRSEC. Thus, even if MRSECs have played a unique role in
6 the research enterprise, such as in enabling the formulation of research projects that could
7 not otherwise have been envisioned, there is no easy way to provide substantiation. It
8 could be that the research enterprise has evolved over the past decade, leading to greater
9 convergence and overlap between MRSECs and other research practices. Thus it is not
10 currently possible to distinguish the unique contributions of MRSECs.

11
12 **General Finding: Sponsors of research are increasingly unable to claim “sole**
13 **ownership” of research results; MRSECs are no exception.**

14
15 Most research publications now acknowledge multiple sponsors. It is not possible to
16 demonstrate that the MRSEC support yields leadership in discoveries, publications, or
17 citations. In part this is because funding per MRSEC has decreased significantly in the
18 past decade, so that each group requires multiple sponsors.

19
20 **General Finding: Most highly cited publications contain one or two senior authors,**
21 **indicating that the size of research collaboration is usually small.**

22
23 Although the materials field is highly collaborative and the general belief is that the
24 community benefits from interactions between local groups of many individual
25 investigators in the same field, discoveries and publication records indicate that over 50%
26 of the published papers are from individuals and groups of two.

27
28 Although the committee was unable to identify MRSEC-enabled research in “blind taste
29 tests,” it successfully assessed the overall research quality in comparison to the research
30 enabled by other mechanisms and elsewhere around the world. For instance, do
31 published research results that acknowledge MRSEC resources achieve citation indices
32 and other measures of impact comparable to research enabled by individual investigator
33 awards?

34
35 **Conclusion: Overall, the MRSEC program produces excellent, frontier science of**
36 **the same high standard as that supported by NSF through other mechanisms. The**
37 **quality of MRSEC research is at least on a par with other multiple principal-**
38 **investigator programs and with individual grants in the United States and**
39 **internationally, and is an important element of the overall mix for support of**
40 **materials research, including support for big centers and single-investigator grants.**

- 41
42
- 43 • The outstanding discoveries, leading research groups and most significant
44 publications worldwide are associated with universities at which there are
MRSECs.
 - 45 • MRSECs are involved in the most active areas of materials research as established
46 by their publication records compared with those of the entire field.

- 1 • The MRSEC program has the same level of research collaboration as found in
2 comparable national and international groups.

3
4 The committee studied a set of major breakthroughs in materials research over the past
5 four decades. U.S. universities, and in particular MRSECs and their predecessors the
6 MRLs, played a limited but pivotal role in a handful of these discoveries. The committee
7 conducted several comprehensive analyses comparing citations of MRSEC-report
8 research publications and those of the broader research community. The distribution of
9 MRSEC-reported “top cited papers” across subfields of materials research was very
10 similar to that of the top 100 most cited papers. Affiliations of the top 100 research
11 papers also showed a 10% contribution from institutions with MRSECs or MRLs. The
12 committee also found that the top MRSEC papers were cited much more highly than the
13 average materials-research paper but that that best-of-the-best materials research papers
14 had significantly more citations. However, these papers generally predate the emergence
15 of the MRSEC program. The committee also found that the MRSEC program has the
16 same level of collaboration as found in comparable national and international groups. To
17 some extent this may be the ultimate success of the MRSEC program in having fostered
18 this type of research at an early stage. Finally, the breakdown of departmental affiliations
19 of MRSEC authors and those of the the top-cited materials-research papers were quite
20 similar.

21
22 In two related exercises, the committee examined the global stature of MRSEC-related
23 research groups. In comparison to the Max Planck research institutes of Germany, the
24 MRSECs’ publication citation rates were quite comparable. In a “virtual voting” exercise,
25 the committee contacted researchers around the world in several different subfields and
26 solicited their opinions about world-leading research teams. Research teams at
27 institutions with MRSECs dominated the results.

28
29 Although many of these measures are of correlation and not causation, the committee
30 came to believe that the research program enabled by MRSEC awards has been, in
31 general, at least as effective as that enabled by other mechanisms.

32
33
34 **Conclusion: The MRSEC program offers one of the only opportunities in materials**
35 **research to fund shared experimental facilities (SEFs) that include not only**
36 **equipment, but also the personnel to provide training for students and maintenance.**
37 **Growing constraints on the per capita MRSEC budget have greatly diminished this**
38 **ability, which is a concern for the infrastructure of materials research in general.**

39
40 It should be noted that SEFs in the materials area are not unique to MRSECs, but at
41 institutions with larger MRSECs the SEFs often are managed and operated by the
42 MRSEC. If MRSECs did not do this, DMR would need to create some other strong
43 facilities program to support materials research. A large user base is necessary to pay
44 SEF staff salaries that can not be supported solely by the MRSEC budget. The MRSEC
45 SEFs support a very broad range of materials research (and sometimes other kinds),
46 which is essential to a broad community (including many supported by single investigator

1 grants) but it is not just altruistic—the MRSECs could not carry out their own research
2 without the user fees generated by these users. Shared facilities are an important resource
3 for the overall community. For instance, individual investigators are unlikely to be able
4 to afford to acquire and maintain a cutting-edge transition electron microscope whereas a
5 MRSEC SEF would be ideally suited to do so. Such an instrument sited at a MRSEC
6 would be highly leveraged (because of institutional commitments to existing
7 infrastructure and an established user community that would supply fees-for-use) and
8 would greatly expand the opportunities available to the local research community. The
9 committee encourages recent efforts by the centers and NSF to use modest supplemental
10 grants to encourage and promote broader access to these facilities. These instruments are
11 a core part of the value of the MRSEC program and can have enhanced national impact
12 through improved communication and coordination.

13

14 As described in the beginning of this chapter, the committee concludes that the merit of
15 the research enabled by the MRSEC program comparable with the best of that supported
16 by other mechanisms. The committee notes, however, that it focused on measuring the
17 impact of research results and that the ancillary benefits of MRSECs are not reflected by
18 these metrics.

19

20

21

22

4. Assessment of Education and Outreach Impact

Education and Outreach (EO) covers a broad range of activities that serve K-12 students and teachers, undergraduate, graduate and postdoctoral researchers, policy makers, and the public. Consistent with the breadth of activities, EO projects serve many different purposes: educating future scientists and engineers; broadening participation of underrepresented groups in STEM disciplines, increasing science literacy among the public; informing the public and policy makers about scientific and technical issues; improving K-12 science education; and developing a scientific and technical workforce.

4.1. Introduction

Although all NSF proposals must address the 'Broader Impacts' of the proposed research, an EO component is specifically required by the MRSEC program announcement (see sidebar). In contrast to the efforts of most individual investigator and small-group grants, many (although not all) MRSECs have at least a part-time person (the EO Coordinator) dedicated to managing the EO projects (see Sidebar 4.1).

Sidebar 4.1. The MRSEC Request for Proposals on education/outreach

The scope of activities of each MRSEC depends on the capabilities of the proposing organization. Among the list of activities that most MRSECs incorporate "to an extent consistent with the size and vision of the Center" is:

Programs to stimulate interdisciplinary education and the development of human resources (including support for underrepresented groups) through cooperation and collaboration with other organizations and sectors, as well as within the host organization. Cooperative programs with organizations serving predominantly underrepresented groups in science and engineering are strongly encouraged.

The RFP request for what should be include about EO in the proposal:

Education, Human Resources Development. Describe the education and human resource goals, provide a rationale for those goals, and indicate desired outcomes for the 6 year period. Briefly describe how the education goals integrate strategically with the research and organizational/partnership opportunities of the Center. Outline plans for increasing the participation of women and underrepresented minorities in Center research and education activities. Outline plans for seminar series, colloquial workshops, conferences, summer school and related activities, as appropriate. Describe any additional education programs not included in other sections of the proposal. Limit: 3 pages.

The RFP also specifies that "innovative interdisciplinary educational ventures" are appropriate topics for seed funding.

1 NSF does not require MRSECs to conduct specific EO activities with the exception of the
2 Research Experiences for Undergraduates (REU) program and a requirement for plans to
3 increase the number of people from underrepresented groups (defined by NSF as women,
4 Hispanic, African-American and Native American/Pacific Islanders) involved in STEM
5 fields. MRSECs are encouraged to pursue activities consistent with the research and
6 organizational/partnership opportunities of the Center, as well as the size and local
7 context of each center.

8
9 The committee collected data from a range of sources. Written sources include annual
10 reports, program descriptions, MRSEC websites, grant proposals, journal papers, and
11 program evaluations. Additional sources included phone conversations, Research
12 Experiences for Teachers (RET) conference reports, MRSEC education/outreach
13 workshop proceedings, and materials from the National Research Center Educator
14 Network (NRCEN) website. A survey specific to EO issues was sent to EO Coordinators
15 and MRSEC Directors in April 2006 asking for information to address issues raised from
16 the preliminary analysis. Information from site visits was combined with data obtained
17 during discussions with many of the MRSEC EO Coordinators at a MRSEC Directors'
18 meeting in Chicago (April 2006).

21 **4.2. Overview of MRSEC Education and Outreach Activities**

22 The flexibility of the NSF EO guidelines have produced a broad range of MRSEC EO
23 activities. As a group, MRSECs reach many different audiences, including current and
24 future researchers, K-12 and college teachers, students from K-12 through graduate
25 school and (to a lesser extent) journalists, policy makers and the public. Most MRSECs
26 have a dedicated Education/Outreach Coordinator responsible for coordinating the EO
27 program. EO Coordinators may have K-12 education, STEM discipline, and/or education
28 research backgrounds. Many EO coordinators divide their time between MRSEC and
29 other programs with similar missions. Some EO coordinators' salaries come entirely
30 from the MRSEC grant; however, it is not uncommon for part of the EO Coordinator's
31 salary to be paid by the university and/or other grants. EO coordinators may be involved
32 in setting goals and priorities for the MRSEC, developing curricular and other materials,
33 establishing and maintaining partnerships, facilitating researcher involvement, obtaining
34 additional funding for EO activities, coordinating with other (internal and/or external) EO
35 programs, and assessing, evaluating and disseminating results.

36
37 Although the Education/Outreach Coordinator is responsible for organizing EO activities
38 and building infrastructure, researchers play an active role in many EO programs. Some
39 MRSECs require a specific number of hours per year from each MRSEC researcher
40 (which includes undergraduate and graduate students, postdoctoral researchers and
41 faculty), leading to a wide variety of reported researcher involvement. MRSECs also
42 may provide funding for activities initiated by researchers or EO participants (such as
43 teachers) through mini-grant programs.

44
45 MRSEC EO activities can be separated into three general modes of operation:

1

- 2 • MRSEC-funded activities, in which the MRSEC takes the primary leadership role
- 3 and provides the majority of the funding from the MRSEC grant;
- 4 • MRSEC-leveraged activities, in which the MRSEC has obtained additional
- 5 funding (beyond the MRSEC grant) for EO projects and provides the primary
- 6 leadership; and
- 7 • MRSEC-associated activities, in which MRSEC researchers participate in
- 8 programs run by other entities. The MRSEC may provide a small portion or none
- 9 of the funding for the program, but may contribute significant volunteer time.

10

11 **4.2.1. Goals of MRSEC Education and Outreach**

12 MRSEC EO goals generally originate during proposal development. The goals reported
13 by EO Coordinators fall into four main categories:

14

- 15 1. Preparing the future scientific and technical workforce, including researchers at
- 16 all levels from high school to postdoctoral researchers;
- 17 2. Improving the scientific content knowledge of non-scientists via activities for the
- 18 public, policy makers, and/or K-12 schools;
- 19 3. Improving public attitudes toward science, again targeting both the public and K-
- 20 12 students; and
- 21 4. Broadening participation by increasing the number of women and other
- 22 underrepresented groups involved in MRSEC activities.

23

24 Most of the non-research-oriented programs (i.e. those for K-12 and the public) are
25 driven by local factors, including existing programs and specific MRSEC personnel
26 interests. Although most EO programs have a materials science theme, programs for K-
27 12 students and teachers often focus more broadly on general science and engineering, or
28 on the scientific process. The next sections describe some of the current MRSEC
29 activities designed to address these goals for different audiences.

30

31 **GOAL: PREPARING FUTURE SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL WORKFORCE**

32 One of the most important functions of a MRSEC is preparing the future scientific and
33 technical workforce. The majority of MRSEC research, as in most academic
34 environments, is carried out by graduate students and postdocs (see Table 4.1 and Figure
35 2.7). Although all research grants train graduate students and postdoctoral researchers,
36 MRSECs have a unique opportunity to help students develop skills they may not learn
37 working for an individual investigator. Most MRSEC students work in collaborative,
38 interdisciplinary groups and learn to use equipment and techniques in labs, and sometime
39 disciplines, beyond their own. Most MRSEC student and postdoctoral researchers
40 receive mentoring from multiple professors, though do not typically participate in other
41 MRSEC EO activities. The preparation of the future scientific and technical leadership in
42 materials research often is not reported formally as an EO component; however, it is a
43 very important function of MRSECs. Specific activities falling under the general goal of
44 preparing the future scientific and technical workforce include:

1
2 Research Experiences for Undergraduates (REU) is a National Science Foundation-wide
3 program that provides undergraduates with a paid summer research experience lasting
4 from 8-10 weeks. NSF funds REU supplements, which are granted to individual
5 researchers, and REU sites, which bring together larger numbers of students (usually
6 from other campuses) under a common research theme. REU sites are expected to
7 provide additional activities such as seminars on ethics, science communications, job
8 strategies and other professional development. Most REU participants present posters
9 and/or talks at the end of their experience.

10
11 NSF requires MRSECs to have a REU site in which the majority of participants are from
12 other campuses. REU programs often admit students from a range of degree programs,
13 which provides a path to graduate materials-science study for students with non-
14 materials-science undergraduate degrees. Some MRSECs work with students from
15 departmental-based REU sites. REU programs may be funded directly from the MRSEC
16 budget or via a separate grant proposal to the REU program.

17
18 Some MRSECs provide other research opportunities for undergraduates. In addition to
19 employing local undergraduates year-round, some programs bring undergraduates (with
20 or without accompanying faculty members) from minority-serving institutions (MSIs) or
21 primarily undergraduate institutions for summer research. Some programs offer the
22 opportunity to continue research collaborations during the academic year as well.

23
24 Research Experiences for Teachers (RET) is a National Science Foundation-wide
25 program offering K-12 teachers opportunities to work with a MRSEC during the summer
26 (see Sidebar 4.3). The RET program has as a goal involving teachers in research and
27 transferring the knowledge gained from these experiences to the classroom (See sidebar).
28 Teachers typically spend from 6 to 8 summer weeks with the MRSEC and receive a
29 stipend up to two academic months' salary. Some programs continue interactions with
30 the teacher and his or her students during the academic year, which may include MRSEC
31 researchers visiting schools or students visiting MRSEC labs. Many MRSECs provide a
32 small amount (\$1000) of funding for supplies or other materials necessary to implement
33 curriculum. Some programs allow teachers to participate for more than one year while
34 others limit participation to one year. The implementation of the RET from MRSEC to
35 MRSEC varies much more than that of the REU program. Some RET programs
36 essentially duplicate the REU structure (and may have common activities). At the other
37 extreme are programs that have little or no formal research component, with teachers
38 developing materials-science-related curricula to use in their classrooms.

39
40 Some MRSECs have involved exceptional high-school students in research. These
41 experiences range from a few weeks in the summer to year-round involvement. High-
42 school students may participate in REU and/or RET activities and some have made
43 presentations at local and national meetings, as well as coauthored publications.

44
45 Perhaps the most direct education impact of MRSECs is on the graduate students who
46 research and learn within the program. These students are exposed to multiple principal

1 investigators, shared facilities, and often participate in center-based journal clubs and
2 discussion groups. From its site visits, the committee learned that in some cases
3 MRSECs are the great enabler of this broadened educational experience and in others,
4 MRSECs are the result of a preexisting disposition on the campus. However,
5 independent of whether MRSECs uniquely train graduate students, this is an area of
6 significant value for the program.

1 **Sidebar 4.3. Research Experiences for Teachers**

2
3 The Research Experiences for Teachers program (RET) originated in the NSF Directorate
4 for Engineering in FY 2001 with goals: “to involve middle and high school teachers in
5 engineering research in order to bring knowledge of engineering and technological
6 innovation to the pre-college classroom.”

7 Guidelines sent to the MRSECs in January 2004 were based on the “Dear Colleague
8 Letter” of 1/26/99 circulated by the Directorate of Mathematical and Physical Sciences
9 (MPS) and included the following directives:

10
11 “The RET activity is designed to allow the participation of K-12 teachers in
12 established Research Experience for Undergraduate (REU) sites. Eligible for
13 this supplement are regular REU sites supported by MPS and all Centers that
14 support REU site-like programs (such as MRSECs).”

15
16 “The request should describe: 1) The plan for teacher activities and the nature of
17 involvement with the REU site program; 2) Plans for incorporation of new
18 learning into the K-12 classroom; 3) The teacher recruitment plan and the
19 selection process; 4) The PI's experience in involving teachers or any previous
20 collaborative work with teachers; 5) Plans for assessment of the program; and 6)
21 Progress for any previously funded RET activity”

22
23 “Funding for the supplement may include up to two months of the teacher's
24 annualized salary. As with all REU awards, indirect costs are not allowed, an
25 administrative allowance limited to 25% of the teacher stipend is permitted.
26 Requests may be for one year or for a 3-year period.”

27
28 The RET program is further described by RFPs originated in the Directorate for
29 Engineering and the Directorate for Biological Sciences.

30
31 “Through these partnerships, the RET program aims to build long-term
32 collaborative relationships between both in-service and pre-service K-12
33 teachers; community college faculty, and the engineering research community;
34 support the active participation of these teachers and future teachers in research
35 and education projects funded by NSF/ENG; facilitate professional development
36 of K-12 teachers and community college faculty through strengthened
37 partnerships between institutions of higher education and local school districts;
38 and encourage researchers to build mutually rewarding partnerships with
39 teachers. (NSF 03-554)

40
41 “For example, the teacher may participate in the design of new experiments,
42 modeling or analysis of experimental data or other activities that will result in
43 intellectual contributions to the project. Since it is expected that the RET
44 supplement experience will also lead to transfer of new knowledge to classroom
45 activities, the RET supplement description should also indicate what sustained
46 follow-up would be provided to help in translating the teacher's research
47 experience into classroom practice.”(NSF 05-524)

1

2 **GOAL: IMPROVING UNDERSTANDING AND APPRECIATION OF SCIENCE**
3 **AND ENGINEERING**

4 In addition to encouraging young people to pursue science and engineering study, some
5 MRSEC EO programs attempt to increase the scientific literacy of the current and future
6 citizenry. These efforts include formal (K-12 schools and universities) and informal
7 (talks for the public, educational sessions for legislators or reporters) approaches.

8 Programs include improving content knowledge via involvement in local K-12 and
9 college-level education, development of curricular materials and informing policy makers.
10 Other approaches focus on improving understanding of how research works, awareness
11 of career options, and promoting general enthusiasm for science and engineering.

12
13 At the college level, MRSECs have developed courses and curricula for graduate and
14 undergraduate courses. Most of these classes are highly interdisciplinary, focus
15 specifically on the MRSEC topic area and are designed to involve students in different
16 departments. Some are co-taught by faculty members from different disciplines. Some
17 MRSECs report developing and/or implementing new pedagogical techniques that
18 enhance student learning (i.e. active learning techniques). See Appendix D.

19
20 A broad range of activities at the K-12 level include curriculum development, classroom
21 visits from MRSEC researchers, professional development activities for teachers,
22 summer enrichment programs for teachers and/or students, and lab visits. Because of the
23 standardized testing requirements imposed by the No Child Left Behind (NCLB) act,
24 many K-12 activities focus on general science and/or engineering rather than on the
25 research theme of the MRSEC.

26
27 Outreach to the public generally occurs in informal settings including lectures,
28 demonstration shows, building or contributing to exhibits at science museums, and
29 workshops for policy makers, journalists and business people. MRSECs also hold open
30 houses, sponsor 'science days' for parents and kids, and may develop audio and/or video
31 materials.

32
33 **GOAL: BROADENING PARTICIPATION**

34 One of the few activities specifically mandated by NSF is increasing the participation of
35 women and other underrepresented groups in MRSECs. Although broadening
36 participation has always been an important part of broader impacts, MRSECs have been
37 required to develop formal 'diversity plans' since 2001 and are expected to show results
38 from those plans over the course of the MRSEC grant.

39
40 Table 4.1, which displays demographics of MRSEC participation, shows that MRSECs
41 are having the most success at broadening participation in undergraduate and pre-college
42 audiences, but that the involvement of underrepresented minorities in particular needs to
43 be much improved at the graduate students and higher levels. For reference, Table 4.2
44 shows the overall number of women and minorities involved in materials research and
45 related fields. Some of the strategies MRSECs use to broaden participation include
46 partnerships with minority-serving institutions (MSIs) (some through the PREM program

1 – see sidebar) and/or women’s colleges; interactions with K-12 schools serving
 2 underrepresented populations; alliances with professional associations for minority
 3 scientists and engineers and participating in or holding special programs for
 4 underrepresented groups.
 5

MRSEC Demographics		TOTAL	%
REU Students	total	279	
	female	148	53.05
	URM	95	34.05
Undergrads (App. B)	total	218	
	female	86	39.45
	URM	44	20.18
RET	total	69	
	female	33	47.83
	URM	16	23.19
Other Pre-College	total	1545	
	female	890	57.61
	URM	251	16.25
K-12 Students	total	8651	
	female	3939	45.53
	URM	2239	25.88
UG Faculty	total	31	
	female	11	35.48
	URM	3	9.68
GS	total	554	
	female	149	26.9
	URM	30	5.42
Postdocs	total	164	
	female	33	20.12
	URM	5	3.05
Faculty	total	419	
	female	56	13.37
	URM	14	3.34
Technical Support Staff	total	81	
	female	15	18.52
	URM	3.5	4.32
Non technical Support Staff	total	41	
	female	37	90.24
	URM	1	2.44

6
 7 Table 4.1. The percentages of female and underrepresented minorities (URMs) working in
 8 MRSECs in 2005 as reported in MRSEC annual reports, Appendices B and C. For comparison,
 9 Table 2 shows the approximate percentages of women and underrepresented minorities in the
 10 fields most represented in MRSECs. The data from Table 4.2 are for 2002 for the Bachelor’s and
 11 Master’s degree data, and 2003 for the Ph.D. statistics. There is some uncertainty in the values
 12 in Table 4.1 because MRSECs are not required to report how much of the support came from the
 13 MRSEC. For example, the number of graduate students claimed in some reports is much greater
 14 than the number the budget shows could be supported.

	PHYS		CHEM		MSE	
	Women	URM	Women	URM	Women	URM
Bachelor's	23%	10%	50%	16%	30%	7.5%
Masters	21%	7%	46%	8%	27%	5.8%
Ph.D.	14%	6%	35%	6%	16%	6%

Table 4.2. The number of women and underrepresented minorities in the fields most represented in MRSECs. Figures for Bachelors and Masters degrees are for 2002, while figures for Ph.D. are from 2003. Figures do not include 'unknown' designations. SOURCE: National Science Board, Science and Engineering Indicators 2006, (National Science Foundation, Arlington, VA, 2006) See <http://www.nsf.gov/statistics/seind06/>.

Sidebar 4.4. Partnership for Research and Education in Materials

The Partnership for Research and Education in Materials (PREM) was established in the NSF Division of Materials Research (DMR) in 2004 to develop materials research and education partnerships between minority-serving institutions (MSI) and MRSECs. The 10 PREMs currently active are given below with their dates of initial award in parentheses:

- California Institute of Technology-California State University at Los Angeles (2004)
- Carnegie Mellon University-Florida Agriculture and Mechanical University (2004)
- University of Pennsylvania-University of Puerto Rico at Humacao (2004)
- University of Wisconsin-University of Puerto Rico at Mayaguez (2004)
- Princeton University-California State University at Northridge (2006)
- University of California at Santa Barbara-Jackson State University (2006)
- Cornell University-Norfolk State University (2006)
- Johns Hopkins University-Howard University (2006)
- Cornell University-Tuskegee University (2006)
- Harvard University-University of New Mexico (2006)

PREM strives to create cooperative research teams and provide experimental facilities to the partner institutions, thus providing additional research and education opportunities for students and faculty. PREM is still a rather new program, so it remains too early to determine its impact on this problematic issue.

1

2 **4.2.2. MRSEC-MRSEC Interactions**

3 One of NSF's goals for the MRSEC program is for it to be a network of centers focused
4 on advancing research and education in materials science and engineering. Some aspects
5 of the EO program are shared by many MRSECs, which offers opportunities to share
6 information and resources. Some of these interactions have developed around common
7 programs such as REU and RET, while other efforts (such as EO Coordinator
8 participation in education-themed MRSEC Directors meetings) have been initiated by the
9 NSF. These interactions are summarized in Appendix D.

10

11 **4.2.3. Distribution of EO Resources**

12 MRSECs spend approximately 10% of their budgets on EO; however, this figure may be
13 misleading because some activities are funded by supplemental grants. Some MRSECs
14 fund their REU and/or RET activities entirely from the MRSEC budget, while others
15 fund them from a separate grant or supplement. The origin of the funding and whether it
16 is being accounted for in the annual reports is not always clear, so a representative group
17 of MRSECs were asked to provide more detailed information about how their EO
18 budgets were distributed. Funding for the RET program comes entirely from the Office
19 of Multidisciplinary Activities in MPS, regardless of whether the RET program is
20 included in the original MRSEC budget, is a separate grant, or is a supplement to the
21 MRSEC budget. The analysis of the detailed budget breakdowns show that:

22

- 23 • The majority (>75% for most MRSECs) of the EO budget goes to research-related
24 EO: (involving students from high school to graduate school and teachers in
25 research, research-related conferences and workshops, and forming research-
26 based partnerships with primarily undergraduate and/or minority-serving
27 institutions) and to EO personnel costs.
- 28 • The majority of the K-12 and public outreach programs – with a very few
29 exceptions – comprise a very small fraction of the MRSEC EO budget. The
30 MRSEC contributes a few percent or less of the total funding for the majority of
31 these activities.
- 32 • Many MRSEC EO activities receive funding from sources outside the MRSEC
33 grant per se. In addition to REU and/or RET supplements, institutions may
34 provide support, and a number of MRSECs lead or participate in separate
35 education grants, such as the Integrative Graduate Education and Research
36 Traineeship (IGERT), PREM (see sidebar), Nanoscale Undergraduate Education
37 (NUE) and Graduate Fellows in K-12 Education (GK-12).

38

1

2 **4.3. Impact of MRSEC EO Programs**

3 EO plays an important role in supporting U.S. excellence in STEM and the MRSEC
4 program invests significant resources in EO. The study committee addressed two
5 questions: 1) Are MRSECs meeting NSF's and their own self-determined goals in
6 education and outreach and 2) Are those goals the best use of MRSEC resources?
7 MRSECs were asked to provide the committee with copies of any evaluation instruments
8 and/or studies they had conducted on their EO programs.
9

10 **4.3.1. Issues Affecting the Evaluation of MRSEC EO programs**

11 The committee received evaluation information from 13 MRSECs. Some of these
12 evaluations were of separately funded programs. Of the remainder, the majority of the
13 evaluations was of REU and RET programs and these evaluations focused primarily on
14 logistics and participant satisfaction with the program. From these evaluations and the
15 data described previously, the committee observed that:
16

- 17 • EO programs span a broad range of programs that serve many different audiences
18 and – with the possible exceptions of REU and RET – are specialized to local
19 situations. While this range of activities is encouraged by the NSF, each MRSEC
20 has to manage multiple, often very different activities.
- 21 • Many MRSEC EO activities are leveraged by other programs, making it difficult
22 to identify what can be attributed to the MRSEC.
- 23 • The data available are not sufficient for thoroughly evaluating MRSEC EO
24 impact. The evaluations received rely almost entirely on self reporting during the
25 program, which lacks the objectivity and perspective necessary for a meaningful
26 evaluation. Self-reporting provides information on the participant's perception of
27 value, but provides no evidence of efficacy. The types of evaluations rarely
28 collect the type of data necessary to compare the outcome of an activity to
29 alternative activities with the same goals.
30

31 **4.3.2. Are MRSECs meeting their own and the program's goals?**

32 The required NSF reports include information on EO activities and these internally
33 generated documents provided additional information about whether MRSECs are
34 meeting their self-determined goals. Individual MRSEC goals are consistent with the
35 NSF goals described in the RFP. The available data indicates that MRSECs generally are
36 meeting their (and NSF's) goals; however, much of the evidence supporting this
37 statement is anecdotal and self-reported. Additional objective evidence would greatly
38 strengthen this conclusion. Research-related activities—especially the REU and RET
39 programs—were evaluated with much greater frequency than other types of activities.
40 This may be due to the availability of evaluation instruments generated by members of
41 these communities. Heavily leveraged activities may be evaluated more thoroughly;

1 however, the evaluation is likely to originate from (and be funded by) the primary grant
2 supporting the activity.

3
4 The formative evaluations submitted most frequently use open-response and/or multiple-
5 choice surveys to probe participant opinions. A much smaller number of MRSECs use
6 observation of participant behavior, journal analysis, and formal or informal interviews.
7 The summative evaluations submitted also rely primarily on participant surveys, with a
8 much smaller number of MRSECs using content tests, classroom observations, and
9 participant journals. MRSEC evaluations tend to be weighted toward the summative;
10 however, few annual reports addressed how the program responded to formative or
11 summative evaluation results. Little data was available as to whether MRSECs formally
12 adjusted their goals over the course of the grant, or the role evaluation played in
13 determining goals for future proposals. The EO portions of the annual reports tend to
14 focus on what happened and who participated rather than on outcomes.⁵¹

15 16 **REU/RET**

17 Formative evaluations of MRSEC REU and RET programs are designed primarily to
18 identify situations requiring intervention. Summative evaluations assess participant
19 impact and evaluate program structure, with most items focusing on program
20 organization (seminars, social activities, workshops), logistics (dorms and travel), the
21 nature of the research project, and the experience with the mentor. Evaluations
22 investigating impact and outcomes focus primarily on:

- 23
- 24 • The participants' perception toward science and research
- 25 • The participants' confidence in science and doing research
- 26 • Knowledge and skills gained from the program
- 27 • Career plans
- 28

29 For RET programs, surveys also asked about

- 30
- 31 • Participants' attitudes toward teaching science
- 32 • Plans to integrate what they have learned into their teaching.
- 33

34 Selected results from MRSEC evaluations of the REU and RET programs are show
35 below. According to the responses reported by present MRSECS in response to the
36 committee's survey, nearly two dozen MRSECs have supported RET-type programs.

37
⁵¹National attention on evaluating the longitudinal impact and effectiveness of education programs in science, technology, engineering, and medicine (STEM) has been growing. A review of STEM education programs across the federal government finds that few programs have been rigorously evaluated and little is known about their impact on students. This report, by the Academic Competitiveness Council, recommends that funding for federal programs to improve STEM education outcomes "should not increase unless a plan for rigorous, independent evaluation is in place." See Department of Education, *Report of the Academic Competitiveness Council*, Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 2007, pg. 3.

- 1 • Almost all REU and RET participants express high satisfaction with their
2 experience.
- 3 • REU Participants report that their experiences impact their career choices.
4 Centers that track their participants past the program end report that a high rate of
5 students who attend MRSEC REUs pursue graduate study in Materials Science
6 and Engineering; however, since REU participants are self-selected and a
7 comparison group is rarely involved, it is difficult to attribute this directly to the
8 REU.
- 9 • Participants reported gains in skills, including communication skills, specific
10 science content, self-confidence, and understanding of scientific research
11 methods. A few MRSECs asked mentors to provide independent evaluations of
12 progress in these areas.
- 13 • The primary participant complaints focused on mentors who were unprepared,
14 didn't clearly communicate goals and expectations, were unavailable; or chose
15 projects that couldn't be completed in the available time;
- 16 • Most MRSECs report that RET participants plan to integrate what they learned
17 into their classroom practice; however, there has been limited follow-up as to the
18 extent to which this happens;
- 19 • RET participants enjoyed seeing the connections between what they did and their
20 own classroom curricula;
- 21 • Mentors (faculty, postdocs and graduate students) generally view their
22 involvement in REU and RET programs as rewarding and a service to the
23 community.
- 24 • Graduate student and postdoc mentors believe that the experience was valuable
25 preparation for their future professional responsibilities. REU mentors reported
26 personal and professional benefits, including developing skills in planning and
27 executing a short research project, learning how to effectively manage time, and
28 experiencing the satisfaction of seeing a student mature and become proficient in
29 scientific research, although sometimes at the cost of slower research.

30
31 The available evaluations show a high level of participant satisfaction; however, there are
32 limitations on the conclusions that can be drawn. In addition to the inherent limitations
33 of self-reported evaluations, few MRSECs follow up with participants after the program
34 to determine whether intentions expressed during or immediately after the program are
35 followed through upon. Many of the items surveyed, such as perceived self confidence,
36 are difficult to measure in an objective fashion. Finally, most of the programs are self-
37 selecting and few attempt to establish a comparison group, so it is difficult to determine
38 what impact can be attributed specifically to the MRSEC experience.

39
40 The committee believes that the available evidence shows that MRSECs are doing an
41 excellent job of meeting the goals set for the REU program by providing an environment
42 conducive to its goals. The REU program is one of the areas in which MRSECs have
43 succeeded in attracting diverse students. There appear to be some discrepancies between
44 the goals individual MRSECs have for their RET programs and those expressed by NSF
45 for the program. One difficulty is that there is no formal RFP for the RET program as

1 there is for the REU program, which has produced some confusion about what the goals
2 of the RET program actually are. In evaluating the information provided to the MRSECs
3 about RET, the committee is concerned that some MRSECs are not meeting the goals
4 NSF has for the program. Some implementations of the RET program focus primarily on
5 curriculum development, with research playing a very limited – if any – role. Although
6 the RET program succeeds in involving women and underrepresented minorities, the
7 committee is very concerned that there are Research Experiences for Teachers programs
8 that do not focus on research.

10 **K-12 and the Public**

11 Few of the programs for K-12 and the public are evaluated at the same level as the REU
12 and RET programs, so it is difficult to evaluate whether goals for these programs are
13 being met. Those programs with extensive evaluation often have done so under the
14 auspices of other funding. The committee saw many examples of innovative programs
15 that were enthusiastically received and executed; however, impacts of these programs
16 beyond generating enthusiasm cannot be determined.

18 MRSECs EO programs for K-12 and the public are highly responsive to local needs and
19 interests. Many programs are driven by individual researchers who donate their time and
20 effort. In many cases, researcher participation is facilitated by the EO Coordinator, who
21 handles logistics and organization. The ability to address local needs is a positive
22 outcome of the flexibility allowed by the MRSEC program.

24 **Broadening Participation**

25 Although the MRSEC program as a whole is making strides in increasing the
26 involvement of women at all levels, there is considerable variation between MRSECs.
27 Few MRSECs attract sizable numbers of underrepresented minorities, in part because of
28 the overall small numbers and the competition between institutions. The PREM program
29 (see Sidebar 4.4) is too new to evaluate, but long-term programs such as this have much
30 higher potential for impact than isolated activities such as ‘Women in Science’ days. The
31 shifting national demographics demand that the materials science and engineering
32 community increase efforts to broaden participation. There has been no attempt at a
33 MRSEC-wide effort in this area, but strategy may be worth pursuing.

35 **4.3.3. Evaluating the Appropriateness of the Goals**

36 The second part of the committee’s task was evaluating whether the EO goals are
37 appropriate. The impact, or potential impact, of the programs was the most important
38 consideration, with a second consideration being whether there were alternative programs
39 with similar goals that might be more efficacious. Finally, the committee evaluated the
40 programs to determine whether the MRSEC provided any unique aspects that would not
41 be duplicated by the same program run outside the MRSEC.

43 **Appropriateness of Specific EO Programs**

1 **REU.** Involving undergraduates in research continues to be an integral part of the NSF
2 portfolio.⁵² The widespread involvement of undergraduates in research has generated a
3 significant research base that addresses the impact of undergraduate research experiences
4 (including, but not limited to REU).^{53, 54, 55} This research concludes that:

- 6 • Undergraduate research experiences help students clarify their career goals,
7 including whether they want to continue STEM study, the specific type of sub-
8 discipline they continue in, and what graduate school they will attend;
- 9 • Undergraduate research experiences provide an apprenticeship in which students
10 learn to ‘think and work like scientists’ alongside working scientists. In
11 particular, a) students appreciate how science is done, gaining a perspective often
12 ignored in textbooks and b) students learn to work independently and rely on their
13 own judgment;
- 14 • Students learn specific technical skills; and
- 15 • Most students experience personal gains, including increased confidence in their
16 ability to be successful in STEM fields.

17
18 There is ample evidence that involving undergraduates in research is positive and has
19 great impact on the participants, including the mentors. Researchers are overwhelmingly
20 positive about the program and their participation as mentors. Because this type of
21 activity is so widespread, there are a number of assessment tools, results and best
22 practices that are shared at disciplinary and REU-specific conferences.

23
24 REUs are especially appropriate for MRSECs because they offer undergraduates unique
25 experiences due to the interdisciplinary environment. REU programs in materials science
26 are especially valuable to students at institutions without undergraduate materials science
27 programs, as they open the door to graduate materials science and engineering study.
28 The REU program is one of the areas in which MRSECs are attracting a diverse group of
29 students, making it an important component in building the scientific and technical
30 workforce pipeline.

31
32 **RET.** The RET program is newer than the REU program, so there is commensurately
33 less information about its impact.⁵⁶ Some preliminary conclusions can be drawn from the

⁵²REU evaluation instruments are available from the MRSEC website
(<http://www.mrsec.org/links/>).

⁵³See A.-B. Hunter, S. Laursen, and E. Seymour, Becoming a Scientist: The Role of Undergraduate Research in Students’ Cognitive Personal and Professional Development, Science Education, Vol. 91, Issue 1, pp.36-74, January 2007.

⁵⁴See Susan H Russell., Evaluation of Nsf Support for Undergraduate Research Opportunities, Sri International (May 2006), (SRI International, Menlo Park CA, 2006) See <http://www.sri.com:8000/policy/csted/reports/university/documents/URO%20FollowupSurveyReport%20for%20WebApr%2028%2006.pdf>.

⁵⁵See E. Seymour, A.-B. Hunter, S. Laursen, and T. DeAntoni, Establishing the Benefits of Research Experiences for Undergraduates in the Sciences: First Findings from a Three-Year Study, Science Education 88, 493-534 (2004).

⁵⁶RET Network website (<http://www.retnetwork.org/evaluation.htm>)

1 published literature (which comes from MRSEC and non-MRSEC RET programs);^{57, 58,}
2 ⁵⁹ with the caveat that the studies are limited in number and scope.

- 3
- 4 • The primary impact of research experience on teachers is improving their
5 understanding of how science is done, knowledge of current science, awareness of
6 the types of people who are and become scientists, awareness of STEM career
7 opportunities, and increased willingness to take on leadership roles.
- 8 • Constraints on teachers (time, standardized testing, and student capability) make
9 bringing content from their research into the classroom difficult. The majority of
10 teachers focus on translating their understanding of scientific *process* to their
11 students rather than specific content.
- 12 • Teachers who have a research experience exhibit increased use of inquiry and
13 problem-solving techniques with students, heightened emphasis on scientific
14 process (working in groups, using graphs and charts), expect more students to
15 design their own experiments, have more students involved in science fair
16 projects and science clubs, and talk to their students more about STEM careers.
- 17 • The most comprehensive of the published studies shows an increase in students
18 content knowledge as measured against comparison classes on standardized tests;
19 however, few studies have addressed this important impact.
- 20 • Many programs report that gains (regardless of type) come only after sustained
21 participation, which may include multiple summer RET experiences, or a program
22 that continues throughout the school year. Changes in teaching practice and/or
23 student content knowledge may also take a year or two after the RET experience
24 to be evident.
- 25

26 Although the preliminary results indicate potential for high impact, the committee has
27 two concerns about its role in the MRSEC program. The literature indicates that the
28 most-transferred elements of the teacher research experience are the process skills
29 derived from actually doing research. A number of MRSEC programs focus entirely or
30 primarily on curriculum development, without a significant research component. The
31 RET is not intended to be a curriculum-development program. NSF supports curriculum
32 development via separate programs that require peer-reviewed proposals with formal
33 evaluation and dissemination plans. Coupled with the emphasis on standardized testing
34 in K-12, the committee is concerned that RET-based curriculum development programs
35 may have very limited impact.

36
37 A second concern is the lack of evidence as to how involving teachers in research
38 ultimately affects their students. Although the preliminary data suggests that increased

⁵⁷Carol S.C. Johnston, *Translating the Ret Experience to the Classroom*, at ADMIRE, Redwood City, CA;2003

⁵⁸Jay Dubner, Samuel C. Silverstein, Nancy Carey, Joy Frechtling, Tamra Busch-Johnsen, Jeannie Han, George Ordway, Nancy Hutchinson, Janet Lanza, Jim Winter, Jon Miller, Paul Ohme, James Rayford, Kathryn Sloane Weisbaum, Kaye Storm, and Elda Zounar, *Evaluating Science Research Experience for Teachers Programs and Their Effects of Student Interest and Academic Performance: A Preliminary Report of an Ongoing Collaborative Study by Eight Programs*, *Journal of Materials Education* **23**, 57-69 (2001).

⁵⁹Kevin Dilley, *How Do You Measure RET Success?* at ADMIRE, Redwood City, CA;2003.

1 student learning, or even improved attitudes toward math and science should result, the
2 majority of MRSEC evaluations focus on logistics and self-reported satisfaction level. It
3 is important to establish the impact of the MRSEC RET and especially whether unique
4 outcomes result from a RET in a MRSEC compared to other research fields. It is
5 impossible to judge the value of the RET program within the MRSEC portfolio without
6 an accurate representation of the benefits. The resources currently invested in the RET
7 program might have more impact if focused on other types of professional development
8 activities for teachers.

9
10 **K-12 and the public.** The range of programs targeted to K-12 and the public is
11 extremely broad. With a few notable exceptions, evaluation of these programs is
12 minimal, making it impossible to judge the efficacy of each program. Many of the
13 programs for these audiences are leveraged heavily by other funding sources, making it
14 difficult to determine whether the MRSEC involvement has any impact.

15
16 There are many convincing arguments for why MRSECs should be involved in K-12 and
17 public outreach. Getting children interested in science early and maintaining that interest
18 is critical to producing future scientists and a scientifically literate citizenry. Many
19 students never hear about “materials science and engineering” in K-12, and this may
20 decrease their likelihood of pursuing MSE study in college, or even of appreciating the
21 contributions materials science and engineering makes to their quality of life. Most
22 programs in this category are highly responsive to local needs, which is important;
23 however, some MRSEC participants felt that they were downgraded in reviews for not
24 consistently producing new and innovative programs rather than continuing to execute a
25 program they know works and fulfills a known need. Most MRSEC participants say that
26 they enjoy participating in EO, and researcher enthusiasm is a large driving force.

27
28 The difficulty in endorsing these programs is the lack of evidence as to their impact
29 relative to the time and effort required to run them. It is the committee’s impression that
30 the broad range and large numbers of programs in this category reflect the pressure
31 MRSECs feel to address every possible audience. Regardless of the origin of this
32 pressure, the result appears to be a type of EO ‘arms race’: each MRSEC feels compelled
33 to keep up with the others by being able to cite a broad range of programs that reach large
34 numbers of people of all ages. The unfortunate result is an emphasis on quantity over
35 quality. There are a few exemplary programs in this category; however, executing a large
36 number of programs with limited impact is not as effective as implementing a smaller
37 number of high quality programs that have the budget and responsibility for meaningful
38 evaluation.

39
40 **Preparing Future Researchers for Participation in EO.** An important and potentially
41 overlooked aspect of the MRSEC EO program is that the involvement of graduate
42 students, undergraduate students and postdoctoral researchers in EO programs helps
43 prepare them for future roles as materials science researchers and educators. The broad
44 range of activities gives them myriad opportunities for participating. EO programs help
45 researchers learn effective ways to engage students and the public, while reinforcing the
46 importance of integrating research and education. This is especially important for

1 graduate students and postdocs, from whom these activities will be expected in the future.
2 While it would be interesting to investigate how the MRSEC research atmosphere
3 influences students at these levels, data was from NSF was somewhat limited. NSF was
4 able to provide data on MRSEC Ph.D.'s decisions to pursue careers in industry (see
5 Figure 5.3), which when compared with MSE overall showed little difference in outcome.
6 The committee, unfortunately, was unable to analyze Ph.D. student choices to academia
7 and other arenas, as well as postdoc choices.

10 **4.4. Findings and Recommendations**

11 EO plays an important role in developing the scientific and technical pipeline, in
12 educating laypersons about scientific issues, and in broadening the participation of
13 women and other underrepresented groups. MRSECs have a great opportunity to
14 contribute to this mission through their EO programs.

16 **Conclusion: The MRSEC EO program has impacts on the NSF mission to educate 17 and prepare the nation's future workforce.**

- 19 • MRSECs provide unique opportunities for interdisciplinary research experiences
20 that are different from those a student would experience in a single-investigator
21 laboratory.
- 22 • MRSECs foster environments that support interactions with other programs to
23 leverage funds and coordinate activities across campuses and disciplines. This
24 culture leaves a vital imprint on students who work in MRSECs.
- 25 • MRSECs foster a “mentality” of outreach and sense of responsibility in current
26 and future researchers.
- 27 • The centralized “EO infrastructure” that a MRSEC offers empowers researchers
28 to engage in EO who would not have ordinarily done so.

30 The MRSEC EO requirement facilitates the involvement of interested researchers at all
31 levels. EO Coordinators are valuable participants who develop programs, arrange
32 logistics and build the partnerships that make it possible for researchers to be effectively
33 involved in EO. The MRSEC EO requirement allows faculty members to pursue their
34 EO interests and can provide funding and infrastructure support for that pursuit.

36 **General Finding: The most significant and well-documented contribution of 37 MRSEC EO programs is the preparation of future researchers at all levels.**

39 Research-related education and outreach' activities leverage MRSEC strengths and
40 expertise. MRSECs can provide unique opportunities for interdisciplinary research
41 experiences that are different from those an individual would experience in a single-
42 investigator laboratory. Although broadening participation by women and
43 underrepresented groups remains a challenge, the greatest contributions to meeting this
44 challenge often come from EO programs such as REU and RET.

1 **Conclusion: Although the impression of the committee is that most MRSECs are**
2 **doing good-to-excellent jobs with their EO programs and that many of these**
3 **programs have significant impact on their audiences, the lack of data to support**
4 **these assertions poses a serious problem for NSF as it seeks to make the most**
5 **efficient use of its resources.**

6
7 NSF manages the MRSEC program from a scientific and engineering research
8 perspective. It is non-prescriptive with few defined limits or requirements. The lack of
9 specificity regarding EO expectations has led to some innovative, potentially high-impact
10 programs; however, this lack of specificity also has led many MRSECs to try to carry out
11 some type of activity in every aspect of EO they see their peer (competitor) centers doing.

12
13 REU and RET programs are much more likely to be evaluated, although the evaluations
14 focus primarily on logistics and self-reported participant perceptions. The quality of
15 evaluations on other EO components varies greatly. MRSECs are reviewed primarily on
16 the breadth of activities and the number of participants, and not on documented outcomes.

17
18 **General Finding: The future impact of MRSEC EO activities is threatened. The**
19 **continued lack of specificity in EO expectations at the agency level has led to an**
20 **emphasis on quantity over quality and innovation over impact.**

21
22 It is evident to the committee that there is a multiplicity of EO activities in the MRSEC
23 program, and that the lack of guidance from NSF to the MRSECs and reviewers has
24 contributed to what appears to have become a less productive enterprise. This has
25 produced an emphasis on quantity over quality, and on doing something new for its own
26 sake instead of choosing to implement proven strategies.

27
28 **General Finding: Most MRSECs feel compelled to participate in many disparate**
29 **activities. This approach often does not make optimal use of the MRSEC's**
30 **strengths, dilutes their potential impact and, in fact, the likelihood of determining**
31 **what that impact is.**

32
33 There is a perception that the demands of the EO program have grown significantly since
34 the original inception of the MRSEC program. While the RFPs for the program show
35 most growth in demands, the broad portfolio of activities, even in the smallest MRSECs,
36 suggests that MRSEC resources are being spread too thinly and the impact of those
37 resources diminished.

38
39 This perception should not be taken to suggest that the community does not value EO.
40 Though the tight coupling of resources to support EO programs makes it difficult for the
41 committee to draw explicit conclusions about the appropriateness of the level of
42 researcher involvement, the overwhelming majority of MRSEC participants expressed a
43 belief that EO is important, and enthusiastically participate in EO activities. Nevertheless,
44 there is a strong belief among the MRSEC participants and prospective participants that
45 the selection process rewards quantity over quality and innovation over impact. Two
46 specific examples were mentioned most often:

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

- The belief that a MRSEC must reach all audiences, including K-12, undergraduate and graduate students, and the public.
- The belief that continuing an existing, successful program is less well received than proposing something new.

The emphasis on breadth has led to evaluation that consists primarily of counting numbers of attendees, because the programs are so diffuse that more meaningful evaluation is impossible without funding from other sources. Some programs focus on generic outreach that has little to do with the MRSEC focus, much less materials science and engineering. While this type of outreach is important, it does not leverage MRSEC resources.

Existing MRSECs mentioned that renewal reviews value doing something new over continuing programs that have been shown effective. The larger question is whether MRSECs should be required to innovate in the EO component of their programs, or whether the focus should be on using best practices to make an impact on their communities.

Focusing MRSEC resources into a select number of programs that address the local strengths and needs makes much more sense than trying to reach all audiences. The MRSECs that are successful in reaching a variety of audiences often are those with significant external funding for EO.

Recommendation: EO should continue to be part of the overall MRSEC portfolio; however, MRSECs should focus resources on programs with proven high impact that leverage the MRSEC's unique research strengths and that can be meaningfully evaluated.

The panel believes that EO is an important part of the MRSEC program, but steps can be taken to increase its effectiveness. In particular:

- MRSECs should focus on a limited number of activities that are aligned with MRSEC research goals, are consistent with the MRSEC size, leverage participant expertise and interest, and address local needs.
- Because of their documented impact, REU programs should continue to be required; providing research opportunities for faculty and students at predominantly undergraduate and minority-serving institutions should be strongly encouraged.
- MRSECs that offer RETs should provide teachers with research experiences in materials science and engineering. The RET is not meant to be primarily a curriculum development program.
- Other EO projects should be peer reviewed by materials-research education experts during the MRSEC proposal/review process. The best of these projects should be funded as long as the overall MRSEC is funded.

1 MRSECs, especially those with smaller budgets, are trying to do too much with the
2 resources they have. This is not intended to discourage MRSECs from developing and
3 executing EO activities; however, resources would be better directed by funding a
4 smaller number of high-quality, research-oriented activities whose impact can be
5 meaningfully determined.

6
7
8 There is ample evidence that the REU program has highly desirable impacts, and
9 MRSEC researchers generally are enthusiastic and committed about their participation in
10 REUs. MRSECs offer unique opportunities for students to get involved in
11 interdisciplinary research at early stages of their careers and are an important pathway to
12 graduate study in materials science and engineering.

13
14 The RET recommendation is tempered by the panel's concern that the impact of the RET
15 program is largely undocumented. The RET program is NSF-wide, so the lack of data is
16 not solely a MRSEC issue. Cooperative efforts to document the impact of the program,
17 as has been done with the REU program, are necessary. However, validating the
18 program is beyond the scope of what should be expected as part of a MRSEC EO
19 component. Further, MRSEC RETs that do not focus primarily on providing research
20 experiences for teachers are not addressing the intention of the RET program. All RET
21 programs should focus on research.

22
23 MRSECs should be encouraged to form partnerships with predominantly undergraduate
24 and minority-serving institutions, and extend research opportunities to faculty and
25 students from those institutions. Participation in the PREM program has been, and
26 should continue to be, encouraged. These activities are especially important in increasing
27 the diversity of materials science and engineering.

28
29 One way to accomplish this is by having MRSECs EO projects beyond the research-
30 related activities discussed above evaluated separately by materials research education
31 experts, as available. The committee believes that education expertise is more valuable
32 than materials research expertise when evaluating these activities. Program managers
33 would then fund the highest-ranked projects from those proposed by successful MRSECs.

34
35 **Recommendation: In the context of the above recommendation, NSF should**
36 **develop and support the MRSEC EO community in sharing and facilitating ideas**
37 **and resources, including best practices, for all activities. This would be especially**
38 **helpful in the area of increasing the participation of underrepresented minorities.**

39
40 The collective impact of MRSECs in education and outreach could be enhanced by
41 increased cooperation and coordination amongst the centers. Progress is being made in
42 this direction but more is possible. Despite the broad range of research interests, all
43 MRSECs have common EO goals and activities, and an overall shift in emphasis from
44 innovation to impact would make it easier for MRSECs to share best practices. This
45 would facilitate distribution of EO materials already developed and decrease local re-
46 invention of existing EO materials. In this vein, MRSECs should adopt a standardized

1 evaluation instrument used at all sites to ensure that programs are using the established
2 best practices. MRSECs should be encouraged to add to that evaluation; however,
3 adoption of a standard evaluation establishes a baseline for acceptable performance.
4

5 The National Research Center Educator's Network could be a starting point for this
6 community; however, the meetings of EO Coordinators run by NSF have the advantage
7 of being run simultaneously with Director's Meetings, which keeps Directors informed
8 about EO issues. EO Coordinator meetings should be held annually and the NSF
9 MRSECs should establish an E&O Coordinators Executive Committee (similar to the
10 Directors) to facilitate coordination, communication, and dissemination. This group
11 should plan the workshops (with input from the members) to address long-range strategic
12 issues and provide continuity.
13

14 The PREM program is an excellent example of how NSF can act as a catalyst for
15 activities that involve women and underrepresented minorities in materials science and
16 engineering research. The panel believes that centralized activities like PREM have a
17 much higher probability for success than leaving each MRSEC to its own resources.
18 NSF should leverage the experience of its MRSECs to identify and share successful
19 strategies in this area not just with other MRSECs, but with the materials science and
20 engineering community as a whole.
21

22 **Recommendation: NSF should provide appropriate guidance to MRSEC applicants**
23 **and reviewers in order to refocus EO activities and ensure the program's**
24 **effectiveness.**
25

26 It is evident to the committee that there is a multiplicity of EO activities in the MRSEC
27 program, and that the lack of guidance from NSF to the MRSECs and reviewers has
28 contributed to what appears to have become a less productive enterprise. This should not
29 be so. Reviewers should receive clear instructions about the role of EO in the MRSEC:
30 the impact of a MRSEC's EO program should be of cardinal importance. Further,
31 MRSEC EO programs have different objectives, and therefore should not be evaluated
32 using the same standards as research. NSF funds educational research under other
33 programs, and major initiatives should be supported through those programs, with a
34 separate review system.
35
36
37
38
39

1

2 **5. Assessment of Impact of Collaboration with Industry**

3

4 Throughout the history of the MRSEC program, one important goal has been to promote
5 “active cooperation with industry to stimulate and facilitate knowledge transfer among
6 the participants and strengthen the links between university-based research and its
7 application.” To implement this goal a MRSEC is required to implement and execute a
8 program for knowledge transfer to industry. The requirement is illustrated by excerpts
9 from MRSEC Program Solicitations since 1993, cited below (e.g., NSF 93-106, NSF 95-
10 89, NSF 97-98, NSF 99-125, etc.).

11

12 “..(MRSECs) are expected to have strong links to industry and other sectors, as
13 appropriate, and to contribute to the development of a national network of
14 university-based centers in materials research.”

15

16 “..(MRSECs foster) active cooperation among university-based researchers and
17 those concerned with the application of materials research in industry and
18 elsewhere.”

19

20 “MRSECs incorporate most or all of the following activities to an extent consistent
21 with the size and vision of the center.....Active cooperation with industry to
22 stimulate and facilitate knowledge transfer among the participants and strengthen
23 the links between university-based research and its application.”

24

25 Modalities of the industry cooperation are cited more explicitly in, e.g., solicitation 97-
26 98:

27

28 “Active cooperation with industry, to stimulate and facilitate knowledge transfer
29 among the participants and strengthen the links between university-based
30 research and its application..... Cooperative activities may include, but are not
31 limited to: joint research programs ; affiliate programs; joint development and use
32 of shared facilities; visiting scientist programs; joint educational ventures; joint
33 seminar series, colloquia or workshops; stimulation of new business ventures;
34 involvement of external advisory groups; and industrial outreach programs.”

35

36 The MRSEC program stresses *flexibility* in each center’s approach to setting research
37 directions, seed projects, outreach and education:

38

39 “Each MRSEC has the responsibility to manage and evaluate its own operation
40 with respect to program administration, planning, content and direction. NSF
41 support is intended to promote optimal use of university resources and
42 capabilities, and to provide *maximum flexibility*in developing cooperative
43 activities with other organizations and sectors...”

44

45 Thus, the NSF solicitations cited are consistent with the view that industrial collaboration
46 in the context of the MRSEC charter should be an integral part of the MRSEC program.
47 Its implementation should be flexible and consistent with the size, capabilities, mission
48 and vision of each individual MRSEC. It is important to note that industrial collaboration
49 includes cooperation and interaction with relevant sectors involved with the application

1 of materials research beyond just commercial industries. Consequently, industrial
2 collaboration includes national laboratories and other federal entities (e.g., DoD labs) that
3 apply the results of basic materials research to address important technical needs.

4
5 Materials science and engineering is a key national resource. The recent decline in basic
6 and exploratory materials R&D in industry transfers the responsibility to universities to
7 not only do transformational research in the area, but also to transfer the knowledge
8 obtained to industry for its application. Knowledge transfer to industry to facilitate
9 application of university research is especially critical for maintaining the preeminence of
10 the United States in materials science and technology in today's global and technology-
11 based economy. The effective transfer of knowledge from the university to industry is
12 crucial to achieving the goals of the "American Competitiveness Initiative" recently
13 promulgated by the President and Congress. As such, it is most appropriate to continue
14 industry collaboration and knowledge transfer as an integral part of the MRSEC program.

17 **5.1. Current Industrial Collaboration and Knowledge Transfer** 18 **Activities**

19 The initial step to evaluating the effectiveness and impact of industrial collaboration and
20 knowledge transfer activities across the MRSEC program was to understand the range of
21 current efforts. The committee's assessment of the current situation, which considered
22 the efforts and results over the last several years, was based on numerous teleconferences
23 with MRSEC Directors, discussions with industry participants, MRSEC site visits,
24 MRSEC annual reports, and written responses from MRSECs to questions from the
25 committee. An especially valuable perspective was provided by the November 2004
26 report of the MRSEC Directors Industry Working Group, chaired at the time by Michael
27 Ward, which documented much of the ongoing industrial collaboration activities for
28 2002-2004 period. The 'Ward report' did an excellent job of meeting its stated purpose,
29 which was to '*evaluate industrial participation with the MRSEC program as a whole*',
30 rather than focusing on specific activities or best practices at individual Centers.

31
32 The information we gathered provided a self consistent picture of the industrial
33 collaboration effort, which was in line with the NSF view that there are numerous
34 effective ways to address the program goals for industrial collaboration and knowledge
35 transfer. Workshops, short courses and symposia were one of the most common
36 approaches to engaging industry and disseminating knowledge. Most of these meetings
37 focused on specific technical topics. As documented in the Ward report⁶⁰, MRSECs fully
38 or partly sponsored 22 such meetings in 2002 (916 total industrial attendees), 40 in 2003
39 (1541 industrial attendees) and 43 in 2004 (1620 industrial attendees). Annual reports
40 from 2005 suggest that the number of workshops, short courses and symposia has
41 remained at a similar level. The obvious advantage to this type of activity is the ability to
42 promote broad engagement between MRSEC students and faculty and interested
43 industrial representatives. It was emphasized by several MRSEC Directors that student

⁶⁰M. Ward, et al., "MRSEC Industry Outreach/Education Activities Survey," November 22, 2004.

1 participation in these meetings was very important to provide them exposure to industrial
2 scientists and managers. These interactions were especially important at campuses that
3 do not have a strong tradition of industrial engagement. From an industry perspective,
4 the breadth provided through a MRSEC sponsored technical event was seen as a value-
5 added way of engaging a broad faculty group.

6
7 Many of the technical meetings sponsored by MRSECs are advertised, such as through
8 the MRSEC web site, and have open registration to promote the broadest interactions.
9 Other technical meetings are restricted to participation by companies that are members of
10 an industrial consortium or center at the university. For a number of cases, the MRSEC
11 program is intimately linked with a university center explicitly focused on industrial
12 collaborations. Examples include the Materials for Information Technology Center
13 (MINT) at the University of Alabama, the Cooperative University of Massachusetts
14 Industry Research Program (CUMIRP), the Princeton Institute for Science & Technology
15 of Materials (PRISM), and the Materials Processing Center (MPC) at MIT. The explicit
16 linking of a MRSEC with a related industrial consortium program provides good synergy,
17 but complicates the assessment of the MRSEC industrial collaboration effort. Some
18 collaboration efforts are specifically focused on engaging individual companies.
19 Workshops which are not topically specific, but rather emphasize the breadth of a given
20 MRSEC program, have also been conducted as part of industrial collaboration activities.
21 This type of interaction is more typical of a non-thematic MRSEC, rather than a MRSEC
22 with a strong thematic focus.

23
24 Collaborative research projects drive all industrial interactions at MRSECs. From the
25 annual reports, every MRSEC is able to provide an impressive list of collaborators,
26 including numerous industrial ones. Such industrial involvement provides graduate and
27 undergraduate students and postdocs in MRSECs with the opportunity to connect their
28 research with industrially interesting problems. There can also be opportunities to work
29 directly with industry R&D staff and/or with managers responsible for product
30 development. Often these collaborations lead to industrial internships. The Ward report
31 provided an analysis of the students performing MRSEC work that involved industrial
32 collaborations. There was a very large number of students working on projects with
33 industry – some of which were entirely supported by MRSEC funding, some entirely
34 supported by industrial funding and some jointly funded. There were also examples
35 where industry scientists spent time as interns with the MRSEC. This spectrum of
36 interactions provided further evidence of strong engagement between MRSECs and
37 industry.

38
39 The committee also saw some very creative approaches to working with industry. A
40 notable example was at the University of Chicago, where MRSEC graduate students have
41 been working with MBA students on projects through the Management Lab, which is a
42 course run by the Graduate School of Business. By working with students of the School
43 of Business on industrial problems that have both a technical and a business focus,
44 MRSEC students have been offered a unique educational experience to expand their
45 appreciation of the role of research in the industrial sector. It is also worth noting that the
46 University of Chicago is an example of where the MRSEC requirement for industrial

1 collaboration created the necessary driver for the center to develop this effort. As noted
2 by its director, Heinrich Jaeger, the University of Chicago did not have a strong history of
3 industrial interactions, unlike many universities (e.g., MIT, University of Wisconsin,
4 University of Minnesota). Nevertheless, he stated that the need to have an industrial
5 collaboration effort has been very valuable for students and faculty, especially with
6 respect to informing the research efforts with real problems of interest.

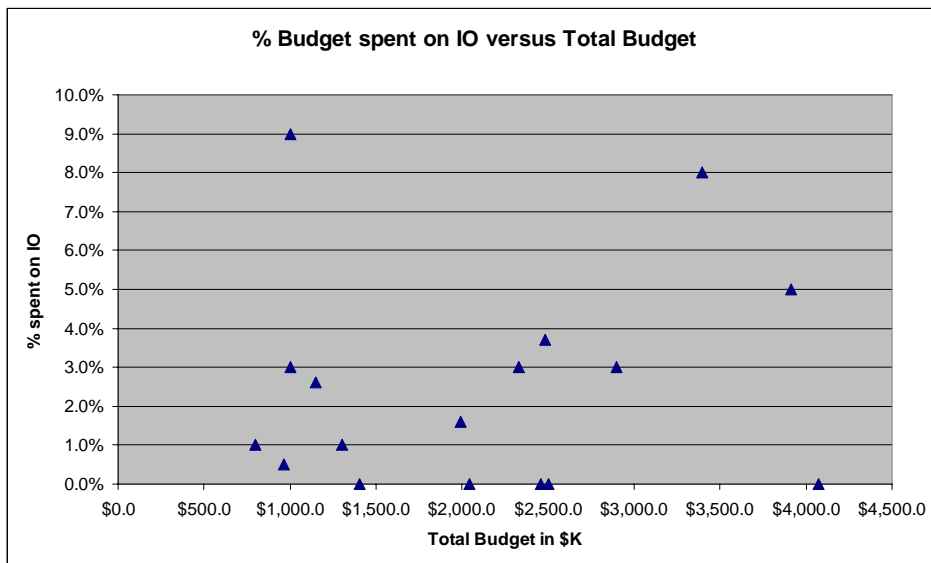
7
8 One critical aspect of industrial collaborations is intellectual/proprietary property. Our
9 impression from discussing this issue with a number of MRSEC Directors is that
10 proprietary research with industry is not pursued with MRSEC funding. Such research is
11 directly funded by industry. Some MRSEC directors went to the extent of stating that no
12 proprietary work is done within the MRSEC, since the distinguishing principal of the
13 MRSEC is the all work is shared openly within the center, which is not consistent with
14 conducting proprietary work. A complimentary perspective offered by MIT was that if
15 MRSEC work gets to a sufficiently mature point to attract significant external funding,
16 the work is moved out of the MRSEC to make way for new activities. The committee
17 agrees that the philosophy of not doing proprietary work is appropriate and important for
18 MRSEC research.

19
20 In any discussion of university-industry collaborations, issues concerning the negotiation
21 of intellectual property rights continue to be a major hurdle for developing stronger and
22 more flexible interactions. While outside the scope of this study, the situation with
23 respect to intellectual property rights is in need of serious consideration to improve the
24 rate of technical innovation and the transfer of knowledge from universities to industry.
25 MRSECs can largely avoid these concerns by staying away from research that is
26 inherently of a proprietary nature and working through another entity (e.g., industrial
27 consortium) to focus on collaborations that are proprietary. As mentioned previously,
28 many universities have very mature industrial consortium programs that readily enable
29 this approach.

30
31 The centers are trying to strike a delicate balance between having programs that are
32 compelling for the industrial sector, but not so closely coupled that industry is setting the
33 research direction for the center. Having industrial members on the external advisory
34 boards for the MRSEC is a common practice to provide a business perspective for the
35 program. Given that an explicit goal for many centers is to have MRSEC research
36 nucleate focused sponsored research activities with industry, and that cost sharing with
37 industrial funding for some centers can be significant, maintaining the research
38 independence of MRSECs is an important goal that requires consistent attention. It is
39 important to state that the committee did not find any examples where the MRSEC
40 research appeared to be overly focused on the needs of its industrial collaborators.

41
42 As industrial collaboration continues to be more important at most research universities,
43 industrial liaison programs have become increasingly coordinated at the university level.
44 Consequently, support is provided by university funds, which is often supplemented by
45 additional funding, such as through state funded programs. Given the interdisciplinary
46 nature of MRSEC research, the number of faculty involved across campus, and the

1 requirement for industrial collaboration, MRSECs tend to be an important part of the
2 industrial collaboration efforts at their universities. One direct implication of this
3 situation is that the level of MRSEC funding spent on the industrial collaboration effort
4 varies widely from center to center, as shown in the Fig. 5.1. In cases where the level of
5 university or state support is sufficient, a significant industrial collaboration effort can be
6 achieved, even with little of no MRSEC funding spent directly on the effort. As an aside,
7 additional analysis showed that there was no correlation between the age of the MRSEC
8 and its industrial collaboration effort's budget, indicating that maturity as a center was
9 not a factor.
10



11
12
13 Figure 5.1. Percentage of MRSEC funds spent directly on industrial collaboration and knowledge
14 transfer activities as a function of total MRSEC budget (by center).
15
16

17 The type of leveraging indicated is typical of how various funding sources are brought
18 together to meet the expectations of different sponsors. The committee is comfortable
19 with this pooling of resources, even if it makes it difficult to understand the specific role
20 of MRSECs in industrial collaboration. An area of concern with respect to financial
21 resources (and time) spent on industrial collaboration activities is associated with smaller
22 centers. Smaller centers, especially if they do not have a strong university sponsored
23 industrial liaison program, can expend significant resources on this aspect of the program.
24 Consequently, industrial collaboration is one more MRSEC program requirement that can
25 be a proportionately larger burden on small centers than larger ones.
26

27 In addition, there are a variety of success stories in MRSEC industrial collaboration.
28 Over the years, MRSEC research has led to the establishment of a number of start-up
29 companies. From our evaluation, about 12 start-up companies have been established over
30 a number of years as a direct result of MRSEC work. MRSEC science has also been used
31 by established industries to provide better understanding of their material processes and
32 performance and to help solve problems associated with product development or

1 production. In other cases, access to shared experimental facilities at MRSECs have been
2 seen as critically important to industry, especially smaller companies that did not have
3 certain needed capabilities. It is worth pointing out that as innovation in the U.S. is being
4 increasingly driven by small (including start-up) companies, an appropriate focus on
5 working with small companies is appropriate for the program. The committee also noted
6 that these success stories were largely anecdotal and the narratives generally do not have
7 enough specific information to ascertain the relative importance of the MRSEC
8 contribution.

9
10 The committee was generally impressed with the breadth of the industrial collaboration
11 efforts across the MRSEC program. Although some centers had a stronger focus on
12 industrial interactions than others, especially based on the type of research conducted, all
13 centers appeared to have a significant effort aimed at meeting the industrial collaboration
14 and knowledge transfer goals of the program. As industrial liaison programs have
15 become important at research universities, the MRSEC program goals are generally well
16 aligned with the goals of the university administration. As previously noted, the explicit
17 MRSEC program requirement for industrial collaboration has been effective at ensuring
18 that all centers give attention to the intent for knowledge transfer, even at institutions that
19 do not have a strong history of industrial interactions. The inherent flexibility provided
20 by the NSF program managers in meeting the program goals seems to work well in that
21 centers take different approaches, including some creative ones, to effectively meet the
22 program intent. The adage “What gets measured, gets done,” is important here and needs
23 to be considered carefully when addressing appropriate metrics for this aspect of the
24 program.

25
26 One potential feature that the committee found notably lacking was interaction between
27 MRSECs in relation to industrial collaboration. There was no evidence of a systematic
28 program or network approach to knowledge transfer, even when programs at various
29 universities could be highly synergetic. A barrier to such interactions is the handling of
30 intellectual property. Nevertheless, if knowledge transfer to spur industrial innovation is
31 a program driver, creating a more effective network between related MRSEC research
32 efforts should be an important goal for the future.

34 ***5.2. Assessing the Effectiveness of Industrial Collaboration***

36 **5.2.1. Methodology**

37 There are many direct outcomes of MRSEC industrial collaboration that can be used to
38 evaluate its quality and effectiveness. It is clear that a successful MRSEC, that is, one
39 that is reviewed successfully must address their role in industrial collaboration seriously.
40 Outcomes that can be cited include number of industrial collaborations, time spent by
41 industrial participants on projects, number of MRSEC funded individuals working with
42 industry, joint publications, patent filings and awards (MRSEC owned or joint with
43 industry), licensing of patents, etc. What is not so clear is what criteria (or metrics)
44 should be used to judge the effectiveness of industrial collaboration and knowledge

1 transfer efforts. Also, it is unclear what metrics are currently being used by NSF to judge
2 the performance of the program as a whole.

3
4 While there are many potential metrics that could be used to assess the effectiveness of
5 the industrial collaboration effort, quantitative information is not typically available on
6 many of the outcomes of potential interest to the committee, and the effort needed to
7 gather it is outside the study's scope. Some quantitative information is available through
8 the MRSEC annual reports, but most of the information we collected through all of the
9 sources was anecdotal. These sources included teleconferences with MRSEC directors,
10 industrial collaboration coordinators, students, and members of corporate leadership; site
11 visits to MRSECs, ERCs, and other materials research centers; and formal data requests
12 to NSF and the MRSECs.

13
14 An additional difficulty in developing a clear understanding of the impact from industrial
15 collaboration was that many MRSECs are closely aligned with other complimentary
16 centers of research, as mentioned in the previous section. Decoupling outcomes from
17 MRSEC activities with those supported from other sources is impossible and determining
18 the value of attribution to a particular outcome (such as a patent) could be misleading.

19
20 In considering criteria and metrics for assessing effectiveness, there was a desire to
21 develop a systematic approach for assessing the impact of specific centers, which speaks
22 to review criteria, and how to assess the impact of the MRSEC program as a whole.

23 24 **5.2.2. Analysis of data**

25 MRSEC annual reports do contain some quantitative information on accomplishments
26 that can be indicators of the impact of industrial outreach. This section provides a brief
27 summary and analysis of the MRSEC program's performance based on data reported in
28 annual reports (generally from 2005) and other sources noted.

29
30 In recent years, many universities have increased their patenting activity. Pressure has
31 increased at these institutions to convert their research into potentially profitable
32 intellectual property (IP). Although most patents generate no direct income, there are
33 examples where license royalties are valuable to universities. Given the charter for
34 industrial collaboration and the interdisciplinary nature of MRSEC research, it is worth
35 examining whether MRSECs are more successful at generating intellectual property than
36 is generally seen within the academic community.

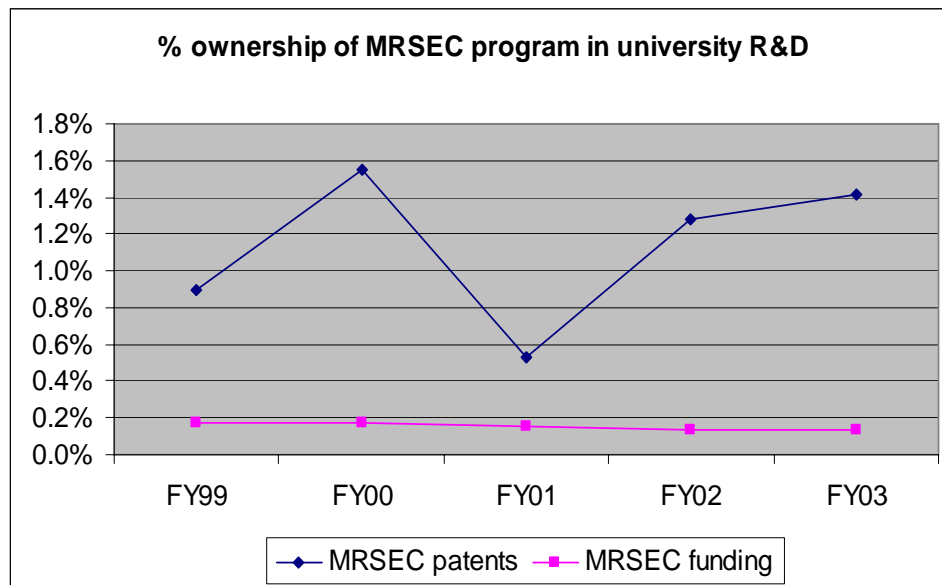


Figure 5.2. Patents and funding of MRSECs as a percentage for academia since 1999.

The program's contribution to patents awarded to academia has hovered around 1% since 1999 (Fig. 5.2), where academia's share of total U.S. patenting activity is about 4.4% over the past 5 years. At an average of 0.21% of federally supported university R&D expenditure, the MRSEC program secures more IP-per-dollar spent than the average university R&D dollar. However, when examining patent filings and patent awards within the program from center to center, the committee saw no correlation between the level of industrial collaboration (measured by number of collaborations, funding, etc.) and the intellectual property activity. Several MRSECs had a significant level of patent activity, but most centers had little or no patent output. It may be that a center's patenting activity is more firmly rooted in the university's culture and emphasis on intellectual property and licensing, than being related to its success in industrial collaboration and knowledge transfer. Differences in internal university policy and state law exist also across MRSECs, which can affect patenting activity. In addition, it is not clear whether university held patents have a beneficial impact on industry and the level of knowledge transfer. Consequently, patent output, while reported annually, was not seen as an especially useful metric for determining programmatic success.

Another potential metric of the effectiveness of industrial outreach activities at a MRSEC is the number of industrial collaborators involved. The number of industrial collaborations for a MRSEC is reported annually. However, it is difficult to assess the significance of the collaboration based on information available. The time or resources applied to a collaboration may provide some insight into the quality of the interaction, but there is no straightforward way to assess the quality of a collaboration, especially as it relates to impact. There is also no obvious correlation between the level of MRSEC funding for industrial outreach and the number of industrial collaborations.

1 Successful interactions might also be expected to provide return on investment through
2 company sponsored research (see §5.2.4 for an extended discussion of industry
3 perspectives). Some MRSEC programs are very clear about their goal of obtaining
4 complementary research support from industry; others are not as focused on this goal.
5 One difficulty in assessing impact under this category is that support provided by
6 industrial sponsors is generally brought in through direct contracts with individual faculty
7 or through one of the complimentary industrial liaison centers on campus. Consequently,
8 accomplishments in this category may not be attributed to the role of the MRSEC.

9
10 Additionally, joint industry-university publications could indicate that a MRSEC has a
11 healthy industrial collaboration program. However, industry does not value publications
12 the way university departments do, and the mismatch of motivations becomes a problem
13 with considering this outcome as a metric for success.

14
15 Furthermore, successful university research initiatives, depending on their character and
16 research topic, can develop into small “spin-off” companies. However these spin-offs
17 occur somewhat infrequently, and depend heavily on local circumstances. While success
18 in creating spin-offs is a positive outcome, this metric is probably not an especially
19 important one for all centers.

20
21 The use of shared experimental facilities at a MRSEC is also another metric of impact.
22 Use of facilities tends to be by local companies, often smaller ones, that cannot or do not
23 want to invest in highly specialized equipment. Use of facilities, especially when
24 coupled to a collaborative effort, is a positive outcome. It was noted by MRSEC
25 Directors that use of MRSEC facilities is appropriate under many circumstances, but not
26 to do a lot of routine work for a company. Routine access to university facilities is better
27 accommodated through an industrial liaison program.

28
29 Intellectual property, collaborations, joint-publications, creation of spin-off companies,
30 direct funding and other quantitative outcomes may, collectively, provide an indication of
31 the health and vitality of a MRSEC’s industrial collaboration efforts. All of these metrics
32 are helpful in understanding industrial impact, but it is important not to rely on just
33 simple metric(s) to judge effectiveness for fear of losing the overall picture of program
34 success.

36 **5.2.3. MRSEC perspectives**

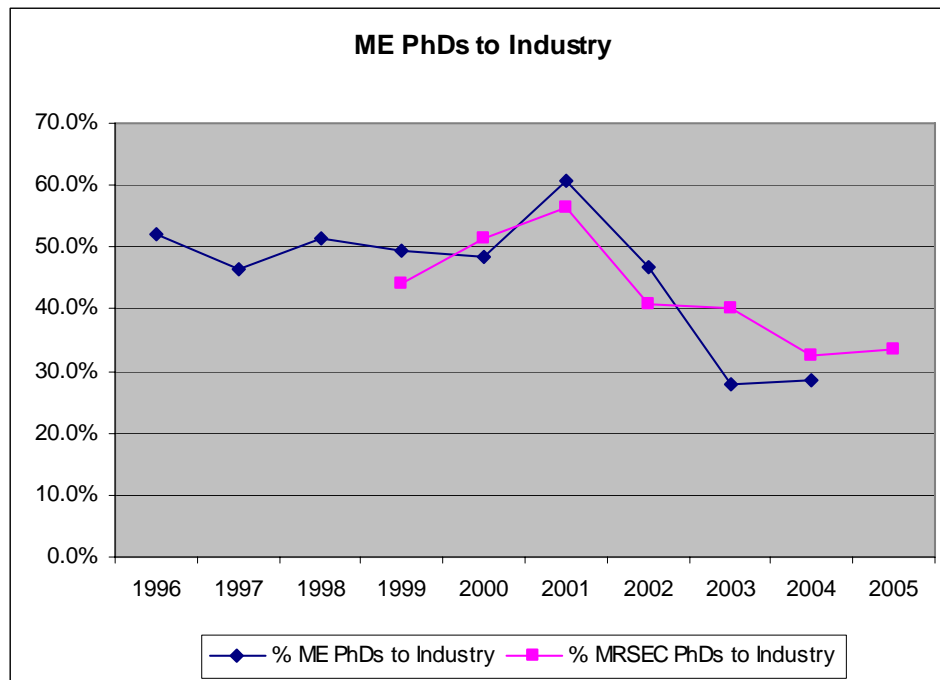
37 MRSECs conduct a very wide variety of research, differing not only by topic but also by
38 degree of “applicability.” Some centers’ research is more thematic, or focused on a
39 particular problem, whereas others spread their thrusts without connection between the
40 IRGs. MRSECs are also judged on the basis of being centers of excellence in basic
41 research with a charter to focus on furthering the state of knowledge in materials science,
42 rather than focusing on the needs of industry, which is appropriate. Nevertheless, an
43 active industrial partnership effort has a positive impact on the research, in that industrial
44 challenges often stimulate new science. Consequently, knowledge transfer goes in both
45 directions and MRSECs see the benefits of this exchange. Some MRSECs even credited

1 the program requirement for collaboration as being the impetus for establishing a
2 valuable mechanism for knowledge transfer in their center.

3
4 Though many centers see industrial collaboration and technology transfer as generally
5 beneficial, and NSF stresses it in the proposals, many felt that industrial outreach receives
6 an incommensurately low amount of attention in the review process, or in some cases, is
7 ignored. There may be several reasons for this situation or impression. First, some
8 MRSECs find that the NSF-selected review panels are not populated to astutely evaluate
9 these activities, and do not regularly include members from industry (we understand this
10 situation has been improving with recent reviews). Without an appropriate industrial
11 perspective, it can be difficult to judge whether an industrial partnership program has
12 fulfilled its goals. Second, the review panels do not know how to evaluate and assess
13 industrial collaboration because the NSF does not provide them with a set of criteria to
14 use. Without clear criteria, it is hard for review panels to objectively evaluate programs
15 they know little about.

16
17 Students are often cited as the most important aspect of a MRSEC. Beyond providing
18 financial support for students and postdocs, MRSEC participation is believed to provide a
19 broader and more unique research experience than would be possible under a single
20 investigator grant. MRSECs provide more industrial interactions for students on some
21 campuses than would otherwise be the case and MRSEC involvement can often lead to
22 other opportunities, such as industrial internships. Since MRSECs put a concerted
23 emphasis on stimulating industrial partnerships, one might expect it to have an impact on
24 students' employment decisions. Interestingly, as shown in the Fig 5.3, a student
25 receiving a Ph.D. from a MRSEC is equally as likely to take a job in industry as any other
26 student with a degree materials science & engineering nationwide. It is tempting to
27 conclude that the industrial collaboration part of the MRSEC experience has little impact
28 on the career decisions of those trained in materials science.

29



1
2 Figure 5.3. Percentage of new Ph.D.s going to industry with materials science & engineering
3 degrees – total population each year and those involved with MRSEC programs.
4

5 5.2.4. Industrial perspectives

6
7 The view of MRSECSs from the industrial perspective was quite mixed. Since the main
8 goal of the MRSEC program is to carry out fundamental materials science that is not
9 directly tied to industrial interests, perhaps it is not surprising that the perceived interest
10 in the MRSECSs by industry is modest. However, it is important to keep in mind that
11 Figure 2.2 showed us that industrial support of all academic research and development is
12 quite modest. While the MRSECSs can list an array of successful interactions with
13 industry their direct impact on the development and application of new technologies
14 would appear to be quite limited.
15

16 Smaller companies can clearly benefit in straightforward ways from MRSECSs through,
17 for example, access to equipment and capabilities that such companies could not afford to
18 purchase themselves. Moreover, access to expertise in particular areas of materials
19 research is facilitated by the MRSEC through a single focal contact point to access a
20 larger number of academics. While smaller companies may have more to gain from the
21 MRSECSs than larger companies, it is clearly more challenging for the MRSECSs to
22 identify and develop interactions with a multitude of small enterprises. On the other hand
23 larger companies have less direct interest in the MRSECSs on a day to day basis, but
24 MRSECSs can identify these larger enterprises more readily and perhaps see these
25 companies as being a more likely source of additional funding.
26

27 One potentially important role of the MRSECSs is the training of students in the methods
28 of working in large interdisciplinary research projects, perhaps more similar to the style

1 of industrial research. However, as discussed above, there is no evidence that students
2 who carry out their Ph.D. research in a MRSEC are more likely to find a job in industry.

3
4 In the past two decades the large industrial research laboratories in the United States,
5 which used to carry out significant broad-based exploratory research programs in
6 materials, have largely disappeared as increased globalization and world-wide
7 competition makes them uncompetitive. Thus, programs such as the MRSEC become of
8 greater importance for the long-term sustainability of technology leadership in the United
9 States. This need is recognized by industry, which largely supports the scientific
10 independence of the MRSECs. Paradoxically, too great an influence by industry would
11 rob the MRSECs of their very importance to industry. On the other hand, strong links
12 which foster the transfer of knowledge from the MRSECs to industry are of paramount
13 importance. These links appear to be relatively weak. For example, the committee
14 found very few examples of scientists from industry spending any significant time at a
15 MRSEC. By contrast this is common practice in Japan where scientists from the major
16 electronics companies such as Hitachi, Toshiba, NEC, SONY and other companies, post
17 their scientists to major universities and national laboratories for one or more years at a
18 time. This practice is also common in Europe where Hitachi, for example has several
19 small exploratory research laboratories embedded on university campuses in several
20 countries. Encouraging extended sabbaticals from industrial scientists to spend time
21 within an MRSEC might be a productive means of enhancing links between MRSECs
22 and industry.

23
24 Major companies are willing to spend significant sums of money (relative to an
25 individual MRSEC funding) to encourage this exploratory research in broad areas of
26 interest to the company, but because the landscape of industrial research has changed,
27 they now need to look outside their walls to support it. One industrial partner told the
28 committee that it was much cheaper for his company to fund basic research at a
29 university than to carry out the same research in his own research laboratory. This gives
30 the company flexibility to approach more short-term, applied research problems while
31 leaving the longer-term, broader-scoped research to the university-based MRSEC. Given
32 this relationship, and the static funding of the MRSEC program over the past several
33 years, an initiative to attract increased funding from industry to support the MRSEC
34 program would appear to be an attractive proposition. Such an initiative would likely be
35 most successful if carried out by an industry coordinator at NSF for the network of
36 MRSECs as a whole.

37
38 Only one MRSEC, the CPIMA (the Center on Polymer Interfaces and Macromolecular
39 Assemblies) program centered at Stanford University (with partners at the University of
40 California, Davis and Berkeley) has a full industrial partner, the IBM Almaden Research
41 Center. CPIMA appears to have an outstanding record of accomplishment with notable
42 scientific successes. The committee sees that such partnerships can be very valuable and
43 recommends that such partnerships be encouraged.

44

1 **5.2.5. NSF perspective**

2 The NSF sees the MRSEC program performing exceptionally in enhancing industrial
3 outreach and knowledge transfer. In discussions with NSF, it was evident that there was
4 a clear understanding of the tangible benefits produced by the program. In response to
5 the Committee's query, "*What are your program goals for industrial interactions?*",
6 NSF MRSEC program managers gave the following perspectives.

- 7
- 8 • Dissemination of knowledge, more multi-faceted than individual PI efforts.
- 9 • Enhancing the educational experience – educating students by providing
- 10 opportunities for industrial collaborations.
- 11 • Leveraging NSF funding of centers through industry support/projects.
- 12 • Intellectual property- patents and licensing
- 13 • Contributing to the establishment and success of new businesses.
- 14 • Being a national resource, especially by making unique facilities available.
- 15 • Informing the research – using industrial challenges to help to catalyze the
- 16 formulation of research directions within the MRSEC
- 17

18 This perspective is based on a belief that industrial interactions allow a center to magnify
19 its impact in a way that is greater than an individual. This broader impact can occur for
20 several reasons:

- 21
- 22 • As centers, they act as nucleation points for contact with industry with a scale and
- 23 focus that matches well with business-driven research;
- 24 • Industry interactions enhance the experience of the students involved;
- 25 • Collaborating with industry can attract new and other types of resources to the
- 26 center; and
- 27 • Industrial partners benefit from economic and competitive advantages.
- 28

29 MRSECs are engaged in collaboration to varying degrees, numbers exist to show the
30 activity, and centers report a positive effect. What is missing is a critical understanding
31 of impact, partly because of the difficulty with measuring impact as a desired outcome.
32 Resolving this dilemma will require a concerted effort by NSF, since finding reliable,
33 standard metrics to evaluate impact with a program as diverse as MRSEC is difficult.

34

35 In addition, the requirement to have an industrial collaboration effort is just one of many
36 program expectations that must be satisfied simultaneously. It was also not evident that
37 the NSF understood the impact of numerous program requirements, including this one, on
38 the centers, especially the smaller ones. This issue associated with balancing multiple
39 program goals without clear relative priorities may explain why NSF believes that while
40 industrial partnership is an important part of the program, a struggling industrial outreach
41 program will not sink a MRSEC. Nevertheless, NSF needs to determine what it expects
42 out of the MRSEC program, determine how to assess those expectations, and convey that
43 information explicitly to the review panels to improve the process.

44

1 The MRSEC program is one of many mechanisms for a research center to conduct
2 industrial collaboration and knowledge transfer. Other center programs at NSF, such as
3 the Science and Technology Centers (STC) and the Engineering Research Centers (ERC),
4 also have requirements for industrial outreach⁶¹. Science and Technology Centers are
5 problem-driven NSF research centers investigating topics ranging from remote sensing of
6 ice sheets to environmentally-friendly solvents. An STC is comprised of a multi-
7 university collaboration of researchers investigating a single problem. STCs are required
8 to “have significant intellectual exchange and resource linkages among various types of
9 institutions and organizations to facilitate knowledge transfer,” and to “include industrial,
10 national or international internships or other career broadening experiences as appropriate
11 to the research are.” Engineering Research Centers are tightly linked to industry and
12 attack research problems with a specific end application in mind. ERCs are expected to
13 create an “interdisciplinary research environment where academe and industry join in
14 partnership to advance fundamental knowledge and engineered systems,” and “are
15 expected to be self-sustaining after ten years when NSF support ceases” by industry
16 support and other means.

17
18 There are important differences between these centers and MRSECs with respect to
19 industrial collaboration. MRSECs are research driven and industrial outreach should be a
20 natural outcome of the research focus. The other centers are tightly linked to application
21 outcomes and industrial collaborations are integral to success. In this context,
22 maintaining the MRSEC’s focus on basic research is viewed by the committee as highly
23 desirable.
24

25 ***5.3. Findings and Recommendations***

26 **Conclusion: The program goals for MRSEC industrial collaborations are**
27 **appropriate. A flexible approach to meeting those goals is essential to address the**
28 **needs and capabilities of the individual MRSECs.**

29
30 **Conclusion: The MRSEC program requirement for industrial collaboration leads to**
31 **important activities that likely would not occur otherwise (e.g., workshops, short**
32 **courses, external advisory boards with industrial advisers).**

33
34 The MRSEC directors the committee informally interviewed all were supportive of the
35 industrial outreach and knowledge transfer goals for the program. Although some centers
36 had an existing campus culture that already supported industrial outreach activities, other
37 MRSECs had to create a culture of industrial outreach to respond to program
38 requirements. As a result, all centers had substantial collaboration efforts that added
39 significant value to the overall program. The committee found that local flexibility in
40 meeting the program goals was effective in taking advantage of inherent differences
41 between MRSECs, the university environment they resided in and the targeted industrial
42 community. As with education and outreach, there is a disproportionate impact on small
43 centers to demonstrate accomplishments in all MRSEC program goals.

⁶¹ See <http://www.erc-assoc.org/> and <http://www.nsf.gov/od/oia/programs/stc/> for additional information.

1
2 **Conclusion: MRSECs have developed industrially relevant programs while**
3 **maintaining a commitment to solving long-term research problems.**

4
5 Maintaining this approach is important to the quality of the research efforts and to
6 educational continuity for students, especially those involved in Ph.D. research programs.
7 Industrial interactions are a positive part of the educational experience for students. The
8 ability to connect their research to external needs and have an opportunity to work with
9 industrial scientists was clearly cited as being beneficial by the students interviewed by
10 the committee.

11
12 MRSEC research programs are stimulated through industrial interactions as a result of the
13 challenges and research needs articulated by industrial partners. This positive feedback
14 to the research planning was reinforced through discussions with numerous MRSEC
15 Directors. To date, MRSEC industrial collaboration appears to have been primarily
16 focused on large industrial research labs, but the opportunity to interact more with
17 innovative small and start-up companies is coming to be appreciated to a greater extent.
18

19 MRSEC research is generally well focused on leading-edge and transformational research,
20 as appropriate. MRSECs have developed industrially relevant programs, without getting
21 involved with near-term problem solving. Maintaining this approach is important to the
22 quality of the research efforts and to educational continuity for students, especially those
23 involved in Ph.D. research programs. In addition, industrial interactions are a positive
24 part of the educational experience for students. The ability to connect their research to
25 external needs and have an opportunity to work with industrial scientists was clearly cited
26 as being beneficial.
27
28

29 **Finding: MRSEC industrial collaboration efforts are generally supported by**
30 **multiple sources, in addition to MRSEC funds, such as funds from industrial**
31 **partners themselves.**

32
33 In a few cases, a significant portion of the MRSEC funding (> 8%) was used for
34 industrial outreach. More typically, MRSEC industrial partnerships are supported
35 primarily by university and/or state funding and is usually assisted by a university liaison
36 program. This leveraging is valuable to the MRSEC program is meeting its goals, but it
37 makes assessing the effectiveness of the industrial outreach program more difficult to
38 judge as a function of MRSEC resources supporting the effort.
39

40 **Finding: The importance given industrial collaboration and technology transfer in**
41 **the review process is seen as not being commensurate with the importance of this**
42 **program goal.**

43
44 Industrial outreach is seen as not having an emphasis in evaluating MRSEC performance
45 that is commensurate with the importance of this program goal. The evidence on this
46 point is all anecdotal (from conversations with MRSEC Directors). Nevertheless, the

1 strong impression is that a viable industrial collaboration effort is required for a
2 successful renewal, but an especially strong outreach effort is not rewarded. This
3 impression is consistent with minimal industrial involvement on MRSEC review panels.
4 One aspect of this finding is that the NSF struggles with being able to assess the
5 effectiveness of the industrial outreach effort. If the program managers cannot clearly
6 articulate expectations and how to evaluate performance against those expectations, it
7 will be almost impossible to improve the way in which this aspect of MRSEC
8 performance is considered as a part of the reviews.

9
10 Each MRSEC tends to have its own program for industrial outreach and collaboration
11 and industrial contacts typically do not interact with more than one MRSEC. There is
12 evidence of occasional industrial interactions that incorporate more than one MRSEC, but
13 collaborative efforts between centers are the exception.

14
15 MRSEC leaders understand the change in the research landscape within the U.S. and are
16 trying to respond appropriately. In particular, there is a shift away from a system
17 dominated by several large comprehensive industrial research labs toward a greater
18 number of small and entrepreneurial companies involved with technology innovation.
19 Understanding how to work effectively with these smaller companies and ensuring that
20 these interactions are properly recognized and valued by the MRSEC program will be
21 critical.

22
23 The committee was generally impressed with the breadth of the industrial outreach efforts
24 across the MRSEC program. Each center seems to have a vital industrial outreach
25 activity that meets the stated program goals. While it is difficult to clearly evaluate the
26 impact of the industrial outreach efforts, we believe that the MRSEC program is
27 generally meeting its goals and that the industrial outreach is valuable.

28
29 **Recommendation: NSF should establish metrics for evaluating the effectiveness of**
30 **industrial collaboration and technology transfer.**

31
32 In addition to considering worldwide best practices, NSF should quantify the relative
33 importance of industrial outreach and knowledge transfer relative to other program
34 requirements in program solicitations. This would enable centers to put the appropriate
35 focus and resources on this aspect of their center and for reviewers to make appropriate
36 judgments about accomplishments.

37
38 **Recommendation: Together with the team of MRSEC directors, NSF should**
39 **provide a mechanism to enable industry to effectively understand the resources and**
40 **expertise available through the network of MRSECs. This may require a**
41 **coordination function that currently does not seem to exist, such as a national**
42 **network liaison officer based at NSF.**

43
44 Industrial collaboration and knowledge transfer effort is inherently based on interactions
45 between people. Encouraging more personnel exchanges, such as student internships,
46 extended “sabbaticals” for industrial researchers at MRSECs, visits by MRSEC faculty to

1 key industry partners, significant industrial involvement on MRSEC advisory boards, etc.,
2 will be essential to effective knowledge transfer and skill development (especially for
3 students). For instance, centers that have better exposure to industrial partners could
4 provide access to students involved in other MRSECs. Tapping into these shared
5 opportunities presented by the entire MRSEC program would enhance its overall impact.
6
7

1 **6. The Future of NSF Materials Centers**

3 **6.1. Perceived and Measured Impact of MRSECs**

4
5 Why do outstanding people and institutions pursue MRSEC grants with all of the
6 associated responsibilities? Analysis of inquiries made of faculty at both MRSEC and
7 non-MRSEC institutions revealed multiple motivations for participation in the MRSEC
8 program.

9
10 **Conclusion: MRSEC center awards continue to be in great demand. The intense**
11 **competition within the community for them indicates a strong perceived value.**
12 **These motivations include:**

- 13
- 14 • **The ability to pursue interdisciplinary, collaborative research;**
- 15 • **The resources to provide an interdisciplinary training experience for the**
16 **future scientific and technical workforce from undergraduate to postdoctoral**
17 **researchers;**
- 18 • **Block funding at levels that enable more rapid response to new ideas, and**
19 **that support higher-risk projects, than is possible with single-investigator**
20 **grants;**
- 21 • **The leverage and motivation MRSECs provide in producing increased**
22 **institutional, local, and/or state support for materials research;**
- 23 • **The perceived distinction that the presence of a MRSEC gives to the**
24 **materials research enterprise of an institution, thus attracting more quality**
25 **students and junior faculty; and**
- 26 • **The infrastructure that MRSECs can provide to organize and manage**
27 **facilities and educational and industrial outreach.**

28
29 These factors suggest that there are strong positive influences of the MRSEC program on
30 the conception of research ideas and the ability to pursue them quickly and effectively,
31 which in turn has clear, positive implications for maintaining and advancing U.S.
32 research competitiveness in the materials field. This observation must be tempered in the
33 context of the current funding situation, in which MRSECs are asked to take on
34 increasing responsibilities without the availability of commensurate resources.

35
36 **Conclusion: The committee examined the performance and impact of MRSEC**
37 **activities over the past decade in the areas of research, facilities, education and**
38 **outreach, and industrial collaboration and technology transfer. The MRSEC**
39 **program has had important impacts of the same high standard of quality as those of**
40 **other multi-investigator or individual-investigator programs. Although the**
41 **committee was largely unable to attribute observed impacts uniquely to the MRSEC**
42 **program, MRSECs generally mobilize efforts that would not have occurred**
43 **otherwise.**

1
2 MRSECs conduct and publish research with similar performance characteristics as other
3 programs. The committee came to believe that MRSECs enable the formulation of some
4 research activities that would not have occurred outside the program. The shared
5 facilities element of MRSECs has very high value because it represents a significant
6 portion of the NSF investment in facilities in midsize facilities for materials research.
7 The MRSEC education and outreach programs clearly benefit from the sharing and
8 pooling of resources; improvements by NSF and the participating communities are
9 needed, however. Although industrial collaborations that take place within the MRSEC
10 framework are of a similar character as elsewhere, the activities initiated by MRSECs
11 generally represent efforts that would not have occurred otherwise. These factors suggest
12 that there are strong positive influences of the MRSEC program on the conception of
13 research ideas and the ability to pursue them quickly and effectively, which in turn has
14 clear, positive implications for maintaining and advancing U.S. research competitiveness
15 in the materials field.

16
17 The MRSEC program allows NSF, and thereby the nation, to make a different style of
18 investment in materials research: one that couples group-based research with facilities,
19 industrial interactions, education programs, and so on. Thus, from a diversity of funding
20 mechanisms standpoint, if the MRSEC mechanism produces equally high quality results,
21 retaining it enhances the resilience of the overall portfolio.

22
23 The committee formed several other impressions quite strongly as a result of its site visits,
24 testimony at meetings, and in its discussions. The committee was unable to construct a
25 method for developing quantitative evidence to substantiate these impressions, however.

- 26
- 27 • Interdisciplinary, group-based research that includes access to facilities that
28 cannot be supported by individual investigators is critical to the progress of
29 materials research.⁶²
 - 30 • “Local management” permits a more flexible and responsive approach to the local
31 environment. Although the MRSEC award is identical in structure at the highest
32 levels across all institutions, the specifics vary widely from center to center. The
33 committee observed that this was primarily because of differences among the
34 campus cultures, university administrations, faculty personalities, and to some
35 extent, state and other local oversight and funding bodies. By delegating
36 authority to each center, MRSECs are better able to take advantage of their local
37 circumstances, including negotiating with the campus or state authorities for in-
38 kind contributions.
 - 39 • MRSECs are an opportunity for flexibility not possible in other funding
40 mechanisms. The six-year funding cycle and seed program promotes basic
41 research that may not show immediate payoff, and high-risk/high-reward
42 research; however, MRSECs appear to be moving toward greater uniformity (in
43 size and topics) and change is usually found only during re-competition.

⁶²See, for instance, National Research Council, *Facilitating Interdisciplinary Research*, Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2006.

- 1 • The long-term nature of MRSEC support is a great advantage⁶³. In addition to
2 funding basic science, which is essential to the progress of the field, graduate
3 students have a five-year lifetime. The vagaries of support can impede their
4 progress. If science alone were driving the evolution of IRG topics, one would
5 expect to have a continuous rate of IRG turnover MRSEC-wide each year.
- 6 • The lack of mechanisms to support the purchase, maintenance and training of
7 students on research equipment is troubling. Instrumentation programs generally
8 support equipment, but not the infrastructure necessary to hold it together. The
9 NRC report, *Midsized Facilities: The Infrastructure for Materials Research*,
10 stresses this point, stating, “A continuing and fundamental challenge facing a
11 majority of small to midsize facilities is planning, securing, and maintaining the
12 long-term infrastructure necessary for productivity and success.”⁶⁴ As document
13 in that report’s appendices, program such as the NSF-wide Major Research
14 Instrumentation (MRI) program and the DMR-specific Instrumentation for
15 Materials Research (IMR) focus on providing assistance for the acquisition of
16 instrumentation.

17
18 The committee came to unanimous agreement that a critical strength of the MRSEC
19 program was the relatively autonomous management of each center, so-called “local
20 management.” The committee believes that by encouraging each center director to steer
21 his or her center toward topics and resources that made optimal use of the local
22 institutional environment, NSF has significantly enhanced the MRSEC program. That is,
23 by encouraging and supporting “local management,” MRSECs have avoided some key
24 pitfalls of the “one size fits all” management rubric.

25
26 The MRSEC program is unique in its lack of a formal sunset clause; although centers
27 lack certainty beyond the horizon of their current award, they may compete for renewal
28 an unlimited number of times. Although the committee could not document the impact
29 of this policy on the research results of MRSECs, the committee became convinced that it
30 added an important dimension to the overall portfolio of DMR investments. For instance,
31 the fact that some MRSECs are sited at institutions with involvement dating back to the
32 MRLs and the IDLs is not a sign of entitlement. The people, ideas, and tools of 1960
33 would never win a present-day competition for a MRSEC. These types of legacies are
34 really testimony to the ability to reinvent one’s self and remain competitive.

35
36

37 **6.2. Challenges Going Forward**

38 The previous sections of the report have established the overall value of the MRSEC
39 program; however, they also have raised the critical problem that the evolution of the
40 MRSEC program, both in numbers of centers and in the set of required responsibilities,
41 has not been matched by commensurate funding. The number of MRSECs has expanded
42 from ten to 26, and the 26 MRSECs of today have a much broader and more diverse

⁶³National Research Council, *Midsized Facilities: The Infrastructure for Materials Research*,
Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press (2005), pg. 188.

⁶⁴Same as above.

1 mission and scope that mandates educational and industrial outreach. In addition to lack
2 of growth in as-spent funding, essentially every class of direct and indirect research cost
3 has grown. Funding levels have failed to keep pace with this inflating cost basis—
4 whether in the context of student or post doctoral stipends, tuition rates, or the cost of
5 capital equipment and supplies, funding levels are failing to keep pace. The larger
6 number of MRSECs being supported only amplifies the strains. Current MRSECs are
7 smaller in actual and constant dollar terms than the MRL programs they replaced and are
8 expected to do more.

9
10 **Conclusion: The effectiveness of MRSECs has been reduced in recent years by the**
11 **increasing requirements without a commensurate increase in resources. Increasing**
12 **the mean grant size is necessary to allow the program to fulfill its important mission**
13 **goals.**

14
15 In addition to increasing industrial and education/outreach responsibilities,⁶⁵ the number
16 of MRSECs has increased while the MRSEC program has remained at a relatively
17 constant budget level. Average funding for centers, in constant dollars, has decreased
18 substantially in the last decade. Declining funding has been particularly detrimental to
19 building and maintaining the advanced instrumentation necessary for leading-edge
20 materials research. Another decade of similar decreases will undermine the future
21 contributions of the MRSEC program.

22
23 In flat-funding environments, and whether explicitly mandated or not, these embedded
24 cost pressures can only be met through reductions in the scope of the programs. These
25 reductions have come in many forms. First, MRSECs are losing their capacities to
26 develop, manage, and most importantly to sustain state of the art experimental and
27 computational facilities for materials research. The loss of this infrastructure will have
28 damaging consequences on the competitive standing of the United States in this critical
29 area of physical science—one that underpins technologies that are critical to both
30 prosperity and national security. The decreasing purchasing power of MRSEC funding—
31 in the context of supported research personnel—must also have collateral impacts on
32 staffing levels. Paradoxically, self-reporting suggests that the numbers of students and
33 post doctoral fellows supported by MRSEC funding are in fact increasing—doing so even
34 in institutions that are flat-funded over the six year term of the grant. This highlights the
35 crucial role that so-called funding synergies (leveraging) have come to play in this
36 program. The MRSEC program neither fully funds nor does it wholly own the creative
37 outputs of its various programmatic components and yet it continues to justify its
38 existence by contending that it is in some way different from the individual PI grants with
39 which it competes for funds.

⁶⁵An examination of the MRSEC program solicitations and reporting guidelines reveals a number of escalating requirements placed on successful centers. Requirements for activities to recruit and promote workforce diversity expanded in 2007 as well as junior faculty development; international activities were required in 2004. More important, however, though is the impact of increasingly fierce competition for the MRSEC awards. To remain competitive, proposals must promise to do more and more with resources that are steadily eroding through inflation.

1 Strains on the MRSEC program have potentially serious consequences. When resources
2 are scarce, risk-taking and innovation are the first to suffer. MRSECs offer a pooling of
3 resources to enable some hedging of creative-research bets with more standard
4 investigations. But when human and financial resources are in short supply (or even fail
5 to grow with inflation during a 6-year award cycle), the less-certain research is scaled
6 back. While the committee did not find persuasive evidence that MRSECs have reached
7 this breaking point, it was clear that some of the smaller centers are struggling.

8
9 Perhaps the greatest challenge going forward for the MRSEC program is the relative
10 inability to quantify its unique value. The 1976 MITRE Corporation panel failed to
11 ascertain the unique characteristics of the research results enabled by the MRLs. This
12 present committee has not been able to identify a set of performance indicators for the
13 MRSEC program. This does not suggest, however, that the program is without value.
14 On the contrary, the increasing competition for MRSEC awards suggest that the value is
15 quite high and that it is simply too complex to measure with just a few parameters. This
16 state of affairs is not unusual in science, however: the peer-review system is the most
17 commonly used assessment tool for evaluating past performance and projecting future
18 results.

19
20 The MRSEC program is thus at a critical point in its history. The current trends suggest
21 that, if left unchanged, the capacities and competencies of the centers will be subject to
22 both relative and absolute decline. Centers will have to be still smaller, operating
23 programs of research that have a lesser reach than those they replaced in the original
24 Materials Research Laboratory system. To the extent that facilities can be supported,
25 they will likely fail to rise either to state of the art levels or the standards being set by
26 global competitors. These trends, if left unchanged, suggest a program that will not be
27 able to make significant contributions to the national portfolio of materials research: A
28 program that does many things, but excels at none of them.

31 **6.3. A New Look**

32 Although many positive outcomes have been identified in this report, it is the
33 committee's judgment that the resources are simply too small, and are spread over too
34 many centers to enable the MRSEC program to continue to have substantial impact in
35 research, facilities management, and education and industrial outreach. The downside of
36 local management is that NSF has not specified clear, overarching objectives for the
37 program or any of its components (education, industrial outreach, etc.). The overall
38 coherence of the program suffers as a result.

39
40 MRLs, and later MRSECs, were conceived to be centers where interdisciplinary groups
41 of materials researchers were brought together around enabling infrastructure, including
42 the student and postdoctoral support that would allow them to tackle long-term,
43 significant problems. Despite the substantial leveraging of institutional support, only the
44 largest MRSECs have sufficient funds to purchase, maintain, and staff significant shared
45 experimental facilities. Student and postdoctoral support levels are now well below one

1 student per investigator, and faculty are discouraged from taking summer salary.
2 Investigators must increasingly combine resources to conduct research at MRSECs,
3 making it difficult to identify “MRSEC research.”
4

5 The MRSEC program can and must play an important role in the nation’s material
6 research efforts; however, more effective leveraging of funds is necessary. Incremental
7 change will not be sufficient, and the committee proposes here a restructuring of the
8 MRSEC program that will preserve both its original character and provide greater
9 research flexibility.
10

11 **Conclusion: The MRSEC program needs to evolve in order to successfully meet its**
12 **objectives in the coming decade. To do so, the National Science Foundation must**
13 **restructure the program to reduce requirements, reduce the number of MRSEC**
14 **awards, and/or increase the total funding of the MRSEC program while preserving**
15 **its positive elements.**
16

17 Given the multiple demands on MRSECs, the program has been underfunded for some
18 time and the situation has been getting worse. One solution is to increase the level of
19 funding of the MRSEC program, perhaps justified on the basis of proposal pressure and
20 the importance of the field to the nation’s economic and strategic security. Whether or
21 not new resources become available, the committee recommends a mix of large, well
22 funded centers and small appropriately funded research groups.
23

24 **Recommendation: To respond to changes in the budgetary landscape and changes**
25 **in the nature of materials research in the coming decade, NSF should restructure**
26 **the MRSEC program to allow more efficient use and leveraging of resources. The**
27 **new program should fully invest in centers of excellence as well as in stand-alone**
28 **teams of researchers.**
29

30 Resources for basic research, especially in materials research, have not kept pace with
31 overall economic growth in the past decade. Expectations for range and extent of
32 impacts enabled by NSF’s programs have also changed. And materials research has
33 continued to mature as a discipline. The MRSEC program can be positioned to better
34 facilitate the next decade by improving the focus of its resources on targeted, specific
35 objectives and by increasing its flexibility to allow specialization on individual strengths.
36 The committee developed one detailed vision for achieving these objectives; it is
37 articulated here.
38

39 The current MRSEC program could be evolved beyond the current model of “each center
40 should try to do everything.” Units of the program would be encouraged to focus on
41 either agile teams of group-based research or larger centers of excellence that pair
42 research teams with additional resources for facilities and outreach. In practice, one
43 approach to this is splitting the MRSEC program into two parts: one part should be
44 invested in a small number of larger MRSECs called Materials Centers of Excellence
45 (MCEs) with ample infrastructure, and the other part of the available funding establishing
46 smaller scale Materials Research Groups (MRGs). The committee does not want to be

1 too prescriptive but a first guess might be rough equal parts. A general decline in
2 resources coupled with increasing requirements has made it impossible for MRSECs to
3 do all these things well; therefore, it makes sense to fund fewer centers at a larger dollar
4 amount per center. MRGs would fund high-quality research requiring less infrastructure
5 and satisfying the usual NSF review criterion for broader impacts. The committee
6 believes that this recommendation is valid even in the favorable event of an overall
7 increase in MRSEC funding.

8
9 This prototype program structure is described in Table 6.1, 6.2, and 6.3 using the
10 assumption of \$30M for the MCE program (perhaps 10 such centers) and \$30M for
11 MRGs (perhaps 50 such groups). The \$30M figures were determined assuming that the
12 MRSEC program needs a minimum of 10-11 centers for critical mass. This proposal,
13 therefore, is initially revenue-neutral but would support scaling to higher levels of
14 investment.

15
16 The committee considered drafting a full request-for-proposal as an exercise, but,
17 recognizing the expertise and wisdom of NSF program directors and their formal
18 advisory committees, it chose not to prescribe an explicit framework and so only provides
19 here an illustrative outline of the appropriate level-of-effort and texture of the two new
20 program elements.

1

	Existing MRSEC	New “MCE”	New “MRG”
Budget	\$0.7-\$5M	\$3M-\$5M/yr	\$0.5M-\$1.0M
Equipment	\$0-\$1M	\$1M + yearly operating costs	\$0.1M-\$0.2M equipment
Review Cycle	5 year+ 1 year	5 year+1 year	4 year + 1 year
Number of awards	28 total	10-12 total	45-50 total
#Awards/cycle	12 renew/2 (last cycle)		15/competition
Proposal Evaluation	Preliminary Proposal and RSV	Preliminary Proposal and RSV	Panel selection – no reverse site visits (RSV)
Theme	Unifying theme sort of	Unifying theme or facilities	Single theme
Multi-institutional	Mostly single campus	Maybe multi campus	Many would be multi campus to take advantage of expertise
Educational outreach (EO), industrial outreach (IO)	EO/IO required	REU required. IO required. Can compete for independent EO and/or IO supplements of up to \$1M. See Chapters 4 and 5.	None required
Management	Director	Director	PI

2

3 Table 6.1. Comparing the current MRSEC with the two possible new Materials Center of
 4 Excellence and Materials Research Group programs.

5

6

7 **Materials Centers of Excellence:** There is ample evidence that national investment in
 8 infrastructure for materials research has been woefully weak for the past generation, and
 9 not only in the context of the MRSEC program. Under this new program, approximately
 10 half of the budget would go to Materials Centers of Excellence (MCEs), with program-
 11 wide infrastructure concentrated in these centers. The MCEs would have much the same
 12 mix of activities as expected for a current MRSEC: excellent and focused research, a
 13 compelling interdisciplinary environment for student training, powerful research tools,
 14 sustained educational outreach, and responsiveness to industrial needs. By concentrating
 15 more resources in these MCEs, our intention is to provide an appropriate level of funding
 16 for this broad and diverse mission. These MCEs are similar to existing MRSECs with the
 17 following important differences: The MCEs must provide accessibility and support for
 18 researchers from their own institution and from other institutions. MCEs may evolve into
 19 regional centers, thus expanding the materials research infrastructure for many
 20 researchers, not just those involved in the MCE. While the MCEs would consequently
 21 serve partially as user facilities, much as the larger MRSECs already do, they must have a
 22 strong research program, ideally a cluster of at least 3 IRGs. Education and industrial
 23 outreach would follow the recommendations made in those sections. In addition to a

1 mandatory REU program, MCEs would be encouraged to provide research opportunities
2 to others, including faculty and students at primarily undergraduate and minority-serving
3 institutions. A stronger national network of these sites should be established.
4 The grant period for the MCEs is 6 years, as for MRSECs presently, and there is no limit
5 to the overall lifetime. According to the sample budget outlined in Table 6.2, we believe
6 that the 3-MRG MCEs should have a target annual budget of 4.5 M\$. Considering the
7 current research and infrastructure portfolio of the current MRSEC program 10-11 MCEs
8 would form a critical mass.

9
10 **Materials Research Groups:** A second theme of the findings section is that more
11 heterogeneity and flexibility is needed in the types of research groups that should be
12 deployed in materials research. The committee proposes that approximately half of the
13 budget be used to fund collaborative research groups, similar in size and scale to the
14 current IRGs. These groups could be called Materials Research Groups (MRGs), and
15 would consist of 3-7 PIs with a student or postdoc per PI. Our example MRG budget of
16 \$600,000 is shown in Table 6.3. This funding mechanism differs from existing group
17 research mechanisms in that the grant size would be larger than a focused research group,
18 and the grant period would be five years, with no limits on renewals. This will allow
19 MRGs to tackle substantive and long-term problems, to have continuity over the lifespan
20 of students, and as well to keep the new reviewing demands to a sustainable level.

21
22 The intention of the MRG part of the program is to diversify the research topic portfolio,
23 increase timely response to new research opportunities, and to provide institutions and
24 individuals maximum flexibility in assembling the right team for the problem at hand.
25 MRGs could have investigators from the same institution or from different institutions,
26 and could consist of any mix of disciplines appropriate to the research.

27
28 The committee notes that DMR currently has several mechanisms for supporting
29 collaborative, group-based research at a level between that of individual investigators and
30 that of a MRSEC.⁶⁶ These include Focused Research Groups (FRGs), Nanoscale
31 Interdisciplinary Research Teams (NIRTs), and modest participation in medium-sized
32 Information Technology Research (ITR) awards. The FRG program is an unsolicited
33 program, similar to individual investigator programs; these awards involve three or more
34 faculty level investigators with complementary expertise, the award size is on the order of
35 \$250,000 per year or greater, and the activities integrate research and education.
36 Partnerships with industry and other sectors are encouraged. In 2006, DMR supported 33
37 FRGs representing an annual investment of nearly \$11M. In 2005, DMR supported 36
38 active NIRT awards although this program is being phased out; generally speaking,
39 NIRTs acted as mini-centers and pursued a broad range of responsibilities similar to
40 MRSECs. The committee therefore distinguishes its proposed MRG funding mechanism
41 from the existing FRG program in three critical ways.
42

⁶⁶According to the NSF grants program guide, "A group proposal is one submitted by 3 or more investigators whose separate but related activities are combined into one administrative unit. A collaborative proposal is one in which investigators from two or more organizations wish to collaborate on a unified research project." (URL http://www.nsf.gov/funding/preparing/faq/faq_g.jsp?org=DMR#group)

- 1 • FRG awards are typically for 1-3 years. An MRG award would be for 5-6 years,
- 2 enabling a longer-term, and potentially more innovative, investigation. MRGs
- 3 would be able to encourage “collaboration in conception” of research in addition
- 4 to “collaboration in execution.”
- 5 • The FRG program is not managed as a distinct budget element of DMR; the
- 6 proposed MRG awards would be part of the joint solicitation with MCEs.
- 7 • And finally, MRGs would represent a key element of the revised MRSEC
- 8 program portfolio. Competition for MRG awards would directly compare the
- 9 research of MRGs and that of the MCEs.

11 Facilities (equipment 1 M\$, maintenance 200k\$, staff 1M\$)	2.2 M\$
12 Students and postdocs (one per investigator)	1.5 M\$
13 Outreach (education and industry)	200 k\$
14 Seed/Flex	500k\$
15 Inter MRSEC brainstorming	25 k\$
16 Admin support	100 K\$

17 Table 6.2. Example annual budget for Center for Materials Excellence.

20 Students and postdocs	\$500,000
21 Seed/flex funds	\$100,000

22 Table 6.3. Example annual budget for 5-6 investigator Materials Research Group.

23
 24
 25 The MRGs of the committee’s proposal presumably would provide materials departments
 26 with the capability of responding more rapidly to developing opportunities. Each MRG
 27 would be focused on a general topic, somewhat similar to the IRGs of today’s MRSECs.
 28 An MRG could make use of facilities, industrial partnerships, and education outreach
 29 resources facilitated by an MCE. However, the competitive review basis of the MRGs
 30 would focus on the research agenda. MRGs would even mimic some of the roles of the
 31 seed program that present MRSECs use to invest a limited amount of resources in
 32 innovative topics that arise between competitive reviews.

33
 34 In order for the committee’s proposal to be successful (and to represent a step forward
 35 from the situation in the early 1990s with MRLs and MRGs), the program of MCEs and
 36 MRGs must include a unified mechanism for review (both renewal and entry to the
 37 program). That is, the research elements of the MRGs and MCEs must compete directly
 38 with one another. This feature is critical in order to allow a level playing field between
 39 institutions with centers and those without: funding for research groups should be
 40 awarded to the most competitive proposals based on the science alone. Additional
 41 resources for facilities and outreach would be awarded through a parallel but separate
 42 review process. A potential option to help reduce the load on the peer-review community
 43 would be for NSF to offer merit-based opportunities to MRGs to renew rather than
 44 recompile for the next cycle of support. The tradeoff here would be in allowing MRGs a
 45 better chance at persistence and requiring NSF program managers to handle the
 46 additional workload.

1

2 The committee's proposal is framed as an initially revenue-neutral transformation of the
3 MRSEC program, converting the roughly \$50M program into 50/50 split of MCEs and
4 MRGs. It is the committee's view that this two-pronged solution to the need for
5 materials research centers will greatly enable future growth.

6

7

8 **Operating as a Whole**

9

10 No two MRSECs are the same, which argues for viewing the MRSEC portfolio as a
11 whole, ensuring that all aspects of research and education are addressed, but not
12 necessarily by each individual MRSEC. NSF encourages MRSECs to operate as a
13 national network so that not only is each MRSEC greater than the sum of its parts but
14 also the full program is greater than the sum of its individual centers. Although there
15 have been some efforts in this direction, the committee did not observe strong
16 cooperation amongst the discrete centers of the program. Accomplishing this is essential
17 for making the most efficient use of funding. This argues for flexibility in the degree of
18 importance placed on the non-research aspects of the MRSEC, e.g., education and
19 industrial outreach, the details of the shared facilities, etc. The committee notes that
20 viewing the MRSECs as a system, (1) no MRSEC has every component; (2) there is a
21 geographic distribution, including regional availability of particular types of instruments
22 and so on. This could also allow for a more rational approach to targeting unrepresented
23 minorities in outreach programs, since these populations are not uniformly distributed
24 throughout the country. (3) There is appropriate sharing among MRSECs of lessons
25 learned, etc., as well as leveraging of capabilities, and maybe even some staff for
26 outreach activities, etc.

27

28 **Conclusion: NSF encourages MRSECs to operate as a national network. Although**
29 **some efforts have been made in that direction, the committee did not observe strong**
30 **cooperation among the discrete centers of the program. The MRSEC program is**
31 **thus missing a clear opportunity to leverage resources and thereby strengthen the**
32 **materials-research enterprise as a whole.**

33

34 The committee believes that in spite of the competition amongst centers for success in
35 each cycle of the program competition and in spite of the 6-year time horizon for any one
36 center's planning, substantial opportunities for synergy exist. Developing a hub-and-
37 spoke model for promoting and sharing access to experimental facilities is one such
38 avenue.⁶⁷ Furthermore, the opportunities for national networks for education and
39 outreach and industrial collaboration are significant. Moreover, nationally coordinating
40 these efforts of the individual MRSECs might help better define the objectives and
41 procedures for these program elements. For instance, a shared database of effective EO
42 activities and assessment tools would substantially assist new centers in implementing a
43 meaningful program in education and outreach. The committee is not envisioning a
44 whole-scale integration of every center into a consolidated entity but rather improved

⁶⁷See National Research Council, *Midsized Facilities: The Infrastructure of Materials Research*, Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2004, for details.

1 communication and coordination among them. Modest supplemental grants could assist
2 in organizing joint workshops and enhancing access to industrial partners or shared
3 facilities.

4
5 **Recommendation: NSF should enable its materials research centers to play a**
6 **greater role in advancing materials research.**

7
8 As centers for teams of investigators, MRSEC centers could play a natural role in
9 facilitating community formulation of initiatives in materials research. Such activities
10 might include, but not be limited to: organizing conferences and workshops addressing
11 significant questions in materials research; creating and maintaining a national directory
12 of MRSEC expertise and facilities; leveraging economies of scale in industrial and/or
13 educational outreach; and providing geographically based infrastructure for materials
14 research facilities. The committee notes, however, that this suggested direction for the
15 MRSEC program should not be construed as yet another requirement for the centers.
16 Rather, is it an affirmation of several grass-roots initiatives that have recently taken shape.

19 **6.4. Outlook**

20 Interdisciplinary and multidisciplinary research will continue to be a hallmark of
21 materials research and the NSF must continue to maintain a leadership role in supporting
22 such activity. This committee endorses the concepts embedded in the current MRSEC
23 program, but encourages significant realignment of budget, program structure, and
24 management oversight to ensure optimum effectiveness of the NSF group research
25 program in the face of limited resources.

** UNCORRECTED PROOFS ** SUBJECT TO EDITORIAL CORRECTIONS **

1
2
3
4
5
6

APPENDICES

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

APPENDIX A

Charge to the Committee

The purpose of this study is to:

1. Assess the performance and impact of the National Science Foundation's Material Research Science and Engineering Center (MRSEC) program;
2. On the basis of current trends and needs in materials and condensed matter research, recommend future directions and roles for the program.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45

APPENDIX B

Meeting Agendas

**FIRST MEETING
WASHINGTON, D.C.
November 18-19, 2005**

Friday, November 18, 2005

CLOSED SESSION

12:00 p.m. Lunch
1:00 Welcome
—M. Tirrell, committee chair
1:05 pm Composition and balance discussion
—D. Shapero, BPA director
2:00 pm Introduction to the NRC
—T.I. Meyer, BPA staff
2:30 pm General discussion
2:45 pm Break

OPEN SESSION

3:00 pm General discussion of the study
4:00 pm Perspectives from NSF
—U. Strom, NSF MRSEC Program Manager
4:30 pm Discussion
5:00 pm Perspectives from the MRSEC directors' group
—T. Russell, Univ of Massachusetts
Chair, MRSEC Directors Group
5:30 pm Discussion
6:00 pm Adjourn

Saturday, November 19, 2005

CLOSED SESSION

8:30 am Discussion
10:15 am Break
10:45 am Discussion of assessment strategies
12:00 pm Lunch
1:00 pm Discussions
2:00 pm Discussion of work plan
3:00 pm Adjourn

1
2
3 **SECOND MEETING**
4 **SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA**
5 **March 8-9, 2006**
6

7 **Wednesday, March 8, 2006**

8
9 CLOSED SESSION

10
11 8:30 am Welcome and plans for the meeting
12 —M. Tirrell
13 9:00 am Initial Findings of the Management & Facilities Group
14 —F. DiSalvo
15 9:30 am Initial Findings of the Industrial Collaboration Group
16 —D. Dimos
17 10:00 am Initial Findings of the Research Group
18 —P. Chaikin
19 10:30 am Initial Findings of the Education & Outreach Group
20 —D. Leslie-Pelecky
21 11:00 am Committee Discussion

22
23 OPEN SESSION

24
25 12:00 pm Lunch
26 1:00 pm Single investigator research perspectives
27 —J. Brauman, Stanford
28 1:30 pm Discussion
29 1:45 pm The role of industry in university-based center research
30 —C. Duke, Xerox (retired) [via teleconference]
31 2:15 pm Discussion
32 2:30 pm International Collaboration in Materials Research
33 —A. Cheetham, UCSB
34 3:00 pm Discussion
35 3:15 pm Break
36 3:30 pm Perspectives on Education and Outreach
37 —P. Dixon, NHMFL [via teleconference]
38 4:00 pm Discussion
39 4:15 pm Instrumentation and facilities
40 —R. Nuzzo
41 4:45 pm Discussion

42
43 CLOSED SESSION

44
45 5:00 pm Committee discussion
46 5:45 pm Adjourn

1

2

3 **Thursday, March 9, 2006**

4

5 CLOSED SESSION

6

7 8:00 am Discussions

8 8:30 am Working group breakout sessions

9 10:30 am Break

10 10:45 am Reconvene; group discussion

11 11:45 am Plans for next meeting

12 12:00 pm Adjourn full committee meeting to lunch

13

14 OPEN SESSION

15

16 1:00 pm Tour of MRL

17 —G. Fredrickson, M. Evans, UCSB

18 4:00 pm Adjourn tour

19

20

21

**THIRD MEETING
WASHINGTON, D.C.**

June 12-13, 2006

22

23

24

25

26

Monday, June 12, 2006

27

28

CLOSED SESSION

29

30 8:30 am Welcome and plans for the meeting

31 —M. Tirrell

32 9:00 am Update from Industrial Collaboration Group

33 —D. Dimos

34 9:30 am Update from Research Group

35 —R. Nuzzo

36 10:00 am Update from Management & Facilities Group

37 —F. DiSalvo

38 10:30 am Update from Education & Outreach Group

39 —D. Leslie-Pelecky

40 11:00 am Committee discussion

41

42

12:00 pm Lunch

43

44

1:00 pm Themes characterizing impact of the MRSECs

45

—M. Tirrell

46

2:00 pm Breakout sessions

1 3:30 pm Break
2 3:45 pm Reconvene for group discussion
3 5:15 pm Adjourn
4
5
6 **Tuesday, June 13, 2006**
7
8 CLOSED SESSION
9
10 8:00 am Discussion of findings and recommendations
11 10:30 am Break
12 10:45 am Review of plans for site visits
13 —T.I. Meyer
14 11:30 am Plans going forward
15 —M. Tirrell
16 12:00 pm Adjourn
17
18

19 **FOURTH MEETING**
20 **IRVINE, CALIFORNIA**
21 **September 19-20, 2006**
22

23
24 **Tuesday, September 19, 2006**
25

26 CLOSED SESSION
27

28 8:30 am Welcome and plans for the meeting
29 —M. Tirrell
30 8:35 am Review of progress: what have we learned?
31 8:45 am Mixed breakout sessions
32 10:15 am Break
33 10:30 am Continued breakout sessions
34 11:30 am Reconvene and committee discussion
35
36 12:00 pm Working Lunch
37
38 1:00 pm Findings & Recommendations
39 3:30 pm Break
40 3:45 pm Continued discussion
41 5:30 pm Adjourn
42

43
44 **Wednesday, September 20, 2006**
45

46 CLOSED SESSION

** UNCORRECTED PROOFS ** SUBJECT TO EDITORIAL CORRECTIONS **

1	8:30 am	Plans for the day
2		—M. Tirrell
3	8:45 am	Breakout sessions
4	10:00 am	Break
5	10:15 am	Group discussions
6	11:45 am	Plans going forward
7		—M. Tirrell
8	12:00 pm	Adjourn
9		
10		

1

2

APPENDIX C

3

List of Current MRSEC IRG Research Topics

4

5 The specific research programs at each MRSEC are determined by the topics of each
6 interdisciplinary research group (IRG). The list below of 2006 IRG research topics is
7 taken from the mrsec.org website.

8

9

Biomolecular / Biomimetic Materials

- 10 • Patterns, Gradients and Signals in Soft Biomaterials @ California Institute of
- 11 Technology
- 12 • Engineering Materials and Techniques for Biological Studies at Cellular Scales @
- 13 Harvard University
- 14 • Materials and Physiology @ Harvard University
- 15 • Specific, Reversible and Programmable Bonding in Supra- and Macromolecular
- 16 Materials @ University of California at Santa Barbara
- 17 • Molecular and Nanoscale Motors @ Pennsylvania State University
- 18 • Design and Synthesis of Response Driven Macromolecules @ University of
- 19 Southern Mississippi
- 20 • Template Synthesis of Nanowire / Nanotube Heterostructures @ University of
- 21 Maryland
- 22 • Bio-Interfacial Science @ University of Chicago
- 23 • Designed Programmable Membranes @ University of Pennsylvania
- 24 • Filamentous Networks & Structured Gels @ University of Pennsylvania
- 25 • De Novo Synthetic Protein Modules for Light-Capture and Catalysis @
- 26 University of Pennsylvania
- 27 • Biological Synthesis & Assembly of Macromolecular Materials @ California
- 28 Institute of Technology

29

30

Coatings / Ceramics

31

32

- 32 • Synergistic Linear and Nonlinear Phenomena in Multifunctional Oxide Ceramic
- 33 Systems @ Northwestern University
- 34 • Responsive Films and Film Formation @ University of Southern Mississippi
- 35 • Oxide-Based Hierarchical Interfacial Materials @ University of Pennsylvania
- 36 • Biological Synthesis & Assembly of Macromolecular Materials @ California
- 37 Institute of Technology

38

39

Condensed Matter Phenomena

40

41

- 41 • Electronic Interfaces @ Cornell University
- 42 • Nanoscale Growth @ Cornell University
- 43 • Nanomechanics @ Cornell University
- 44 • Electrons in Confined Geometries @ Pennsylvania State University

- 1 • Spin and Spin Coherence Dynamics of Tunable Electrochemically Synthesized
- 2 Nanostructures @ University of Maryland
- 3 • Interplay of Magnetism and Transport in Correlated Electronic Materials @
- 4 Princeton University
- 5 • Microphotonic Materials and Structures @ Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- 6 • Fluid Flows-Singularities and Microscales @ University of Chicago
- 7 • Jamming, Slow Relaxation and Rigidity Onset in Materials Far from Equilibrium
- 8 @University of Chicago
- 9

10 **Magnetics / Ferroelectrics / Spintronics**

- 11
- 12 • Spin and Charge Quantum Transport in Organic/Magnetic Heterostructures for
- 13 Spintronics and Optoelectronics @ California Institute of Technology
- 14 • Ferroelectric Photonic Materials @ California Institute of Technology
- 15 • Science and Engineering of Magnetoelectronics @ Johns Hopkins University
- 16 • IRG @ Yale University
- 17 • Electronic Interfaces @ Cornell University
- 18 • Nanoscale Growth @ Cornell University
- 19 • Magnetic Heterostructures @ University of Minnesota
- 20 • Nanomagnetism: Fundamental Interactions and Applications @ University of
- 21 Nebraska
- 22 • Spin Polarization and Transmission at Nanocontacts and Interfaces @ University
- 23 of Nebraska
- 24 • Electrons in Confined Geometries @ Pennsylvania State University
- 25 • Multifunctional Magnetic Oxides @ University of Maryland
- 26 • Spin and Spin Coherence Dynamics of Tunable Electrochemically Synthesized
- 27 Nanostructures @ University of Maryland
- 28 • Interplay of Magnetism and Transport in Correlated Electronic Materials @
- 29 Princeton University
- 30 • Electronic Transport in Mesoscopic Semiconductor and Magnetic Structures @
- 31 Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- 32 • Oxide-Based Hierarchical Interfacial Materials @ University of Pennsylvania
- 33 • Dynamics and Transport in Nanostructured Magnetic Materials @ University of
- 34 Alabama
- 35

36 **Mechanics of Materials**

- 37
- 38 • Tailored Interfaces @ University of Massachusetts Amherst
- 39 • Mechanics of Amorphous and Nanoscale Metal Composites and Foam Structures
- 40 @ California Institute of Technology
- 41 • Center Research Summary @ Cornell University
- 42 • Advances in Continuum Simulation Methods @ University of Virginia
- 43 • Multiscale Mechanics of Films and Interfaces @ Harvard University
- 44 • engineering Materials and Techniques for Biological Studies at Cellular Scales @
- 45 Harvard University
- 46 • Nanomechanics @ Cornell University

- 1 • Adhesion, Deformation and Transport at Contacts in Small Structures @
- 2 Princeton University
- 3 • Science and Engineering of Solid-State Portable Power Structures @
- 4 Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- 5 • Mesoscale Interface Mapping Project @ Carnegie Mellon University
- 6

7 **Nanostructures / Nanoparticles**

- 8
- 9 • Mechanics of Amorphous and Nanoscale Metal Composites and Foam Structures
- 10 @ California Institute of Technology
- 11 • Nanostructures - Growth and Characterization @ University of Oklahoma /
- 12 University of Arkansas
- 13 • Micro- and Nano- Mechanics of Electronic and Structural Materials Research @
- 14 Brown University
- 15 • Novel Processing Methods for Nanostructured Polymer Blends and Composites
- 16 @ Northwestern University
- 17 • Plasmonics and Molecular Based Electronics: Fundamentals and New Tools @
- 18 Northwestern University
- 19 • Self-organization in the Synthesis of Nanostructured Materials @ Northwestern
- 20 University
- 21 • Elucidation of Fundamental Nucleation Localization Mechanisms @ University
- 22 of Virginia
- 23 • Nanoscale Surface Modification by the Focused Ion Beam @ University of
- 24 Virginia
- 25 • Electronic Interfaces @ Cornell University
- 26 • Photonic Particles @ Cornell University
- 27 • Nanoscale Growth @ Cornell University
- 28 • Directed Nano-assemblies and Interfaces for Advanced Electronics @ Stanford/
- 29 IBM ARC/ UC Davis/ UC Berkeley
- 30 • Nanoparticle-Based Materials @ University of Minnesota
- 31 • Nanomechanics @ Cornell University
- 32 • Nanostructured Materials by Molecular Beam Epitaxy @ University of California
- 33 at Santa Barbara
- 34 • Electrons in Confined Geometries @ Pennsylvania State University
- 35 • Spin and Spin Coherence Dynamics of Tunable Electrochemically Synthesized
- 36 Nanostructures @ University of Maryland
- 37 • Template Synthesis of Nanowire / Nanotube Heterostructures @ University of
- 38 Maryland
- 39 • Diffusion and Wettability in Porous Nanoparticles @ University of Maryland
- 40 • Guided Self-Assembly @ Princeton University
- 41 • Adhesion, Deformation and Transport at Contacts in Small Structures @
- 42 Princeton University
- 43 • Electronic Transport in Mesoscopic Semiconductor and Magnetic Structures @
- 44 Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- 45 • Nanostructured Polymer Assemblies @ Massachusetts Institute of Technology

- 1 • Hierarchically Assembled Molecular and Hybrid Organic-Inorganic Materials @
- 2 University of Chicago
- 3 • Structural integrated films containing nanoparticles @ Columbia University
- 4 • Materials for information storage @ University of Alabama

6 **Polymers**

- 7
- 8 • Seed Project: Methanol Generation and its Efficient Use in Fuel Cells @
- 9 California Institute of Technology
- 10 • Research Groups Overview @ SUNY at Stony Brook
- 11 • IRG #2 - Novel Processing Methods for Nanostructured Polymer Blends and
- 12 Composites @ Northwestern University
- 13 • Center Research Summary @ Cornell University
- 14 • IRG1: Microstructured Polymers @ University of Minnesota
- 15 • Soft Cellular Materials @ University of California at Santa Barbara
- 16 • Template Synthesis of Nanowire / Nanotube Heterostructures @ University of
- 17 Maryland
- 18 • Guided Self-Assembly @ Princeton University
- 19 • Nanostructured Polymer Assemblies @ Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- 20 • Hierarchically Assembled Molecular and Hybrid Organic-Inorganic Materials @
- 21 University of Chicago
- 22 • Functional Cylindrical Assemblies @ University of Pennsylvania
- 23 • Structured Materials In Supercritical Fluids @ University of Massachusetts at
- 24 Amherst
- 25 • Aqueous Polymer Assembly @ University of Massachusetts at Amherst

27 **Semiconductors / Photonics / Organic Electronics**

- 28
- 29 • Plasmonics and Molecular Based Electronics: Fundamentals and New Tools @
- 30 Northwestern University
- 31 • Controlling Interfaces in Semiconductor Nanowires @ Northwestern University
- 32 • Electronic Interfaces @ Cornell University
- 33 • Photonic Particles @ Cornell University
- 34 • Nanoscale Growth @ Cornell University
- 35 • Crystalline Organic Semiconductors @ University of Minnesota
- 36 • Optical Metamaterials @ Pennsylvania State University
- 37 • Oxides as Semiconductors @ University of California at Santa Barbara
- 38 • Low Dimensional Interfaces @ University of Maryland
- 39 • Interplay of Magnetism and Transport in Correlated Electronic Materials @
- 40 Princeton University
- 41 • Adhesion, Deformation and Transport at Contacts in Small Structures @
- 42 Princeton University

44 **Soft Materials, Colloids**

45

- 1 • Patterns, Gradients and Signals in Soft Biomaterials @ California Institute of
- 2 Technology
- 3 • Single Interdisciplinary Research Group @ University of Colorado
- 4 • Center Research Summary @ Cornell University
- 5 • Interface-Mediated Assembly of Soft Materials @ Harvard University
- 6 • Molecular and Nanoscale Motors @ Pennsylvania State University
- 7 • Template Synthesis of Nanowire / Nanotube Heterostructures @ University of
- 8 Maryland
- 9 • Guided Self-Assembly @ Princeton University
- 10 • Jamming, Slow Relaxation and Rigidity Onset in Materials Far from Equilibrium
- 11 @ University of Chicago
- 12 • Functional Cylindrical Assemblies @ University of Pennsylvania
- 13 • Filamentous Networks & Structured Gels @ University of Pennsylvania

14

15 **Synthesis / Processing**

16

- 17 • The synthesis of deuterated-rhodamine 6G @ Northwestern University
- 18 • Photonic Particles @ Cornell University
- 19 • Nanoscale Growth @ Cornell University
- 20 • Nanomechanics @ Cornell University
- 21 • Chemically Advanced Nanolithography @ Pennsylvania State University
- 22 • Guided Self-Assembly @ Princeton University

23

24

25

1
2

APPENDIX D

3 **Futher Information on Education and Outreach Activities**

4

5 **D.1 Bringing Discussions about the Social Ramifications of Technology into the** 6 **Classroom**

7

8 The MRSEC at the University of Wisconsin-Madison, partnering with another center on
9 campus, helped to create a new Science and Technology Studies course,
10 “Nanotechnology and Society.” This course introduces undergraduate students to the
11 necessity of thinking about how technology influences society through several broad
12 objectives. These include introducing the nanoscale science field, considering the social
13 ramifications of nanotechnology, and developing analytical and communication skills.
14 As a discussion-oriented class, participation in class activities is essential. Activities
15 include student-lead group discussions, class presentations, and engaging in group tasks.
16 Students also complete several essays, two exams, and an individual research project in
17 which each student becomes a class expert on a selected topic, and reports their progress
18 as would a real-world research group. As a Science and Technology Studies course, it
19 does require some basic science education, which is covered early in the semester.

20

21 During the semester, assessment surveys are completed to evaluate the students’ progress
22 and to provide feedback. Survey results from the first semester show that as the course
23 progressed, the students demonstrated a growing understanding of how society will be
24 affected by nanotechnologies, and how society can in turn affect the course of
25 technological advancement and application. When the semester was over, the students
26 were able to frame pertinent questions about the implications of nanoscale science and
27 engineering. Most said they were very well prepared to explain the concepts of
28 nanoscale science and engineering. Although, the course did not encourage the students
29 to follow a career in policy or science and technology studies, they all felt the course was
30 worthwhile. Many in the class said that their perspective on science, technology, and
31 societal implications had changed from a belief that all technological advances are a good
32 thing to a more general acknowledgement and understanding of the social issues behind
33 new advancements.

34

35 The University of Wisconsin-Madison case is a clear example of how the MRSEC
36 program has a positive impact on undergraduate learning. Scientists, technologists, and
37 students need to consider the affects of technology on society, and it is imperative that
38 educators join together to involve their undergraduate students. Through courses that
39 introduce a new field like nanotechnology, students receive a foundation that is necessary
40 for understanding the issues of technological change and development. Efforts such as
41 this, made possible in part by the MRSEC program, are a true innovation in science
42 education.

43

44

45 **D.2 MRSEC EO Meetings**

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

- October 21-23, 1998, University of California, Santa Barbara: The ‘Making Connections’ workshop had over 75 participants including MRSEC directors and outreach coordinators, university science faculty, high school and community college teachers, and students. Participants summarized current issues in science education including presenting science to the wider community, engaging student interest in investigation, building partnerships with K-12 schools, creating resources for educational outreach and program evaluation.
- Nov 13-14, 2003, U. Virginia: One-day symposium for EO directors to make short presentations of their work. Twenty-six EO Coordinators, 27 Center Directors attended this meeting. U.Va made a compilation of the programs and achievements of each MRSEC for 2003-2004 that offers a single-page synopsis highlighting examples of EO highlights.⁶⁸
- April 13-15, 2006, University of Chicago: A meeting of MRSEC and EO Directors, with a topical focus on evaluation and assessment of educational programs.
- MRSEC EO coordinators have been involved in other meetings as well.
- The RET network⁶⁹ unites those who run and evaluate RET programs and many MRSECs are active in this group. RET Conferences were held in 2002 and 2003. Sessions at meetings were sponsored in 2004 (ACS meeting) and 2006 (NSTA regional meeting). In addition to conferences, the RET network website has a collection of assessment tools, including pre- and post-program survey forms
- A group of EO Coordinators from NSF centers, including MRSECs, STCs, and ERCs has formed the National Research Centers Educators Network (NRCEN).⁷⁰ The goals of the group are to identify and disseminate models, tools, resources, experiences; determine mechanisms or strategies to enhance Centers’ efforts; and identify and address priority issues specific to Centers. Meetings have been held in 2001 (Cornell), 2002 (UC Santa Cruz), 2004 (U. Florida), 2005 (Caltech) and 2007 (U. Michigan).

A group of EO Coordinators obtained NSF funding to bring RET teachers from MRSECs to the 2004 Fall MRS meeting. The teachers attended the MRS Education symposia and participated in hands-on workshops about MRSEC-related curricular materials.

⁶⁸<http://www.mrsec.virginia.edu/nugget5emed.htm>

⁶⁹<http://www.retnetwork.org/>

⁷⁰<http://www.nrcen.org/>

1

2

APPENDIX E

3

Selected Acronyms

4

5

6	ARPA	Advanced Research Project Agency
7	AFOSR	Air Force Office of Scientific Research
8	ACI	American Competitiveness Initiative
9	ARO	Army Research Office
10	COSEPUP	Committee on Science, Engineering, and Public Policy
11	CHESS	Cornell High Energy Synchrotron Source
12	DARPA	Defense Advanced Research Project Agency
13	DURIP	Defense University Research Instrumentation Program
14	DoD	Department of Defense
15	DOE	Department of Energy
16	DMR	Division of Materials Research (National Science Foundation)
17	EO	education and outreach
18	ERC	Engineering Research Centers
19	FRG	Focused Research Group
20	GK-12	Graduate Fellows in K-12 Education
21	ITR	Information Technology Research
22	IMR	Instruments for Materials Research
23	IGERT	Integrative Graduate Education and Research Traineeship
24	IP	intellectual property
25	IDL	Interdisciplinary Laboratories
26	IRG	Interdisciplinary Research Groups
27	MRI	Major Research Instrumentation
28	MCE	Materials Centers of Excellence
29	MRG	Materials Research Groups
30	MRL	Materials Research Laboratories
31	MRSEC	Materials Research Science and Engineering Center
32	MPS	Mathematics and Physical Sciences (National Science Foundation)
33	MPI	Max Planck Institutes
34	MSI	minority-serving institutions
35	MURI	Multidisciplinary University Research Initiative
36	NIRT	Nanoscale Interdisciplinary Research Team
37	NSEC	Nanoscale Science and Engineering Centers
38	NUE	Nanoscale Undergraduate Education
39	NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
40	NRCEN	National Research Center Educator Network
41	NRC	National Research Council
42	NSTC	National Science and Technology Council
43	NSF	National Science Foundation
44	OMB	Office of Management and Budget
45	ONR	Office of Naval Research

** UNCORRECTED PROOFS ** SUBJECT TO EDITORIAL CORRECTIONS **

1	PREM	Partnerships for Research and Education in Materials
2	PI	principal investigator
3	RFP	Request for Proposal
4	R&RA	research and related-activities
5	RET	Research Experiences for Teachers
6	REU	Research Experiences for Undergraduates
7	RSV	reverse site visits
8	STC	Science and Technology Centers
9	STEM	Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics
10	SEF	shared experimental facilities
11	TEM	Tunneling Electron Microscope
12	URM	underrepresented minorities
13	UARC	University-Affiliated Research Center
14		
15		

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

APPENDIX F

Data-Gathering Tools

The committee conducted numerous data gathering activities in order to be able to properly circumscribe the current level of effort in the MRSEC program. Due to the diverse nature of MRSECs, and the program's numerous requirements, it was necessary to utilize multiple approaches to obtain the best (and most) data possible. In addition to requesting the most recent and very first annual reports from each MRSEC—responses were received from 27 of 29 and 25 of 29 MRSECs, respectively—the committee developed and utilized the following data gathering tools to conduct its study of the MRSEC program. After receiving the data on a particular request, the committee members and staff would compile it into a summary form and discuss it at length. If the data suggested a particular notion, the committee would follow-up on it with other data gathering efforts.

F.1 MRSEC Director data request

The committee sent a questionnaire to all 29 MRSECs, addressed to each center's Directors. The topics covered the MRSECs' perceived scientific accomplishment, student output, education and outreach, industrial collaborations, and facilities and instrumentation. The committee received full responses from 23 of 29 MRSECs.

Information Request for NRC MRSEC Impact Assessment Committee

*Please address these questions first and return this form to the National Research Council by Friday, February 24, 2006. *If you would, please send any evaluations as requested in number 2 below as soon as possible.*

Name of Center:

1. For the following, please indicate what you believe to be your MRSEC's top 5:
 - a. scientific questions currently addressed.
 - b. lifetime accomplishments.
 - c. most highly-cited papers. Please list full citation information.
 - d. most important contributions to materials research science and engineering.
 - e. most successful students who have gone on to careers in academe or industrial research. Please also indicate their key contributions.

2. If your center has engaged in or commissioned any evaluations of the education and public outreach component, please briefly describe them and attach a copy of the evaluation report. (*Please see above – the committee is quite eager to learn from you!)
3. What Shared Experimental Facilities have been established at your center? What research have they enabled for the MRSEC and beyond?
4. What are the goals of your industrial collaborations?
5. What do you feel would be the optimal outcome of your MRSEC's industrial collaboration effort if the interaction were as successful as possible?
6. What are the education/outreach goals of your MRSEC? How were the education/outreach goals of your MRSEC determined?
7. How does materials research conducted at your center differ from that typical of single investigators at your institution? What is your impression of the reason for this difference?
8. If you could propose one change to improve the NSF MRSEC program, what would it be and why?

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

F.2 NSF Program Managers Data Request

The committee sent the below formal data request to the NSF MRSEC Program Managers. NSF responded fully to all requests except for request 8(c), for which data was incomplete.

Information Request for NRC MRSEC Impact Assessment Committee

1. Please provide copies of the reports of external committees of visitors for NSF/DMR over the past 10-12 years.
2. Please provide copies of external review reports for individual MRSECs over the past 5 years.
3. Please provide a breakdown of budget information in as-spent dollars for each year for the past 15 years for the following categories:
 - a. Total MRSEC program budget (if there is a standard, few-category

- breakdown, please provide it as well)
- b. Total NSF/DMR budget
 - c. Fraction of DMR budget spent altogether on centers
4. If possible, please provide a year-by-year total budget for the former MRL program along with any appropriate and reliable breakdown into categories.
 5. Please provide the names of the 30 institutions that receive the most NSF/DMR funding in FY2005 (the Tom Weber exercise).
 6. Please provide contact info for NSF/DMR counterparts in other countries such as Japan, China, Korea, Germany, France, Netherlands, U.K., and so on. Please use your best judgment!
 7. Please provide year-by-year totals for numbers of patents filed under the MRSEC program for the past 10-12 years.
 8. Please provide year-by-year totals for the following "head count" metrics, including a description of what is tallied for each metric:
 - a. Number of (graduate) students at MRSECs and the number of (graduate) students supported by DMR;
 - b. Number of post doctoral researchers at MRSECs and the number of postdoctoral researchers supported by DMR; and
 - c. As available, please also provide year-by-year totals of the number of students who moved on to jobs in academia, industry, or elsewhere.
 9. Please provide a copy of the guidelines for MRSEC annual reports. If the guidelines changed significantly over the course of the program, please include a copy of the oldest guidelines as well.
 10. Please provide a copy of any past reports that have reviewed the MRSEC program.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

F.3 MRSEC Education and Outreach Data Request

The committee sent a data request to the MRSEC directors and education and outreach coordinators (if applicable) seeking to understand the breadth of EO activities conducted and mechanism by which MRSECs fund them. The chart was quite instructive to the committee, and helped unravel the complex nature of these programs. The committee received 15 of 29 responses for this data request.

Activity	Have done previously	Are currently doing	Breakdown of total support for activity (approx percent) ¹	MRSEC support for activity (approx percent) ²	Other sources of support	Approx # of MRSEC Researchers Involved per year
Research Experiences for Teachers (RET)						
Research Experiences for Undergraduates (REU)						
Other K-12 Teacher Professional Development (including workshops, but not REU)						
K-12 curriculum development / enhancement						
Undergraduate curriculum development / enhancement						
Graduate student curriculum development / enhancement						
Public Outreach (science museum exhibits, talks for the general public)						
Other (please describe below)						
Additional activity						
Additional activity						
Additional activity						

NOTE	<p>Given the entire budget for an activity, what percentage is supported by the MRSEC grant?</p> <p>1. What percentage of the entire MRSEC grant is spent on this activity?</p>
-------------	--

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

F.4 Site Visits

As described in Sidebar 3.2, the committee conducted a series of site visits at institutions that either have (or had) a MRSEC or a similar center-based research structure. These site visits consisted of speaking with center leadership, research faculty, students, education and outreach coordinators, and industrial collaboration coordinators, in addition to departmental and university leadership. In particular, the committee visited:

Boston University:

- Center for Nanoscience and Nanobiotechnology
- Center for Subsurface Sensing and Imaging Systems
- Center for Information Systems and Engineering

Caltech: Center for the Science and Engineering of Materials (MRSEC)

Harvard University: MRSEC

Michigan State University: Center for Sensor Materials (MRSEC, now “closed”)

MIT: Center for Materials Science and Engineering (MRSEC)

University of California at San Diego: Center for Magnetic Recording Research

University of Florida:

- Microkelvin Laboratory

- 1 • Nanoscience Institute for Medical and Engineering Technology
- 2 • Major Analytical Instrumentation Center
- 3 • Center for Condensed Matter Sciences
- 4 • Center for Nano-Bio Sensors
- 5 • Particle Engineering Research Center (ERC)
- 6 • Center for Macromolecular Science & Engineering
- 7 • Quantum Theory Project
- 8 • Center for Precollegiate Education and Training
- 9 • South East Alliance for Graduate Education and the Professoriate (SEAGEP)
- 10 University of Michigan: Engineering Research Center for Reconfigurable Manufacturing
- 11 Systems (ERC)
- 12 University of Southern California: Biomimetic Microelectronic Systems (ERC)
- 13 University of Southern Mississippi: Center for Response-Driven Polymeric Films
- 14 (MRSEC)
- 15
- 16
- 17 The committee used a standardized set of questions during the site visits in order to be
- 18 able to easily compare responses. Since site visits included several centers outside of the
- 19 MRSEC program, the committee made small adjustments to the document as appropriate.
- 20 This questionnaire is given below.
- 21

Questions for Site Visits

A. PURPOSES OF THE MRSEC PROGRAM

Why should a MRSEC-like program continue as a mode of support at NSF? Why not just have individual investigator grants? The point of this discussion is to determine to what extent the original goals and intentions of the centers have been achieved AND to determine if centers, perhaps in a new mode, are still appropriate or necessary for the future of materials research. We will need as much quantitative data as possible, but also some qualitative information.

1. What is different about the quality or character of MRSEC research relative to single investigator research at your institution? To the extent possible, provide data to support your contentions. Also, please provide a specific example of a research problem in your MRSEC that well exploits these unique characteristics.
2. Why not have individual investigator grants, and let groups “self-assemble” if they think it is important? Are there examples of such “self-assembly” at your institution? If so, how many people are/were involved? Are they interdisciplinary?
3. What is the business model for supporting the shared experimental facilities in your MRSEC? If there are other materials research facilities on campus, in general, how are they managed and supported?

B. EVOLUTION OF RESEARCH AND THE ROLE OF MRSECS

How and when does the science evolve or develop new themes? Does having a center lead to more or less agility in initiating or exploring new topics? Please identify examples. The point of this discussion is to explore the tension between providing continuing investment in topical areas of critical scientific import and in generating/exploring entirely new topics. There is no “right answer” here, but we need to understand how this tension is managed and why it is managed in the way it is?.

1. What is the longevity of the different IRG topics in your MRSEC? How does this compare to the same for single investigator grants in the relevant departments?
2. If you have more than one IRG at your center, in what ways do they come into contact, in terms of science, shared facilities, or students? How and when do the research topics of IRGs change?
3. If your MRSEC supports SEEDs or other “startup” ideas, how do they function? What is the typical period of support? When complete, what fraction continue in some way? Within the MRSEC? Outside the MRSEC? Do most new IRGs develop from seeds?
4. Are there other ways that new topics and ideas are introduced to your center? Is it easier to obtain support for new ideas elsewhere? What mechanisms could expand your center’s capability to start work on new topics?

C. BUDGETS AND RESOURCES

The intent of this question is both historical and forward-looking. The budgets at NSF for the past 6 years were very constrained. This has led to a call by some to put a larger fraction (or 100 %) of the DMR budget into single investigator grants. If MRSEC-like centers continue into the future, how can they be as effective as possible in their mission within the resource constraints?

1. The cost of supporting a student (tuition, stipend, fringe, overhead) or post-doctoral at most universities has increased at a rate higher than general U.S. inflation. Please provide the yearly costs per graduate students and post-doctoral researcher for participants in your MRSEC since its inception. What has been the average inflation rate for the last five years in those costs?
2. How do you manage the MRSEC budget under 6 years of flat funding (which is steadily eroded by inflation)? Have you eliminated functions or activities in the center as a result of flat funding?
3. What level of support is provided to the center by the university or any other source outside the NSF MRSEC program? In what form is that support made (e.g. cash, space, people, and so on)? Why is this support provided? Would similar support likely be forthcoming without an externally funded center? Please provide examples and counter-examples.
4. (If we have questions after reviewing the appendices from the annual reports.)
 - a. Averaged over the PIs in your MRSEC, what fraction of their total

research support comes from the MRSEC?

- b. Over the recent history of your center, what fractions of the budget have been devoted to the following: (a) research, (b) education and outreach, and (c) industrial outreach and collaboration? How and why should this relative balance change in the future?

D. FUTURE DIRECTIONS FOR THE PROGRAM

1. Given the resources afforded your center, what would be the ideal interdisciplinary research and education center for your institution? Key components of the program?
2. What are “Grand Challenge” topics in materials (science, engineering, technology)? Of these, which do you foresee will require center-like approaches to explore and develop in a timely manner? Some view many IRG topics in different centers as rather similar, even duplicative. How can the entire MRSEC program support a broader scope of research?
3. What broader impacts has your center had on the materials research effort at your university? How have you demonstrated success in any of these areas?
4. Has there been a significant change in the materials research program due to the establishment of the MRSEC? (If an MRL predates the MRSEC, how did it shape on-campus culture?)
5. How do you judge success in industrial outreach & knowledge transfer? What criteria and/or metrics are appropriate to evaluating progress?
6. How is the educational experience (for graduate and undergraduate students) enhanced by being part of MRSEC sponsored industrial outreach? Can you contrast to the experience for students not involved in MRSEC industrial outreach?
7. What changes (if any) are needed in your industrial outreach and knowledge transfer effort to respond to changes in the evolving industrial climate?
8. How do researchers feel about the role of EO within their MRSEC program? How does participation in MRSECs EO activities affect researchers? (Ask of faculty and students)
9. How are you planning on handling expanded mandates for assessment of your EO program?
10. Reflections on the review process:
 - What works well?
 - How would you improve the process?

E. MISCELLANEOUS

What did we miss? What else do you think is important or should be included in our report and recommendations? Our goal is to understand what (if any) differences exist for students educational experience based on their involvement in the MRSEC program (or if the presence of a MRSEC on campus provides comparable benefit to all students doing materials research).

F. DISCUSSIONS WITH STUDENTS AND OTHER USERS.

We would like to talk about some of the following topics with students and other participants in the MRSEC.

1. Compared to your peers, how do you perceive that your experience in the MRSEC is different?
2. What are your aspirations beyond graduate school?

1
2
3
4

1

2

APPENDIX G

3

Committee Member Biographies

4

Matthew V. Tirrell, University of California at Santa Barbara (NAE), *Chair*

5 Dr. Tirrell is Dean of Engineering and a professor in the chemical engineering and
6 materials departments at the University of California of Santa Barbara. His research
7 interests are in the manipulation and measurement of interfacial properties of materials
8 used in coatings, adhesion, lubrication, and bioengineering. Before Santa Barbara, he was
9 head of chemical engineering and materials science at the University of Minnesota. Dr.
10 Tirrell earned his Ph.D. from the University of Massachusetts in 1977. Among his many
11 awards, he has received the Charles M.A. Stine Award of the American Institute of
12 Chemical Engineers, the John H. Dillon Award of the American Physical Society, and the
13 Alumni Merit Award from Northwestern University. He has been elected to the National
14 Academy of Engineering and has served on the NRC's Board on Chemical Sciences and
15 Technology
16

17

Kristi S. Anseth, University of Colorado at Boulder

18 Dr. Anseth is a professor of molecular biotechnology at the University of Colorado and
19 an associate professor of surgery at the University of Colorado. Her research interests are
20 in biomaterials, tissue engineering, and biomedical applications of degradable polymer
21 networks. She has received the Alan T. Waterman award from NSF, the Outstanding
22 Young Investigator award from the Materials Research Society, and the Boulder Faculty
23 Assembly Award for Excellence in Research and the Scholarly and Creative Work award.
24

25

Meigan Aronson, University of Michigan

26 Dr. Aronson is a Professor of Physics at the University of Michigan. She is also
27 Associate Director of the Michigan Electron Microbeam Analysis Laboratory, a user
28 facility for the university research community. Dr. Aronson graduated with a Ph.D. from
29 University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign in 1988. Her research is on quantum phase
30 transitions; phase behaviors of low density metals; and novel magnetism. The central
31 focus of her research is the exploration of magnetism in metals and the properties of the
32 electron gas at low densities, where strong and unscreened Coulomb interactions are
33 expected to lead to unusual types of charge and spin order, especially in very large
34 magnetic fields. Her group uses neutron scattering as well as a variety of transport,
35 magnetic, and thermal measurements to probe the ground state and its excitations at low
36 temperatures and at high magnetic fields up to as large as 60 Tesla, and pressures as large
37 as 200,000 atmospheres. Dr. Aronson is a fellow of the APS and recently served on the
38 NRC's Committee on Opportunities in High Magnetic Field Science.
39

40

David M. Ceperley, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

41 Dr. Ceperley is a professor of physics and a staff scientist at the National Center for
42 Supercomputing Applications. He has worked at both LBNL and LLNL before coming to
43 Illinois in 1987. His research interests include quantum Monte Carlo methods and
44

1 quantum many-body systems, studying systems such as the energy of an electron gas, the
2 electronic structure of condensed matter, and the macroscopic properties of liquid helium.

3
4 **Paul M. Chaikin, New York University (NAS)**

5 Dr. Chaikin is a professor of physics at New York University. His research interests
6 include soft condensed-matter physics, colloids, nano-lithography, and low-dimensional
7 strongly correlated electron systems (especially organic superconductors) using high
8 magnetic fields. Dr. Chaikin is a fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences,
9 a Fellow of the American Physical Society, and a past winner of the prestigious
10 Guggenheim Fellowship and A.P. Sloan Foundation Fellowship awards. He was elected
11 to the National Academy of Sciences in 2004.

12
13 **Ronald C. Davidson, Princeton University**

14 Dr. Davidson is a professor of astrophysical sciences at Princeton University. His
15 research interests are in pure and applied plasma physics, including nonneutral plasmas,
16 nonlinear effects and anomalous transport, kinetic equilibrium and stability properties,
17 and intense charged-particle beams. As an outsider to the NSF MRSEC program, he
18 brings deep knowledge of both DOE and large research centers. Dr. Davidson has served
19 as the Director of the Princeton Plasma Physics Laboratory, as the Assistant Director for
20 Applied Plasma Physics, Office of Fusion Energy, Department of Energy, as the Director
21 of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology's Plasma Fusion Center, as the first Chair of
22 the Department of Energy's Magnetic Fusion Advisory Committee as Chair of the
23 American Physical Society's Division of Plasma Physics. He has been an American
24 Physical Society (APS) Councilor and a member of the APS Executive Board. Dr.
25 Davidson has participated in numerous national and international committees on plasma
26 physics, accelerator physics, and fusion research, including many review panels of the
27 National Research Council.

28
29 **Duane B. Dimos, Sandia National Laboratories**

30 Dr. Dimos is deputy director of the Materials and Process Sciences Center at Sandia
31 National Laboratory. His research has focused on thick- and thin-film electronic ceramics,
32 and for many years, he led work to develop ferroelectric thin films for a variety of
33 applications. In addition, he has done fundamental work on superconducting thin films
34 and diffusion and defect processes in mixed oxides. Dr. Dimos brings strong experience
35 in research and program direction. Dr. Dimos will also serve as a liaison to the NRC's
36 SSSC of which he is a member.

37
38 **Francis J. DiSalvo, Cornell University (NAS)**

39 Dr. DiSalvo is professor of physical science at Cornell University in the chemistry
40 department. His research interests are broadly in the synthesis and characterization of
41 materials, recently focusing on the problem of fuel cells. Dr. DiSalvo was Director of the
42 Cornell Center for Materials Research, one of 29 such national centers supported by the
43 National Science Foundation. He earned his Ph.D. in applied physics in 1971 from
44 Stanford University. He then joined the research staff at AT&T Bell Laboratories (now
45 Lucent Technologies), where he later headed several research departments. In 1986, Dr.
46 DiSalvo moved to Cornell's chemistry department. His research interests are in the

1 synthesis and characterization of inorganic compounds, currently specializing in nitrides
2 and intermetallic materials with novel crystal structures. Dr. DiSalvo is a fellow of the
3 American Physics Society and of the American Association for the Advancement of
4 Science and has received the APS International New Materials Prize. He is also a
5 member of the American Chemical Society, the Materials Research Society and the
6 National Academy of Sciences. Dr. DiSalvo is a past member of the NRC's National
7 Materials Advisory Board. Dr. DiSalvo was recently a member of the SSSC's Committee
8 on Smaller Facilities that examined the issues of midsized facilities broadly within
9 materials research.

10
11 **Edith M. Flanigen, UOP (retired) (NAE)**

12 Dr. Flanigen is retired from UOP, Inc., where she was a leading research in materials
13 synthesis with an emphasis on petroleum refining methods and synthetic emeralds of high
14 quality. She has served on the industrial review boards of several university centers.

15
16 **Thomas F. Kuech, University of Wisconsin-Madison**

17 Dr. Kuech is a professor in the department of chemical and biological engineering at the
18 University of Wisconsin-Madison. His research interests are broadly in materials
19 synthesis and processing with an emphasis on semiconductor processing and electronic
20 materials. He has chaired the Electronic Materials Conferences and is a fellow of the
21 American Physical Society

22
23 **Diandra Leslie-Pelecky, University of Nebraska-Lincoln**

24 Dr. Leslie-Pelecky is a professor of physics at the University of Nebraska at Lincoln. Her
25 research interests are nanostructured materials and more recently, science education,
26 evaluation, and outreach. She has been involved with the EPSCOR programs, K-12
27 science education, the APS Forum on Education, and the American Association of
28 Physics Teachers.

29
30 **Bruce H. Margon, University of California at Santa Cruz**

31 Dr. Margon is vice-chancellor for research at the University of California at Santa Cruz.
32 He was formerly associate director for science of the Space Telescope Science Institute.
33 His research interests are in high-energy astrophysics. As an outsider to NSF and
34 materials research, Dr. Margon brings the perspective of someone involved with NASA
35 science centers and their outreach programs.

36
37 **Andrew Millis, Columbia University**

38 Dr. Millis is a professor of theoretical condensed-matter physics at Columbia University.
39 His research interests include strongly correlated electron systems, quantum many-body
40 systems, and the behavior of novel materials. He received his Ph.D. from MIT in 1986
41 and has also worked at Bell Laboratories. He is a fellow of the APS and has been a
42 Fulbright Scholar.

43
44 **Venkatesh Narayanamurti, Harvard University (NAE)**

45 Dr. Narayanamurti is Dean of Engineering and Applied Science and professor of physics
46 at Harvard University. His research interests have focused on electronic materials and the

1 physics of carrier-transport in metal/semiconductor devices. Dr. Narayanamurti chaired
2 the most recent decadal survey of condensed-matter and materials physics, and as dean at
3 Harvard, brings a broad understanding of the materials research enterprise.

4
5 **Ralph G. Nuzzo, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign**

6 Dr. Nuzzo is professor of materials science and engineering and director of the Frederick
7 Seitz Materials Research Laboratory (MRL) at the University of Illinois at Urbana-
8 Champaign. His research expertise is in the area of polymers and organic materials as
9 well as chemical processes at surfaces and interfaces of materials. As director of the
10 MRL, Dr. Nuzzo also brings broad knowledge of materials research centers outside
11 (although formerly of) the NSF paradigm. He received his Ph.D. from MIT in organic
12 chemistry in 1980; he has received the American Chemical Society's Arthur Adamson
13 Award for Distinguished Service in the Advancement of Surface Chemistry.

14
15 **Douglas D. Osheroff, Stanford University (NAS)**

16 Dr. Douglas Osheroff, G. Jackson and C.J. Wood Professor of Physics at Stanford
17 University, won a Nobel Prize in Physics in 1996. Dr. Osheroff served as a researcher at
18 AT&T Bell Laboratories for 15 years before devoting his time to teaching at Stanford. He
19 is a fellow of the American Physical Society and the American Academy of Arts and
20 Sciences and has elected to membership in the National Academy of Sciences. In
21 addition to the Nobel Prize, he has won many awards including the Simon Memorial
22 Prize, the Oliver E. Buckley Prize, and the Walter J. Gores award for teaching.

23
24 **Neil E. Paton, LiquidMetal Technologies, Consultant**

25 Dr. Paton is Chief Technology Officer of Liquidmetal Technologies, Lake Forest, CA. Dr.
26 Paton was formerly Vice President, Technology for Howmet Corporation, and President,
27 Howmet Research Corporation. He spent 20 years with Rockwell International and 11
28 years at Howmet. He holds B.S. and M.S. degrees in mechanical engineering from the
29 University of Auckland, New Zealand, and a Ph.D. in Materials Science from MIT. Dr.
30 Paton was awarded a Titanium Metal Corporation of American Fellowship (1965 to
31 1968) and the Rockwell International Engineer of the Year Award (1976). He was elected
32 Fellow of ASM International in November 1992. Among recent special assignments he
33 has served on several National Academy of Sciences review committees and was
34 Chairman of the 1983 Gordon Conference on Physical Metallurgy. Dr. Paton was elected
35 to the National Academy of Engineering in 2002.

36
37 **Stuart Parkin, IBM Almaden Research Center**

38 Dr. Parkin is an experimental physicist at IBM's Almaden Research Center in San Jose,
39 California. His discoveries into the behavior of thin-film magnetic structures were critical
40 in enabling recent increases in the data density and capacity of computer hard-disk drives.
41 He is an IBM fellow and manger of the magnetoelectronics unit. His research centers on
42 magnetic materials, magneto resistance, and thin-film structures. He has received the
43 Outstanding Young Investigator Award of the Materials Research Society and the
44 American Institute of Physics Prize for Industrial Application of Physics.

45
46 **Julia M. Phillips, Sandia National Laboratories (NAE)**

1 Julia Phillips is Director of the Physical and Chemical & Nano Sciences Center and the
2 Center for Integrated Nanotechnology Technology at Sandia National Laboratories. Dr.
3 Phillips is a materials physicist with broad research experience in thin film growth and
4 interfaces. She was previously manager of thin film research group at Bell Laboratories,
5 Murray Hill, and Program Manager in the Consortium for Superconducting Electronics
6 involving AT&T, IBM and MIT. She is a past president of the Materials Research
7 Society (MRS). Dr. Phillips has proven to be an active member of the BPA, and the
8 Board's Committee on Condensed-Matter and Materials Physics and Solid State Sciences
9 Committee.

10
11 **Lyle H. Schwartz, AFOSR (retired) (NAE)**

12 Dr. Lyle H. Schwartz, retired Director of the Air Force Office of Scientific Research,
13 guided the management of the basic research investment for the U.S. Air Force. As
14 former Director of the Materials Science and Engineering Laboratory at the National
15 Institute of Standards and Technology, he managed the 350+ person materials research
16 laboratory including oversight over the NIST nuclear research reactor. He was
17 responsible for the development of the Presidential Initiative on Advanced Materials and
18 Processing. His academic career spanned twenty years at Northwestern University where
19 he directed the NSF funded MRL. Dr. Schwartz has received many awards, including the
20 Presidential Meritorious Executive Rank Award and the Department of Commerce Gold
21 Medal. He has been elected to membership in the National Academy of Engineering, was
22 President of the Federation of Materials Societies, is an honorary member of ASM
23 International, and is Chair of the Board of Trustees of the ASM Materials Education
24 Foundation.

25
26 **Eli Yablonovitch, University of California at Los Angeles (NAE, NAS)**

27 Eli Yablonovitch is a professor of optoelectronics in the electrical engineering
28 department at the University of California at Los Angeles. He is expert in optoelectronics,
29 photonic band-gap research and crystals, and quantum computing and communication.
30 He has been awarded the Adolf Lomb Medal, the W. Streifer Scientific Achievement
31 Award, the R.W. Wood Prize, and the Julius Springer Prize. Dr. Yablonovitch received
32 his Ph.D. from Harvard in 1972. He has most recently served on the BPA's CAMOS
33 committee.

34
35
36 **Staff**

37
38 **Donald C. Shapero, Board on Physics and Astronomy**

39 Dr. Shapero received a B.S. degree from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology
40 (MIT) in 1964 and a Ph.D. from MIT in 1970. His thesis addressed the asymptotic
41 behavior of relativistic quantum field theories. After receiving the Ph.D., he became a
42 Thomas J. Watson Postdoctoral Fellow at IBM. He subsequently became an assistant
43 professor at American University, later moving to Catholic University, and then joining
44 the staff of the National Research Council in 1975. Dr. Shapero took a leave of absence
45 from the NRC in 1978 to serve as the first executive director of the Energy Research
46 Advisory Board at the Department of Energy. He returned to the NRC in 1979 to serve

1 as special assistant to the president of the National Academy of Sciences. In 1982, he
2 started the NRC's Board on Physics and Astronomy (BPA). As BPA director, he has
3 played a key role in many NRC studies, including the two most recent surveys of physics
4 and the two most recent surveys of astronomy and astrophysics. He is a member of the
5 American Physical Society, the American Astronomical Society, the American
6 Association for the Advancement of Science, and the International Astronomical Union.
7 He has published research articles in refereed journals in high-energy physics,
8 condensed-matter physics, and environmental science.

9
10 **Timothy I. Meyer, Board on Physics and Astronomy**

11 Dr. Meyer is a senior program officer at the NRC's Board on Physics and Astronomy.
12 He received a Notable Achievement Award from the NRC's Division on Engineering and
13 Physical Sciences in 2003 and a Distinguished Service Award from the National
14 Academies in 2004. Dr. Meyer joined the NRC staff in 2002 after earning his Ph.D. in
15 experimental particle physics from Stanford University. His doctoral thesis concerned
16 the time evolution of the B meson in the BaBar experiment at the Stanford Linear
17 Accelerator Center. His work also focused on radiation monitoring and protection of
18 silicon-based particle detectors. During his time at Stanford, Dr. Meyer received both the
19 Paul Kirkpatrick and the Centennial Teaching awards for his work as an instructor of
20 undergraduates. He is a member of the American Physical Society, the American
21 Association for the Advancement of Science, the Materials Research Society, and Phi
22 Beta Kappa.

23
24 **David B. Lang, Board on Physics and Astronomy**

25 Mr. Lang is a research associate at the NRC's Board on Physics and Astronomy. He
26 received a B.S. in astronomy and astrophysics from the University of Michigan in 2002.
27 His senior thesis concerned surveying very young galaxies in a field beside the irregular
28 galaxy Sextans-A using the Hubble Space Telescope. His mentors were Robbie Dohm-
29 Palmer, University of Minnesota, and Mario Mateo, University of Michigan. Mr. Lang
30 came to the BPA after having worked in an intellectual property law firm in Arlington,
31 Virginia, for 2 years and began at the BPA as a research assistant. He performs
32 supporting research for studies ranging from radio astronomy to materials science and
33 recently received the "Rookie" award of the NRC's Division on Engineering and
34 Physical Sciences. He is a member of the American Astronomical Society.